GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing
Fpl/3

Emily Morgan
1863- 1866
Fpl/3

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan

1863

Remarks On Board Friday July 10th 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather with fog & rain wind N.E. steering E.S.E all sail set Middle part calm — Latter part the same so ends Strong in Latter

No Observations

Remarks On Board Saturday July 11. 63

2 Sails in sight } First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather light airs from the N.E. heading to S & Eastward Middle & Latter part calm & Cloudy Employed in fitting the Boats &c ends This 24 hours

No Observations for day

Remarks On Board Sunday July 12th 63

3 Sails in sight } First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather light airs from the Northward & Eastward Steering to the E.S.E All Sail out

Middle part the same = Latter part light airs from the Northward & E. 16 P.M wind shifted to the Westward E.S.E all Sail set & ends Heavy & cloudy

Lat 39-24-North
Long 69-32 = West

Remarks On Board Monday Monday July 13-63

Started Beans & Meal & Fish } First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine weather with light airs & variables from the Northward & Westward Steering E.S.E all Sail out Middle part calm

2 Sails in sight } Latter part light airs from the Eastward heading to the N.E. all Hands employed in Breaking out the after Hatch way for Beans &c = & ends this 24 hours

Lat 39-52-North
Long 68-47 West

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 14th 63

2 Sails in sight steering to the Westward Saw Black Fish } First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine weather with light breezes from the Eastward heading to the N.N.W & Eastward all Sail out all Hands employed in repairing the rigging & coiling lines &c at 2 P.M saw Black Fish lowered Larboard & Waist Boat Got now at 4 came about at 6 P.M Took of Fish to the S.E.E all Sail out at 9 P.M Took in the Studd Sail Sails & flight fresh breezes heading S.

One Schooner steering to the Westward } Middle part fresh breeze at 3 A.M wind shifted to the Westward took Fish to the Eastward Latter part the same at Day Light Made all Sail heading E.S.E One Schooner in sight steering to the Westward & ends at 11 A.M some rain took in the Reefs

Lat at 12 39-23 N

Bound On a Whaling Voyage Capt Jorge Allerton

1868

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 15th 68

First part of this 24 Hours commences with rainy weather fresh breezes from the SSW Steering E S E at 2 PM took in gallant Sails at 4 PM double reef the top Sails took in the flying jib course E by S
Middle part weather Same as Same
Latter part fine weather Fresh Breezes at Day Light Shook the reefs out the Top Sails & Set the gallant Sail & Flying jib wind SW. 2 Sails in sight Steering to the Eastard employed in making Boat Sail &c So ends this 24 Hours
Henry of duty
No Observations

2 Sails in sight Steering to the Eastard

Remarks On Board Thursday July 16th 68

First part of this 24 Hours commences with fine weather & Smokey weather fresh Breezes from the SSW Steering E S E. All Sail out except the Sails Middle part wind Light Set the Main & Mizen Sails
Latter part the Same Steering E S E All Sail out Employed about various things So ends this 24 Hours
Lat At 12 38 = 51. 00
Long at 4 PM 61 = 67. W

One Brig in sight Steering to Eastard

Remarks On Board Friday July 17th 68

First part of this 24 Hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light Breezes from the Southard & Westard Steering E S E All Sail out One Brig in sight Steering to the Eastard
Middle & Latter part weather the Same Steering E S E All Sail out Employed about various Things So ends = Lat At 12 38-25-North
Long at 3 P.M 58-26-West

Remarks On Board Saturday July 18th 68

Pleasant weather Lowered Boat got Stove Lom
Lowered & Main Boat got a Whale

First part of this 24 Hours commences with fine pleasant weather with Light Breezes from Southard & Westard Steering E S E All Sail out Middle part weather the Same
Latter part wind more to the Westard at Day Light wind NW. At 7 A.M raised 2 grain Whales at 9 A M Lowered & Struck at 12 at noon had them alongside So ends Whales Razed by Charles Gurley Boat Steerer No Observations
Henry no better

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N. B.

1863

Remarks On board Sunday July 19th 63

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather Light Breezes from the N W heading to the Westward Employed in getting ready for cutting At 4 P.M. took on at shoredown finished cutting one whale hauled fast every thing & set the watches for the night Middle part weather the same Latter part wind N E. heading to the Westward at 2 A.M. in the morning call all hands & took on the whale commenced to cut at 7 A.M. finish cutting sent down the cutting gear all hands employed in cleaning up decks &c. Seven at 10 A.M. wore ship to the SE Hove to Latter

N.B. Observations

Remarks On board Monday July 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather wind to the Northward & Eastward all hands employed in clearing away the Whales at 7 finish. & wash of the decks & got ready for Boiling & set the watches Middle part the same. Latter part fine weather at 3 o'clock in the morning Started the try works at 9 A.M. wind shifted to the Southward wore ship to the Eastward so ends this 24 hours Hove the same

Lat at 12 = 37 = 50 N
Long at 3 56 = 50 W

Remarks On board Tuesday July 21

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light Breezes From the Southward heading to the Eastward at 1 A.M. but the Main part employed in boiling out the Whales Middle part heading E.S.E. Latter part fine weather heading E. by S. at 11 A.M. finish Boiling out the Whales so ends Hove the same

Started one cask of water in the Bottom

N.B. Observation

Bound On a Whaling Voige Geo. H. Thurn Master
1863

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 22nd 63
First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant
weather with Mod. Fair Breezes from the S.S.E Steering to the
Eastard employed in clewing up decks &c at 4 P.M pumped Ship at
7 P.M fresh Breeze took in Fore & gaff Sail & Flying Jibb, mod.
Weather Much the same Employed Making all Sail
Latter part more moderate at Day set Fore Main Gaff Sail Flying
Jibb Steering E.S.E Employed in Mending the Larboard Boat &c &c ends
Lat at 12 - at noon 38 - 15 N.
Long at 8 P.M 37 - 00 - W.

Remarks On Board Thursday July 23rd 63
Six white whales { First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh
breeze from the S.S.E Steering to the Eastard all hands out
at 2 P.M took in Flying Jibb at 4 P.M finish the Boat pumped Ship &c
Middle part the same. Latter part weather much the same at Day
Struck One Cask of Whale Oil 4½ Bbls { light Rain squalls at 7 P.M fine weather Steering S.E. by E all hands out
employed a bout various things &c ends
Strong the same
No Observation

Remarks On Board Friday July 24th 63
First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with Mod. Fair
Breezes from the Eastard Steering S.E. by E. at up the Main gaff Sail
& Main Fair Back Stays 5 P.M clear up Deck & pumped Ship
Middle & Latter part Much the same Steering S.E. by E with Fair
out &c ends this 24 hours Employed in Making out the Fore Hatch & stowing it
Bbls
Lat 37 - 29 North
Long 24 - 28 - West

Remarks On Board Saturday July 25th 63
One Sail in sight to the wind ward { First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather with Mod. Fair
Breezes from the Southard Steering S.E. by E. Employed in Stowing of the
Fore Hatch at 4 P.M clear up Deck & pumped Ship
Middle part fresh Breezes furled Main gaff Sail & Flying Jibb
Latter part with the same Steering S.E. by E. at 7 A.M. set
Flying Jibb Employed in Scraping down the Deck to Gaff Mast
& Top Mast &c &c. ends One Sail Steering to the West
No Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N. Bed. —

1863

Remarks On board Sunday July 26.

Started Bottle & filled the Casks Kept with Molasses

First part of this 24 hours commences with Pole Cast Breeze from Southeast Steering S.E. by E with cloudy weather at 2 Sail in sight One steering to the Eastward with employed in Scraping down the main Mizzen mast & painting up Spanker &c Middle part with the same. Latter part Moderate Breeze Steering S.E. by E. & all Sail out & Several Ships Steering to the Eastward So ends this 24 hours

Lat at 3 P.M 37 - 50 N
Long at 3 - 38 - 28 - W

Remarks On board Monday 27th 63

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather

with Pole Cast Breeze from the Southeast Steering S.E. by E. & Several Ships Steering to the Eastward at 4 pumped Ship 160 Strokes Middle part the same

3 Whales in sight

Latter part much the same Steering S.E. & all Sail out Several Sails in sight. 3 Whales one Schooner & a Bark Whaling. Agents. Henry no Letters

Lat at 12 - 36 - 26 N
Long at 4 - 36 - 00 W

Remarks On board Tuesday July 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Light Breeze from the Southward & Westward Steering to the Eastward 3 Whales in sight Whaling. 2 PM found 3 Boats with out passengers at 5 PM came on board Capt Leith of the Bark Globe & the Captain & the Mate came on board to tea & spent the Evening One Ship got 6 Whales at 9 PM the Captains went a board the Ship of S.S.E. made all Sail

3 Whales in sight steering E Whales one Schooner got 6 Whales Smoke

Middle part with the same Latter part much the same Steering S.S.E & all Sail out Several Sails Steering to the Eastward Employed in repairing the rigging So ends this 24 hours

Lat at 3 P.M 35 - 16 - N
Long at 8. - 34 - 29 West

Bound on a Whaleing Voyage Capt. George. A Thacher Master

1863

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 29th 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with
Light Sail Breezes from the Southward & Westward Steering S.S.E one Sail
in sight Steering to the Eastward At 2 P.M punished Ship & Cleand up Decks
Middle part wind more to the Westward
Latter part the same Steering S.S.E All Sail out Employed in
Making Spunyarn &c & repairing the rigging &c Starte Meat No ends
Cooper Making Mincing Sub Carpenter Strainer Cooks Lat at 8 P.M 33 - 44 - North
Henry in Bitts Long at 8 - 32 - 28 West

Remarks On Board Thursday July 30th 63

Started Beef & Pork

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant
weather with Light Breezes from the Westward Steering S.S.E
At 2 P.M wind Shifted to the N.E. at 5 P.M Cleand up Deck & pumped
Ship Middle part wind Light Latter part the same course
S by E All Sail out watch employed in Making Spunyarn &c
Carpenter finish the the Strainer Cooks Mends

Lat at 4 o'clock 32-25 N
Long at 4. 31 = 32-2 W

Remarks On Board Friday July 31st 63

Started a cask of Bread

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant
weather with Light Breezes from the N.E. Steering S.S.E All
Sail out watch employed in Making Spunyarn &c at 6 P.M
Cleand up Decks Middle part Weather the same
Latter part Weather the same Set up the Fore Top Mast Back stays
& Took out the Fore Hold for a cask of Bread

Calm Latitude to Day

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan Of N. B Bound

1863

Remarks On board Saturday August 1st 63

Shifted 3 casks of water out the main Hatchway

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with Light Breeze from the N.E. Steering S.by E. All hands at work Employed in filling the Ruttl with fresh water
Middle part the same
Latter part calm Employed in setting up the Head Stays So ends this 2d Lows Henry of duty

Lat at 4 P.M 38-12 N
Long at 3-30-52 Wes

Remarks On board Sunday August 2d

First part of this 2d Lows commences with fine weather & calm all hands Employed in setting up the head Stays & repairing them at 6 P.M finish the rigging & cleared up decks & pumped ship
Middle & Latter part calm so ends this 2d Lows
No Observation

Remarks On board Monday Aug 3d 63

First part of this 2d Lows commence with fine pleasant weather & a Head calm Middle part the same
Latter part Light breeze from the North Steering South hands employed over boring the main rigging &c
Henry of duty

No Observation

Remarks On board Aug 4th 63

First part of this 2d Lows commence with fine pleasant Weather with Light breeze from the North Steering South all part out water Employed in Stowing down Orlop between Decks at 4 P.M finish & Wash Decks Onl Stowed down 3 Cask of Head 4 of Body at 7 P.M. calm
Middle part fine weather at 1 O'clock took Light breeze from the Northard & Eastard Steering S. Latter part the same watch employed in setting up & Tarring the Head rigging So ends this 2d Lows

Lat At 4 27-20 North
Long at 4 P.M 36-21- West

On a Whaling voyage Capt George. H Hearn

1865

Remarks on board. Tuesday Aug 5th 68.

First part of the 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the N W C. Steering South all sail out watch employed in setting mizen gallant rigging &c. At 4 PM cleared up deck & pumped Ship Middle part wind more to the Eastard
Latter part fine weather & more breeze steering S. & E. All sail watch employed in tarring Head rigging &c. So. ends Henry of Faith

Lat at 4 PM 28=32 N
Long at 4 29=58 W

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 6th 68

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Eastard Steering S & E all sail watch employed in tarring & repairing the rigging Set up Fore top gallant Back Stays &c. Middle part fresh breeze & latter part the same Set in. Light watch employed in. Setting up the Fore top mast rigging & over hauling the Lanyards &c. So ends

Lat at 4 PM 26=24 N
Long at 4 27=07

Remarks On board Friday Aug 7th 68.

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather with light sail breeze from the Eastard Steering S & E watch employed in making a Mizen gallant Back Stay out of a flying stay sent down the old one Middle part wind E N E. Latter part the same watch employed in repairing the rigging & Making Spunyarn Lat 24-04 N
Long at 28=24 W

Remarks On board Saturday Aug 8th 68

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light sail breeze from the E N E Steering South watch employed in setting up the Fore gallant rigging &c.
Middle part fresh breeze. Latter part wind light steering S. & E. watch employed in repairing the rigging & Making Serving brooms &c the Cook of duty sick
Henry the same

Lat at 4 P.M 21-29-N
Long at 4 27=32 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B

63

Remarks On board Sunday Aug 9th 65

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light breeze from the Eastward Steering S.E. by E. all sail out watch employed in setting up Main Top Mast Back Stays & rowing new Lanyards &c: Made 4 Serving Mallets
At 7 P.M. fresh breeze & squally at 9 took in Main Sail & Mizen gallant Sail Middle part weather the same Main gallt yard parted Took in flight & Fore gallant Sail wind E.S.E Steering S.
Latter part much the same at Day light repaired the Yard set flying Jib Fore & Mizen gallant Sail watch of Decks Ship head S by W
Took no Latter 24 ends this 24 hours

Lat at 4 o'clock 19-23 N
Long at 4 = 27-27 W

Remarks On board Monday Aug 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine & pleasant weather light breeze from the E.S.E heading S by W all Sail out Middle part wind shifted to the N.E. Steering S.S.E. all Sail
Latter part fresh breeze at Day light to Sails in sight One steering to Northward & Westward the other to the Eastward watch employed in setting up the Fore gallant rigging & setting in down over hands Took & Strung the Lanyards
Lat at 4 o'clock 18-06 N
Long at 4. 26 = 14 West

Remarks On board Tuesday Aug 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.S.E all Sail at 6 ½ past took in Main Sail & Mizen gallant Sail & Fore gallant Sail running under Light Sail to Night watch employed repairing & Serving the Main rigging at 2 past aboard up Deck & pumped ship at 7 PM took in Fore Sail & Main Sail & flight Main gallant Sail - Middle part the same Latter part fine weather at Day light Made all Sail wind N.W & light breeze steering S.S.E. 2 Sails in sight the Black fish watch employed in setting up Main top mast rigging 24 ends
Lat 17-08 N
Long at 4 o'clock 25-50 W

Bound On a Whaleing voyage George H. Cornell Master

1868

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 12 4 68

St Anthony in Sight
Started Waters out the main Hatchway

First part of this 24 hours commences with fair weather with light breeze from the W.N.W. steering S.E. by E. Got Sail out at 2 P.M. saw the Land St Anthony 20 miles. First at 4 Pt of S. one Sail in sight heading in shore watch employed in repairing the rigging at 4 P.M. wash decks At 6 O'clock wind to the westward steering S.S.W.

Started Flour

Middle part calm. — Latter part took light breeze from the Eastward — at 8 P.M. took Ship heading S. by the wind all Sail out St Anthony in sight to the Eastward watch Employed in repairing the rigging Took Latter Observation Henry the same 24 ends

Lat at 4 P.M. 16-20 N
Long at 4 25-35 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 13th 68

Junked 1,75 Steaks in 24 hours

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Eastward heading S.S.W. all Sail out at 4 P.M. wind S.E. heading S.W. by W. at 7 P.M. heading W. & first 7 took Ship heading S.E. wind W.S.W.

Started one of Pork & 20 of Beef

Middle part the same — Latter part wind to the Eastward heading S.E. by E. all Sail out 9 Sails in sight watch employed in rattling the Mizzen gaff and rigging — 24 ends Henry the same

Lat at 4 P.M. 15-20 N
Long at 4. 25-16 W

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 14 4 68

Spoke the Lizzy Bliss from the East Indies bound to England

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy kind of weather light winds & variables heading to the Southward all Sail out had little rain at 4 A.M. wash decks Middle part the same

Latter part light breeze from the W.N.E. steering S.S.E. At Day light saw Ship in sight heading to the Northward at 8 A.M. Capt Thacher went on board of the Brig to carry a letter at 10 A.M. came on board was the Brig Lizzy Bliss from the East Indies bound to Falmouth England watch employed about the rigging saw a School of Black Fish lowered our boat got near

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of Wm. B

1863

Ship Emily Morgan of Cape Verdes [illegible] Brown

Remarks On Board Sat Aug 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Eastward steering in for Brown at 4 P.M. Cap. at Steam & Boats came went on shore to carry Henry Cheney the sick man at 8 P.M. Boat came from the shore brought 2 Portuguese Reps of S.W. at 11 Landing S. Brodie part the same

Latter part light breeze from the Eastward steering S. all sail out Watch Employed about the rigging &c do ends

A Brig light & Sails in sight

O. Observation

At 12, Cap went a shore at Brown to discharge Henry Mr Cheney he being sick sent for the Doctor on arriving on shore he came & discharged him waited for him until dark and he not coming started to come off but the sick man was missing looked for him for half hour & then came on board board it being light variables winds

For the safety of the Ship Wm Reed of shore during the night intending to return in the morning & discharge the Mate in the morning being a long distance from shore & it being light airs concluded to ~~work~~ South at the man got work South out of the track of the Alabama with out more delay

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from Eastward steering S. all sail out at 8 P.M. watch Deck pumped ship

Brodie part Much the same

Latter part light airs A.M. & P.M. wind shifted to the Southward to the Westward little rains A. 9 A.M. clear weather one large ship in sight steering to the Northward A. 12 Pacific Ship to the S.E. 20 ends

Lat at 4 o'clock 12.57.00
Long at 4 = 25 05. W.

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Southward steering to the S.E. all sail out at 4 P.M. wind hauled down to the Westward A.6 P.M. steering S.S.E. A.9 P.M. steering S.

Brodie part the same steering S.

Latter part wind more to the Westward steering S. all sail out A. 10 A.M. wind shifted to the S.W. steering S.S.E. one sail in sight employed about various things 20 ends

Lat at 4 o'clock 11-56 N
Long at 4 23-47-W

Staked cask of Bread

Bound out on a Whaling Voyage Geo. Athearn Master

1863

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 18th 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with fair weather
light breezes from the S.W. heading S.S.E. all Sail set
in sight at 4 AM wash deck & inspect ship
Middle part cloudy heading S.
Latter part much the same heading S to S.S.E fresh breeze
all Sail set employed in Rattling down Fore Top mast rigging
Son ends this 24 hours

Lat Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather
fresh breeze from S.W. heading S by E all Sail set
Middle part much the same
caught a Porpoise
Latter part thick & raining heading S.E & E. S by W at
4 o'clock in the morning furled Main T. 10 A.M. stopped
raining fresh breeze & squally furled Fore & Mizen gallant Sail
24 hours

Lat Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze from
the S.W. heading to the Southward & Eastward squally more new flying
Jib Hoisted At 5 P.M double reef the Fore & Mizen top Sail & Furled
Main gallant Sail & double reef the main top Sail
Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breze at 2 A.M light shook the reefs out of
the main top Sail wind S.W. heading S.S.E hands at 10 A.M
on deck — more Ship to the Westward

Lat Observation

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1863

Remarks On board Friday Aug. 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the westward under double reefs & close reef sail & bonnet & bridles to, hove & pumped ship
Middle part moderate shook the reefs out the top sails set flying jib & main gallant sail heading W.by.S.
Latter part weather the same A day light let fore & mizen gallant sail. 3 sail in sight heading to the southward A.M. A.M. tack ship to the southward do ends this 24 hours

Lat at 12 8=54 N
Long at 21=20 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug. 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the S.W. heading to the southward set sail out 2 sails in sight heading the same at 6 ½ past took a squall from the S.W. quarter gaf sail parted took in flying jib & the gallant sails & thick & rainy Middle part squally & rainy Latter part much the same at day light moderate sail wind to the westward one sail in sight steering to the southward A.M squally gaf sail flying jib & the fore & mizen gallant sail heading S.W. at 10 A.M. fine weather moderate sail heading S. by the wind & sent down the fore gallant mast & top mast do ends

At 1. was ship to the westward. At 3 in the morning wore to the south end

Lat at 208=21=00
Long - at 2=20=54 W

Remark On Board Sunday Aug 24th

Filled the Regs with Molasses

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the southward westward heading S.E. set sail out one sail in sight heading the same sent down the main & mizen mast & Bed
Middle part the same Latter part weather much the same heading S.S.E. all sail out 3 sails in sight steering to the southward & eastward do ends this 24 hours

Lat at 208=21=00

Bound Out On a Whaleing Voyage On Jno Georges Kohcam

1868

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 25th 68

Whales raised by the Cooper

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breze from the S W heading to the S.E.E all hand and 3 Sails in sight At 2 o'clock P.M Saw 2 Sperm Whales Lower 3 Boats each Boat got a Whale Lashed Struck First Whale at 4 P.M had them along side at 6 thick rain Storm got ship up & got ready for cutting At 9 Set the watches

Middle part with the same

Latter part fresh breze & Squally at Day light called all hands & took on the whales At 12 A.M Finish cutting thick rain Storm cut the Whales up & put them in the Tank at ½ past 12 Set the watches as Ends

No Observation

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 26th

Whales raised by Boat & Sperm

Whales raised by Boat & Sperm

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze & Squally from the S W heading to the Southard & Eastard At 4 P.M saw 2 Sperm whales Lower 3 Lashed Boats Lashed & Struck Got a Whale At 9 P.M had them along side At 10 P.M Set the watches for the Night

Middle part watches the same Latter part fine weather at Day called all hands & took on the Whales At 9 A.M finish cutting all hands employed in clearing away the Heads &c ends

No Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather fresh breze from the S W. heading to the Southard all hands employed in clearing away the Whales At 6 P.M finish sent down the cutting Blocks & commenced the Try Works up Decks At 9 P.M Set the watches & got ready for Boiling Set double reef top sails heading S. At 11 P.M Started the works

Middle part the same Latter part weather the same Employed in Boiling out the Whales 24 ends

Lat at 12 = 53, 00

Long at " 17-53 - W

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan Of N B

1863

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & fresh breeze from the Westward heading S.by.W under double reefs employed in Boiling
Middle & Latter part the same heading S S W
& employed in Boiling Ends

Lat at 12 oClock 5-22. N
Long at 8 P.M 17-13 W

Started one cask of water out the main Hatch this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with blowing weather fresh breeze from the Westward heading S S W under double reefs employed in Boiling at 9. P.M Finish & set the Main Sail
Middle part weather the same heading S by the wind
Latter part weather the same heading S.E & S by E under double reefs Started water out the Main Hatch. Ends this 24 hours

Lat at 12 P.M 4 = [illegible] N
Long. at 12 P.M 16 15 W

Started 2 cask of water out the Main Hatch

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S W. heading to the Southward & Eastward under double reefs at 2 P.M reef over the top Sails
Middle part the same
Latter part wind more to the Southward at 7 it is more Shift to the Westward blowing & fresh breeze under double reefs Ends this 24 hours

Lat at 12 8-40 N
Long at 12 16-15 W

Bound On a Whaleing Voyage Capt George H Fearn

1863

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & fresh breeze from the Southard heading S & W. by S. & Ship under double reefs top Sails at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pumped Ship Middle part weather the same Latter part fresh breeze heading W by South under double reef top sails caught 3 porpoises So. ends this 24 hours

Lat at 4 o'clock 3=13=N
Long at do — 17=42 W

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 7th 63

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine clear weather & fresh breeze from the Southard heading W. by S. & Ship under double reef top Sails one Sail in sight to the windward Middle part moderate Made all Sail heading W. S. W

Stated vinegar Coffee & Sugar Beef & Pork

Latter part weather the same Employed in breaking out for cabin Stores At 12 o'clock finish wind S.S.W heading W by S. all Sail out So ends this 24 hours

Lat at 4 o'clock 2=20 N
Long at do — 19=51 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 2d 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breeze from the S S W heading W by S. all Sail out at 4 P.M wash Decks & pumped Ship & 800 strokes 24 hours.

pumped 800 strokes 24 hours

Middle part fine weather heading W. S. W

Latter part weather the same at Day light saw one Top Sail Schooner Steering to the Westward employed about various things so ends

Lat at 4 o'clock 1=04=N
Long at do 21=58=W

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B

1863 =

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sep. 8th

First part of this 2d hows commences with fine pleasant weather with Light breeze from the Southard heading SbyW wit Sail out at 2 P.M wash decks & pumped ship 60 Strokes Middle part weather the same Latter part fine weather steering SbyW & W all Sail out Set up Fore gallant ... Reefing one Sail in sight steering to the Southard watch employed in making Spunyarn 20 ends

Jumped 60 Strokes

Lat at 3 oclock 06 = 14 S
Long at 3 " 23 = 06 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Sep 9th

First part of this 2d hows commences with pleasant weather light breeze from the Southard steering SbyW & W all Sail out watch employed in Making Spunyarn 2 at 8 A.M wash decks & pumped Ship 250 Strokes at 1 P.M course W & W Middle part the same Latter part fine pleasant weather At Day Light Left by the wind Heading SbyW all Sail out employed in Making Spunyarn 20 ends this 2d hows

250 Strokes

Lat at 4 P.M 2 = 14 S
Long at 4 " 24 = 41 W

Remarks On Board Friday Sep 5th

First part of this 2d hows commences with fine pleasant weather with Light breeze from the Southard heading SbyW all Sail out at 4 P.M wash Decks & pumped Ship 530 one Sail in sight steering to the Southard at 10 P.M took in Fore & Mizen gallant Sail Middle part weather the same Latter part fresh Trades heading SW. by S at 10 A.M took in flying jib double reef fore & Mizen top Sail employed in making Spunyarn [illegible]

Pumped 530

Lat 4 oclock 4 - 31 = 56
Long at 4 " 24 - 48 W

Bound On a Whaleing voyage George Athearn Master

1863

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 6. 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with fresh S.E. trades steering S.W. by S. Sow & Wigen top Sail double reef'd at 4 P.M. Pump Ship 406 Strokes at 6 P.M. furled the Main Gallant Sail double reef'd the Main top Sail steering S by W Middle part the same.

406 Strokes

Latter part fine weather at Day light Mow Main Sail & gallant Sail steering S.W. Wash down the Decks

AC 10 ends

Lat at 4 O'clock 6-14 S
Long 25-21 West

Remarks On Board. Sunday Sept 7th 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & fresh breeze from the S.E. Steering S.W. Sow & Wigen top Sail & flying Jibb at 4 P.M wash Decks & Pump Ship 730 Strokes one Sail in sight steering to the S.W.

730 Strokes

Middle part Moderate Made all Sail Steering S.W. by W
Latter part the same at 1/2 past 1. O'clock A.M. Squally took in gallant Sails & flying Jibb double reef Sow & Wigen top Sails one Schooner in sight steering to the S.W. So ends this 24 hours —

Lat at 4 O'clock
Long at 4 26-21 W

Remarks On Board Monday Sept. 8th. 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh Trades Steering S.W. under double reefs Schooner in sight at 4 P.M Pump Ship 850 Strokes

850 Strokes

Middle part fresh breze
Latter part the same heading S.W. by S at Day light double reef the Main top Sail So. Ends this 24 hours 2 sails in sight Steering to the Southward & Westward

Lat at 4 O'clock 9-22-S
Long at 4 27-05½ W

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.C. 3.

1863

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep 9th

First part of this 2d hows commences with clear weather & fresh trades heading to the S.W. under double reefs sent in the flight for repairs & sent it again at 2 P.M. Sent Chip 6 Os Stocks at 7 squally hauled the gib

6 Os Stocks

Middle part squally

Latter part the same heading S by W under double reefs

Hauled Hawse & Water ast Main & stock

1 Jay Light sent in the gib for repairing 30 ends one Yard in sight

Lat at 2 o'clock 1.23 S
Long at 2 27-25 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sep 10th

First part of this 2d hows commences with cloudy weather fresh SE trades heading S.S.W under double reefs one Yard in sight heading to the Southward finish the Gib Pump 6.30 strokes at 2 P.M reef over the top Sails at 6. squally took in main Sail

6.36 Strokes

Middle & Latter part much the same heading S.S.W under double reefs top Sails & Fore Sail & gib 30 ends

Lat Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 11th

First part of this 2d hows commence with fresh trades heading S.S.W. under double reefs at 1 P.M Set Main Sail Little more moderate bent the gib &c at 2 Pump Chip Middle part the same. set flight Spanker

6.56 Strokes.

Latter part fine weather heading S by W. at 10 o'clock set the Skoak the reef out Main top Sail employed about various things tove gib Sheets & flight sheets new ae 30 ends

Lat at 2. 14 -27 S
Long at 2 28-08 W

Bound out on a Whaleing Voyage Capt George A Thurn Master

1868

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 12th 68

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine pleasant weather with light trades heading S.E by W. & S. double reef Fore & Main Top Sail at 4 P.M wash decks & pumpe Ship 490 strokes
490 Strokes
At 6 P.M. made all Sail
Middle part the same Latter part fine weather heading S.S.W
At daylight took in the Main Sail got ready to stow down the Oil on Sail in sight All hands employed in Coopering the Oil & Stowing down between Decks 80 ends
V.B Observations

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 13th 68

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather with light trades heading S.S.W. All hands employed in Stowing oil one Sail in sight At 6 P.M finish & cleared up Decks & pump Ship 500 Strokes
500 Strokes
Middle & Latter part much the same Steering S.E.E Sail put employed in Washing the Masts &c &c. ends

Lat at 4. 18-02
Long at 4 27-20

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 14th 68

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather with light trades Steering S. All Sail out at 8½ pars all hands employed in washing Ship - at 5 P.M
8,90 Strokes
Ship 8,90 Wind N.E. course S.W by S.
Middle part wind more to the North
Latter part wind right from the North & westerd Steering S.W by S Full Sail out at 8 A.M took a gall from the Southard took in gallant Sails & flying at 10 fresh breeze Ship under double reef Top Sail Main Sail & jib fresh so ends this 24 hours

Lat at 4 o'clock 19-50. S
Long at 4 28-30 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1863

Remarks On board Monday Sept. 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences cloudy weather & fresh breeze from the Southward Steering to the Eastward under double reef Top Sails Main Sail & Gib Furled at 4 P.M. Pump Ship 5,60 Strokes A.M. Saw Ship to the S.W.

5.60 Strokes

Middle part weather the same At 8 o'clock set the Main Sail

Latter part fine clear weather fresh breeze S.E. Steering S.W. by S. double reef Top Sails employed in making new Block Strops for the Fore gallant yard & Top Sail yard At 2 past 11 struck the reefs out, Sun Top Sail & Set the Main gallant Sail So ends this 24 hours

Remarks On board Tuesday Sept 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with fresh breeze from the S.E. Steering W.N.W. double reefs for & Mizen Top Sails & Sails in sight watch employed in making new foot ropes for the Main Top Sail yard At 4 Pump Ship 5,63 Strokes At 6 P.M. took in Main gallant Sail & double reef the Main Top Sail & kept to the wind Steering S. Middle part the same

5.63 Strokes

Latter part fine weather at Day Light wind E.N.E. steering S.W. Set double Main Top Sail & Main gallant Sail Employed in fitting cask with Ash water in the fore Hole in the Main Hatchway So Ends the 24 hours

Lat at 12 - 22 - 6 S

Long. at 12 PM 33 - 0 - 2 W

Remarks On board Wednesday Sept 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breeze from the Northward & Eastward Steering S.W. by S.E. S Employed Breaking out the Main Hatchway to trim Ship At 4 P.M. finish & Sent a fore Top Sail Pump Ship & Middle & Latter part Struck the same At 8 o'clock At 9 P.M. Set Mizen Top Sail & Main Sail Wind N.E. Steering S.W. by S. E.S. Employed in taking down the Head Stays So Ends

Sent a Fore Top Sail

6.30 Strokes

No Observation

Bound out on a Whaling voyage Capt George Allen

1863

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 17th 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather
fresh breeze from the Northard steering SW by S At 2 PM took
leave of spoke from the Westard took in the Lost Reef Main Top Sail
At 3 PM called all hands At 4 better reefed Main Sail double reef
Top Sails & Trysail Ship 5,50 Strokes Steering SW by S
Middle part weather the same
Latter part fine weather Light Airs from the Westard steering SW
the Southard At Day light set the Main Sail & Gib Employed Stripping
Brace Blocks Rove new Main Braces & Lee Braces
Lat at 4 O'clock 25-38 S
Long at do 33-26 W

5,50 Strokes

Remarks On board Friday Sept 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather
light breeze from the Westard steering to the Southard at 1 PM
Shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail & set Main Gallant
Sail & Flying Jib set up the Top Mast Back Rigging Tried down
the Dead Eyes Rove new down Hauls to the gibs At 4 Trysail Ship
5,60 Strokes
At 10 o'clock Tack Ship to the Westard
Middle part weather the same steering W by S
Latter part wind to the Southard steering S W by W At 10 PM first
Reefed Main Gallant Sail & Furled Flying Jib double reefed the
Top Sails At 12 PM Set Up the Starbd Fore rigging & Rove
do ends

5,60 Strokes

To Observation

Remarks On board Saturday Sept 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze
from the Southard steering S W by W under double reefed Top Sails
Gib made new Foot ropes & Lifts for the Main Top Sail Yard
At 4 PM Trysail Ship & Washed Decks Started Below
Middle part weather the same
Latter part more moderate wind to the Eastard steering S W by W under
double reefed Top Sails made new Lifts for the Main Top Sail Yard
do ends

4,50 Strokes

Lat at 4 27-16 S
Long 35-0 W

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N. Y.

1863

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 20th 63

7 a.m. Stoks

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breze from the E.N.E steering W by W under double reef T.s shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail & set the Main gallant Sail & pump Ship 7.40 Stroks sore throat Tongues At the Larboard gone eggein & set it up one Sail in sight.

Middle part weather Much the same

Latter part fresh breeze wind N E steering W by N at 9 A.M took in Mizen Top Sail wind Breezes ox at 12 at noon Cloudy

Observation

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 21st 63

01,20 Stoks

First part of this 24 hours commences with gail from the N.E. steering W.S.W. at 1 P.M furled main gallant Sail at 2. double reef the Main Top Sail wind Breezes At 4 P.M furld Fore Top Sail & Fore Sail & close reef the main Top Sail & Light. to on the Larboard Tack Leading to the S.E. Pump. Ship 2,40 Stroks

Middle part weather Moderate & rainy

Latter part Moderate at Day Light fine weather Made Sail Leading to the S.W. employed in Making boot ropes for the Main yard Sounds

Lat at noon 29-19 S
Long at " 38-31- W

Remarks On Board Tuesday 22d

5,50 Stoks. Mutton Molasses & Butter

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather wind light from the Northard Westard Leading to the Southard & E.p.m ~~Stoks~~ & gently took in Main gallant Sail & Flying Jibb reef Main Top Sail & Pump Ship 8.7 P.M and W. Leading S.S.E

Middle part weather Much the same

Latter part fresh breeze at Day Light Shook the reefs out Main Top Sail & set the Main gallant Sail Leading S.W by W at 10 A.M furld the Main gallant Sail to End this 24 hours

Lat at noon 30 o.k 30-51 S
Long 38-26 W

Bound out on a Whaling Voyage George Otheen
Master

1863

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with fresh breeze from the W.S.W heading to the S.W. under double reef Top Sails & courses at 4 P.M again found the main Sail & fit set over the Top Sails & Jibs
760 Stroke Ship 760 Strokes
Middle part the same
Latter part much the same heading to the Southward under double reefs Top Sails employed in making Spunyarn 24 ends
Lat at 4 o'clock S
Long at 4 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with clear weather fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the Southward under double reefs At 8 AM wore Ship to the W.N.W & set Ship watch
590 Strokes Employed in making Spunyarn Sent down Fore Topsail
At 6 PM Set the Main Sail
Middle part fine weather wind South Latter to the Eastward
Steering W. At 10 o'clock Set Close Fore & mizen Top Sail
Main Gallant Sail & Flyjib
Latter part much the same At 7 o'clock calm rove new
Main top Sail Braces 24 ends Set up fit & Flyjib Jigues
24 ends
Lat at 4 31-41 S
Long at 4 39-39 W

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 25th 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather
with light breeze from the W.S.W. steering W. 2 PM set Sail
850 Strokes out watch employed in reeving new Jaegers to the Starboard
Main rigging At 4 PM sent Ship 8,50 strokes found Main
Sail & Flyjib
Middle part wind E.N.E
Latter part the same steering W.S.W. employed in setting
up rigging &c 80 ends
Ship Observations

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan U.S.V. 63

1863

Remarks On Board Steward Sept 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy & little rain wind light from the E & N.E. steering W. & W. & W. All Sail employed in setting up rigging &c at 4 P.M. Punt Ship 5.90 Stuck Middle part & Latter Much the same with Employed in Washing up Spars &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat at 1 oclock 33-58 S
Long at 1 " 3-32 W

5.70 Stocks

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 27

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather Light Breeze from the N.E. Northerd & Eastred steering W. S.W. all Sail Made new foot ropes for the Main Gallant yard Started water Bread

Middle & Latter part weather the same steering W.S.W. all Sail as Served at 4 P.M. Punt Ship Jin. Backs

Started Bread & Water

7.90 Stocks

So ends this 24 hours

Lat at 3 " 33-54 S
Long at 3 " 45-22 W

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate & Cloudy weather wind from the N.E. steering W. S.W. All Sail at 4 P.M. Punt Ship at 6 Punt took in Sail for the Night

5.80 Stocks

Middle part doing

Latter part thick & with rain at Day Light wind to the Northerd & Eastred steering W. under Double reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail watch employed in washing Ship

A.D. Observations

Bound on a Whaling voyage Capt George. H Fearn

863

Remarks On board Tuesday Sept 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather with some rain wind from the North steering W. at 2 P.M Latter weather set Top Sail double reef at 4 P.M set Mizen Top Sail & gibs one Sail in sight Bearing to the Northward & Eastward also Fin. Backs Struck 2 casks with salt water in the Fore Hold at Sunset down took in Sail Middle part from the. 4 to 8.

Latter part the same at Day light wore Ship to the N W & Hoist reef the Main Top Sail Do ends

Lat at 12 32-15 S
Long at 4. 47-30 W

5.50. Attacks

Remarks On board Wednesday Sept 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the S W Reefing &c. S W Saint too under Close reef Main Top Sail & Main Spencer at 2 P.M sprung Ship 5 or 6 Leaks Middle part Moderate wore Ship to the S E set the Fore Sail

5.50. Leaks

Latter part fine weather at Day light Made Sail & wore Ship to the N W. watch Employed in Braking out the after Hole for the Ships use Do ends

Lat. at 4 33-37 S
Long 47 56-W.

Shifted Hose & Reef & Pump

Remarks On board Thursday Oct 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Light Breeze from the Westward heading to the N W at 8 P.M wind more to the Northward tacked to the Southward at 4 A.M sent a new Main top Sail pump Ship at Sundown took in Sail at 8 P.M sent Fore & Mizen Top Sail gibs Respectly at 11 P.M fine weather wore Ship to the N W Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather at Day light unbent Sail at 10 A.M caught a Turtle watch Employed in Making Sharpan &c -

No Observation

A. 12 Cloudy

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of . . . .

1868

Remarks On board Friday Oct 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with light Breezes from the Southward heading to the Westward at 1 o'clock saw Ships to the SE. at 2 PM Struck & rainy at 3 took in flyers & Jib gallant Sail at 4 saw Ships 700 Stacks at 6 P.M took in Sail to double reef main Top Sail & Jib wind SE. heading to the Northward & Eastward at 9 P.M saw Ship heading N by W.

700 Stacks

Middle part fine clear weather

Latter part the same at Day light in the Morning made all Sail heading West 2 Sails in sight Employed in Making Spunyarn & c 80 Ends

Lat 33-26 S
Long at d. d 9 57 W

Remarks On board Saturday Octo 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather light Breeze from the S W heading to the Westward All Sail out saw Sail in sight at 2 PM passed Ships 7,75

7,75 Stacks

At 8 saw a Sail heading N W at 11 saw Ship to the Southward

Middle part the same

Latter part fine clear weather fresh breeze heading S by W. under double reef Top Sail & Courses employed a Part Various things

Lat at d. of M 33-53 South
Long at d 56-10 W

Remarks On board Sunday Octo 4th

First part of this 24 commences with fine clear weather fresh breeze from the Southward & Westward heading to the Southward & Eastward under double reef top Sail at 2 P.M saw Ship to the Westward at d 8 PM wash decks & Struck Ship 6 00 Stacks

6.00 Stacks

Middle part light breeze heading S by E.

Latter part wind & weather the same at 8 light made Sail saw Steamer W by S 2 Sails in sight Steamer to the Northward Eastward caught a Turtle Lat at d of 8 R 33-d S
Long at d 56-d W

Bound on a Whaling Voyage Capt George Otis

1863

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 5

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather & light breeze from the Southward & Eastward heading to the Westward at 2 P.M. calm at 4 light ~~airs~~ breeze from the N.E & steering S.W all sail out at 4 P.M Pump Ship 1000 Strokes
1,000 Strokes Middle part light breeze from the N.E.
Latter part fresh breeze steering S.W employed in making Sennit &c 20 ends

Lat at 4 P.M 35°-02 S
Long at " 82-12- W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather fresh breeze from the N.E. steering S.W at 2 P.M wash decks & Pump Ship 500 Strokes at 6 A.M set Topsail
80 Strokes in Sennit to rabble rope Main top Sail & Jib Sail at 8 A.M Light to the wind heading E.S.E
Latter part fine weather fresh breeze from the N.E at 12 Day Light in the Morning made Sail Lower & Main top Sail Saw Whale Ship in sight at 7 to N Spoke the Bark Atwater Hooks of N.B Cap Brig 16 months 280 & 80 Whale Cap Brig came on Board to Bk Mast at 8 A.M Cap Atwater went on Board Whale Ship heading to the Westward wind Shifted to the W.N.W 20 ends

No Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 7

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the W.N.W heading to the Westward under light Sail gaining with Atwater Hooks at 12 Pump Ship 7.85 Strokes at 1 P.M Capt Atwater Came on board Middle part calm
Latter part fine weather at Day Light made all Sail light breeze from N.E. heading to the N.W & W.N.W Atwater Hooks in sight at 7 A.M Cloudy some Fog 24 ends this 24 hours

No Observations

gaining with the Bark Atwater Hooks Capt Brig 16 months out. 2,86

Started Flour

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

863 Emily Morgan of Dover Del. Cruising for White Whales

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 8th

First part of this 24 hours Commenced with Moderate weather cloudy with some Fog Light Breeze from the N.E. Heading in to the S.W. At 4 Sent out Boats in sight at 7 A.M. Thick Fog Wind Decks Pump Ship 870 Strokes & Took in Sail to Close reef Main Top Sail & Jib for the mast Stay Sail Middle part Thick Fog

Attached Water Filled 2 casks with Salt Water in the Main Hatch

Latter part Cloudy at Day Light wind Shifted to the S.W Heading to the Westward made Sail & Sail in sight at 10 A.M. Fresh breeze took in Sail

Lat N. of 36-08 S
Long W of 58-28 W

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 9th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with Fresh breeze from the South West Heading to the Westward at 2 P.M. the wind Shifted to E. made short Sail & Sails in sight at 4 P.M. Pump Ship 600 Strokes Ship to the Westward at 8 Sent down Boats in Sail

Middle part Fine weather

Latter part Fine weather light breeze from the N.E. & N.W. At Day light Made all Sail Heading to the Northward & Sails in sight at 10 A.M. Sent up Boats caught 8 Seals

Lat at 4 36-10 S
Long 58-22 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 10th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with Fine weather Light breeze from the W. & N.W. Heading to the Northward & Whales in sight at 2 P.M. wash Decks & Pump Ship 700 Strokes At 4 P.M. took in Sail Steered S.W. & S. Spoke the Ship Yellow Jacket of Sag Harbor Capt. Mead 500 Sperm & 200 Whale

700 Strokes

Attached Whales & Seals & Buggoe

Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather At Day Light made Sail at 8 in the Morning Light & the wind At 9 Sails in sight & Sent Boats at 10 Clear weather So ends this 24 hours

Obs Observations

Bound on a Whaling Voyage Out of Boston

1865

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather light breze from the NW. heading to the Westward 2 Sail in sight at 6 P.M. hove a dead Whale lowed down & took him along side at 6 head him along side got stripped got ready for cutting 7 o'clock Set the watches spoke the Steamer Capt Hearn went a head

6,40 Struck

Middle part weather the same Latter part fresh breze & Dry Light called all hands began to cutt in the Whale at 12 oclock finish & got ready for boiling so ends

Saved 1st Bbl Sperm & Spanker

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze from the Southward & Westward Heading West by S. under Light Sail all hands Employed in boiling out the Whale at 6 PM set the watches took in Sail Struck Ship

8 Bbls. Sperm

Middle & weather the same at 12 o'clock wore Ship to the NE & Latter part with the same at Day Light made Sail wore Ship to the Westward Sowned 80 fathoms one Sail in sight Employed boiling so ends

Lat at 12 S. 36 = 12 S
Long at 12 83 = 00 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light breze from the SE heading to the Westward Employed boiling Wind & part weather the same until noon to Eastward at 12 o'clock wore Ship to the NW. Head

Stacked Bread

Latter part with the same at Day Light wore Ship to the SE. made Sail & Sails in sight at 8 P.M. Finish boiling out turned up 80 Bbls. at 10 P.M. spoke the Old Fellow Employed in clearing up decks so ends this 24 hours

Lat at 12 S 36 36

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of L.V. B.

1868

Remarks On board Wednesday Oct 14

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze from the E & N E. heading to the Southard all Sail set 2 Sail in sight whaling at 6 P.M saw a Right Whale at Sundown Took in Sail

Middle part and E. S. E.

Latter part fine weather at Day Light made Sail saw 2 Brigs. Which going to the Windward 2 Sail in sight so ends

Lat 36 53 S

Remarks On board Thursday Oct 15

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the S E at 1 P.M Found 5 Boats for Right Whales got one at 5 P.M came a board Hoisted Sail & took in Sail heading to the Southard at 9 P.M saw Ship to the N.E. and E.

1700 Bbls 24 hours

Middle part the same

Latter part weather the same at Day saw Ship to the S.W. made Sail Sounded 65 fathoms of water one Sail in sight Forbears so ends this 24 hours

Lat at 12 87 - 00 South

75 fathoms of Water

Remarks On board Friday Oct 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the East at 2 P.M saw Ship to the N.E & Sail in sight at Sun down Took in Sail

Middle part calm

Started Fires & Mean Pacific Both

Latter part fine weather at Day light light breeze from the Eastard heading to the North made all Sail at 11 A.M See a Whale going quick to the North so ends

Lat at 12 86 - 47 S

65 fathoms of water

Round On A Whaling Voyage Capt George Kilburn

1863

Remarks On board Saturday Oct 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with Light breeze from the Eastard Steering W.N.W all Sail out All hands Employed in Stowing down Oil At 4 PM finish Stowed down 60 bbls watch Employed in Filling casks with salt water At 7 took in sail wore Ship to the Southard

Attended 2 casks of water in the Butt

Middle part weather the same Heading S.S.W Employed in Stowing down the Main hatch filled 2 casks with salt water &c

Latter part fine weather at Day light Made all Sail heading the Northard & Eastard at 8 PM Calm & Foggy At 10 P.M Lit up down the Whales Lowered 3 Boats At 2 AM Returned aboard with out success Sounded

Lat at 12 36-20 S
& 60 fathoms water

Remarks On board Sunday Oct 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P.M Light breeze from the Northard Steering S.W.by.W at 4 PM wash Decks & Pump Ship 1,000 strokes At 7 PM took in Sail & Luffed to the wind Heading E.S.E one Whales in sight due East to the Whales

1,000 strokes

Middle part weather the same At 12 wore Ship to the N.W.

Latter part fine weather at Day light Made all Sail At 6 o'clock Rep of Ship 2 Sails in sight At 11 P.M wind N.N.E Luffed to the wind to the Eastard Sounded this 24 hours

Lat at 36-58 S.
80 fathoms water

Remarks On board Monday Oct 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather Light breeze from the N.N.E heading to the Eastard 2 Sail in sight one a Whaling At 5 PM Took Ship to the Northard 7 o'clock took in Sail

600 strokes

Middle part weather the same

Latter part fine weather at day light Made all Sail Rep of South 2 Sails in sight Sounded this 24 hours

Lat at 12 36-58 South
at 12 60 fathoms of water

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan Pilot

1863

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 20

1015 Hooks

Shared Molasses

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze from the N.E. Steering South all Sail out at 4 took in Sail & kept to the wind Standing SE
Middle part Calm & Latter part fine weather at 3 O'Clock light breeze from the N.E. won Ship to the Eastward at 8 pm light Made all Sail Kept of S.W. by S. on Sail in sight at 3 A.M. wind shifted to the S.W. fresh breeze took in Sail & double reef Top Sails at 10 O'Clock Saw two Whales heard 3 Boats got none going quick to the Windward at 11 A.M. came to Anchor 10 Fms
This 24 hours
Lat at 12 27-28 S
80 fathoms water

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 21

400 Hooks

First part of this 24 hours commences with clear weather & fresh breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the Northward at 5 P.M. Pumped Ship & Won Ship to the Southward at 5 P.M. took in Main Sail & Gibs at 7 took in all Sail but Close reef Main Top Sail & Top Mast Staysail
Middle part Moderate & Foggy wind S.S.W. at 1 O'Clock Shook one reef out the Main Top Sail & set the Gaff Sail & won Ship to the Westward
Latter part Thick Foggy wind South Made Sail double reef Top Sails & Gib One Sail in sight at 7 A.M. up Anchor ends with Thick Foggy.
No Observation
75 fathoms of water

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 22d

1100 Hooks

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezy from the S.S.E. heading in to the Westward under double reef at 2 P.M. won Ship to the Eastward at 6 sounded 55 fathoms at 7 took in Sail & won Ship to the Southward Gaff with the Headsails Middle part fine clear weather
Latter part - the same at Day light Made all Sail heading to the Eastward one Sail in sight at ends this 24 hours Lat at 12 27-55 S.
60 fathoms of water

Bound on a Whaleing Voyage Capt. Kilham

1865

Remarks On board Friday Oct. 28.th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with
light breeze from the S.E. steering to the Southward & Westward at 2 PM saw Sail
2,50 Stks in sight at 2 P.M. was E.S.E. with Decks & Sails Ship at 7 P.M.
gamed with the Bark Eagle Capt Allen 900.16. Months on - Cap at Noon
Cargo a bound S. Spent the Even P.M. took in Sail
Middle part weather the same
Latter part fine weather at Daylight Made all Sail Heading to the S.W.
one Sail in sight at 12 at Noon Took Ship to the North and E.
N.E. 24 miles

Lat at 12 37.56. S
Lon 70 Fathoms of water

Remarks On board Sunday Oct. 23.d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine weather Light
Breze from the E.N.E Heading to the North all Sail and at 5 P.M
1,25 Stks Took Log at 4 Knots Lost .725. Stks at 7 Took in Sail
Middle . saw Heading E & E.S.E
Latter part thick & raining at Daylight Heading E. wind Baffling to
South took in Gib Spanker & Mizzen top Sail At 10 A.M. First
Breeze shot Reef the Main top Sail & Furled the Fore Sail
So ends this 24 hours

Do Observation

Remarks On Board Sunday. Oct 23.d

First part of this 24 hours commences with a Gale from the
8,25 Stks Southward & Westward heading to the S.E. Eastward under Close
Reef Main top Sail & Main Spanker at 4 Rain at 4 P.M
wore Ship to the Westward
Middle & Latter part much the same at 8 in the Morning saw
Bark heading to the Eastward at Day light Clear weather So. ends

Lat at 12 36.29 - L.

Remarks on board Ship Omit Morgan & U.S.

1863

Remarks on board Sunday Oct 26th 63

First part of this 24 hours commences with clear weather a gale from the Southward heading to the Westward at 4 P.M. reef one the Main Top Sail & wore Ship to the Southward & Eastward Middle part weather fine Calm
Latter part moderate & Dry Light Breeze Sail Double reef Top Sails & gib one Sail in sight at 10 A.M. Set Main & all Sail & Flying jib at 7½ first wore Ship to the Westward at 11 wore to the S.E. Soundings
Lat at 12 36 = 62 J.
50 fathoms of water

Remarks On board Monday Oct 27

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with fresh breeze from the South heading to the SE at 4 P.M. wash Decks & found Ship 7.57 Strokes at 7 A.M took in Sail
Middle part Calm
Latter part Light Breeze from the Northward Pointed heading to the S.W. all Sail set at 10 A.M Steady & Again rain took in Sail to double reefs & gib Soundings
7.57 Strokes
No Observation
75 fathoms

Remarks On board Wednesday Oct 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Steady weather Breeze from the S.W. & W heading to the Westward Ship under double reef Top Sails & gib at 2 P.M fine clear weather Struck reefs out the Main top Sail & set the Main gallant Sail & Flying jib at 4 P.M Found Ship 7.16 Strokes at 7 took in Sail
7.16 Strokes
Middle part Calm
Latter part Light Breeze from the Northward Steering S.S.W at Day light Made Sail wind Shifted to the Westward at 7 wind W.W at 11 A.M. wind West Soundings
Lat at 12 36 27 J.
60 fathoms water

Found on the Whaling voyage Bark Bengal, of Nantucket

865

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 29

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fresh breeze & variables
Hauled water & Bread — from the Southward & Westward Heading to the SE Carried 2 Sails in sight
1081 Strokes — one boat'g at 5 P.M. Gammed with the Bark Eagle Capt Nantucket
went a board & Spent the Evening At 6 Pumped Ship 100 strokes
Middle part fresh breeze
Latter part the same & dry light airs Ship'd the Main Yard & Trimmed Sail
Hoisted Boat — Top Sail one Sail in sight at 10 A.M. fresh breeze at 11 A.M. light Furled
Down Top Sail & Fore Sail at 12 wore Ship to the SE. 24 miles
Lat at 12 Oclock 36-29 S
70 Fathom of water

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 30th

First part Clear weather & Moderate gale from the SW Ship under
double reef Main Top Sail & Fore Top Mast Stay Sail & Main Spencer
Heading to the SE one Sail in sight at 6 P.M. reef'd the Main Top
Sail & Pumped Ship 700 Strokes — 700 Strokes
Middle part with much the same & latter part Moderate & dry light
Cloudy Some rain wind Ballanced to the S. Heading S.E. by E. Set Fore & Main Sail
Furled Reef'd Double reef'd Sail one Sail in sight at 9 A.M. wore Ship to the Northward &
wind SW. by W. at 12 took in Fore Sail & Fore top Sail fresh breeze & Clear
24 miles 2 Sails in sight
Lat at 12 36-20 S.
90 Fathoms water

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 31st

Hoisted — First part of this 24 hours commences with light gales from the SW
Heading to the NW under double reef Main top Sail & Fore Staysail
& Main Spencer at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the South one Sail in sight
616 Strokes — Middle part & Latter much the same Heading to the SE at 10 A.M.
Set Fore Sail 80 miles
Lat at 12 = 36 - 44 S

Remarks On Board Ship Enoch Train of C.V.C.B.

1863

Remarks On Board Sunday November 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. took in the Fore Sail at 5 ½ wore Ship to the Westward at 6 P.M. Sunk Ship 1000 Strokes
Middle & Latter the same at 10 ot th set the Fore Sail so ends
C No Observations

Remarks On Board Monday November 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the S.S.W. heading to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M. set Fore top Sail double reef'd & struck one reef out the Main at 4 P.M. one Sail in sight at 4 P.M. Sunk Ship 1016 Strokes
Middle part wind light at 1 o'clock set Mizen Top Sail a gale heading N.W.
Latter part fine weather at 7 A.M. calm 2 Sail in sight turned up the Starboard Boat & Painted the Sides so ends
Lat at 12 36-34 S

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm at 1 P.M. took light breeze from the N.W. Steering S.W. by W. Made all Sail at 4 P.M. Sunk Ship 1000 Strokes
Middle & Latter part the same Steering S.W. All Sail set so ends
Lat at 12 37-13 S
60 Fathoms of water

Cruiseing on River Plate for Right Whales

1863

Remarks on Board Wednesday Novem 4.

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with light breeze from the N.N.W. steering S.W. by W. all sail out at 4 P.M. saw ship & brush Decks one large Merchant Ship in sight steering to the S.E. at 7 took in sail at 9 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastd

6,30 Sticks

Middle part wind more to the North

Latter part the same at Day light Made all sail steering to the S.E. at 10 A.M. Left to the Westd 30 ones one Sail out of sight

Lat at 12 33-41 S
70 fathoms of water

Remarks On Board Thursday Novem 5th.

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the North steering to the Westd all sail out at 4 P.M. saw jump Ship 6,30 Sticks at 7 took in sail wind shifted to the S.E.

6,30 Sticks

Middle part weather the same

Latter part moderate weather at Day light fog'd Employed in fishing 30 ones
at 12 Clear weather in 75 fathoms of water

Remarks on Board Friday Novem 6th

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather Made all sail wore Ship to the Southerd & Eastd wind N.E. at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the Westerd at 4 saw

7,30 Sticks

Decks jump Ship 7,30 Sticks at 7 took in sail & wore Ship to the ~~East~~ Southerd Middle & Latter much the same at Day light Made all Sail wore Ship to the S.E. & N.W. steering S.W. 30 ones

Lat at 12-38=10 S

Remarks On Board Saturday Novem 6.

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather light breeze from the N.N.E. steering to the Southerd & Westerd all sail out at 4 P.M. heard 3 Boats for a Ships Back at 5 came a board an

8,20 Sticks

Large Merchant Ship in sight at 7 took in sail. kept to the wind to the Northerd.

Middle part the same

Latter part weather the same at Day light Made all Sail & Kept of S.S.W. one Whales in sight 20 ones

Lat at 12 = 38=24 S

~~Long~~ 55 fathoms water

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1865

Remarks On board Sunday Nov 8th

Gaged with the Ship George Lunan 1,50 Stroks

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the N.E.b.E steering the S.S.W, all sail set gaged with the george & Lusan of N.B. Cap. St Thomas went on board & spent the day &c. & took in sail & kept to the wind to the S.E. A.M. & P.M. Capt Thomas came a board
Middle part weather the same Latter much the same Read the Log Light Breeze & fair & kept of S.S.W. 20 ends
55 Fathoms of water
Observation

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 9th

760 Stroks

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine moderate weather with light breeze from the Eastd steering S.S.W at 4 P.M. Ship 760 Stks took in sail & kept to the wind heading E.S.E
Middle part the same
Latter part cloudy weather. Light breze At Day light made sail & kept
Stroked with of S.S.E at 11 oclock raining double reef the top sails 20 ends
Observation
50 fathoms of water

Remarks On board Tuesday Nov 10th

656 Stroks

First part of this 24 hours commenced with moderate weather & cloudy some rain at 2 P.M. kept to Stks in Port & Mizen top sail thick weather A.M. & fit up again. Kept of S.S.E 4 oclock P.M. Ship 656 Stks A.M. kept to the wind to the Eastd
Middle part wind SE by S
Latter part wind to the S.S.W at Day light made sail heading the
Stroked with. Cloudy Continue in scraping Bone at 11 oclock last
Ship to the Eastd 20 ends
Lat at 12 39-51 S
60 fathoms of water-5

Cruising on Tower Plate for White Whales &c

1863

Remarks On board Wednesday Nov 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather fresh breeze from the Southward Heading to the Eastward at 4 Pm Saw Ships to the SWd.

6.60 Stocks

Middle part calm

Latter part fine weather at 8 PM light light breeze from the Eastward steering S W by S Made all Sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat at 12 AM = 11 S
Long at 12 o'clock 58 & 12 ½ W

Emily Morgan Bound South

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the N E steering S W by S all Sail set down the Fore Sail & repaired it & Sent it again 4 o'clock PM saw a Ship

5.00 Stocks

Middle & Latter part weather the same steering S W by S all Sail set employed in mending the Fore Top Sail 10 ends

Lat at 12 PM 46-58 S
Long at 12 59=46 W

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the N E steering S W by S All Sail set at 5 PM finish the Fore Top Sail & put it below 4 o'clock Saw Ship

6.30 Stocks

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh breeze comes S W by S. at 8 P.M. it comes S W by S at day light one Sail in sight steering to the Southward Sent down the Mizzen top Sail for repairs 10 ends

Started Casks Butts & Staggs & Shot Beef & Pork.

Lat 42 = 33 S
Long 62 = 16 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1863

Remarks On board Steward Nov 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Northward Steering SW. by S. finish the Mizen to Sail & beat it A.4 o'clock Eggs Hobbe reef the top Sail & furled the ~~Main~~ gallant Sails sounded 45 fathoms of water at 6 o'clock comm SW by S.

8 8,00 Stroke

Middle part thick weather

Dashed Bread

Latter part cloudy & some rain at Day light kept SW. by W. made some sail at 8 A.M. pleasant weather made all sail so ends at 11 A.M. wind shifted to the Westw.

Jim Remarks of Ship Lat at 12 o'clock 43 = 55.8
41 fathoms of water

Remarks On board Sunday Nov 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather breeze from the Westward steering in to the SW. All sail set at 2 P.M. thick fog. took in gallant sail & flying jib heading SE by W at 4 P.M. wash decks

8,50 – Strokes

At 7 P.M. took in sail At 11 o'clock wind more to the Southward

Middle part thick weather Latter part cloudy weather at 3 wore Ship to the Westward at Day light made sail heading SW At 11 A.M. wind to the SE heading SE by W. 20 Ends

Jim the same

No Observations

Remarks On board Monday Nov 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather fresh breeze from the SE. steering to the South under double reefs at 4 Reefs Shift

6,00 Strokes

At 7 Took in sail wore Ship to the Eastward. Sounded 55 fathoms Middle & Latter part wind the same At Day light breeze increased Furled Fore top sail & mizen raising At 10 blowing a gale from the SE At 11 Clear reef the Main top Sail At 2 P.M.

No Observation

On the Coast of Patagonia for Right Whales

1863

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the SE. leading to the Eastward under close reef Main top Sail & Main Spencer
& 80 Sticks At 2 P.M wind S. & Plenty of rain At 3 P.M furl Ships Main to remain
of July At 7 P.M Moderate wore Ship to the Eastward
Middle part Foggy & Light Breeze
Latter part weather the same At 3 A.M wind S.W. wore Ship to the Eastward
Painted Bottoms At Dabble reef Top Sails at Day Light set Fore top Sail & Main Sail
& gib At .11 A.M gale Rising to under Main Spencer & reefed
Lat at 4 A.M 44-33 S
Long at 4 A.M 62-24 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with gale from the S.W Rising to
under Main Spencer at 2 P.M Moderate at 3 P.M set Main top Sail Dabble
600, Sticks reef at 4 Ship under dabble reef Fore Sail & gib wore Ship to the S.W.
at 10. o'clock calm
Middle part light Breeze from the South heading to the Westward
Latter part wind S.E. at Day Light Rep'd at 8 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M wind
light wore Ship to the Eastward at .10 saw the Land at .11 wore Ship to the S.W. &
Ends.
Lat at 9 A.M 44=19
Long at 9 A.M 63°=26 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov. 19th

Land in sight First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the S.E
heading in to the S.W. 28 P.M Took Ship at Saw Land in sight
800 Sticks At 7 P.M calm
Middle part light breeze from the NW Veering S.W. at 3 o'clock
wind West
Latter part clear weather fresh breeze from the S.W heading to the Southward
at 8 A.M dabble reef the Main top Sail at 7 A.M Took to the Westward
at 9 A.M Land in sight Ends
Lat at 4 - 56 S.
Long at 4 - 65 - 18 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of 400 T

1863

Remarks On board Friday Nov 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather
Light breze from the Southard & Eastard Heading in shore at 4 P.M.
6.00 Strokes Ship at 8 past 8 tack & shore sent down the Fore Top Gallant
Sail & repaired it & sent it up At 5 wind to the N.E. Tack & shore
Middle during S by E. wind N.N.W.
Latter part the same repaired the Main Sail sounds
nine Bells of duty
Lat at 12 Lat 26-30 S
Long at 4 65-20 W

Remarks On board Saturday Nov 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather
Light breze from the N.N.W up during S by E all hand sent
7.00 Strokes Finish the Main Sail & Sent it up at 4 P.M. Ship at 8 P.M.
Left of shore S.E. A.7 Tack in Sail
Middle wind Light
Latter part More breze at at 5 in the Morning Made Sail wore Ship
in shore Land in Sight at 7 Beg of running down the Coast
fresh breze Double reef the Top Sails sounds
Lat at 12. 27-43 S

Remarks On board Sunday Nov 22d

First part of this 24 hour commences with Clear Weather fresh
breze from the N.W. during S the Eastard along shore under
7,00 Strokes Fore Sail & Fore Top mast Stay sail
Middle part wind to the Westard Tack in Fore Sail
Latter part wind to the Westard at 9 Eg it set Main Top Sail
Double reef Fore Sail at 7 & part set Fore & Mizen Top Sail Double
reef & gilt at 9 & wind S.S.W fresh breze Tack in Fore & Mizen
Top Sail Heading S.E. pins of duty
Lat at 12 27-52 S
Long at 2 65-09 W

On the coast of Patagonia

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with clear weather & fresh breze from the Southward heading to the S.E. under double reef'd Main Top Sail & Fore Sail at 4 P.M moderate at 6 P.M wore Ship to the Westward set Fore & Mizen Top Sail at 7 wore Ship to the Southward wind shifted to the Westward Middle part wind Light Latter part Cloudy weather wind W S W heading to the S.E. under double reefs & single in the Main

Lat at 12 A.M 49 - 45 S
Long at 3 65 - 40 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather with moderate breze & Clear Work from the Westward heading to the Southward under double reefs at 4 A.M hove Ship
Middle part wind S.W & W.S.W Steering S.W.
Latter part fine weather at Day light Made all Sail Steering S.W. at 8 A.M. wore Ship at 9 A.M. Calm At 12 raining fine Clear Latter

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 25th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather some rain at 4 P.M fine weather light breze from the S.W by W Steering S.S.W Hove Ship at 8 A.M Took in Square Sail & gib &c.
wind S.W heading S by E.
Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breze at Day light Took in Fore & Mizen Top Sail at 8 A.M wore Ship to the Westward at 9 hauld Fore Sail at 11 Reef'd the Main Top Sail at 12 Moderated set Fore Sail

Lat At 4 56 - 17 S
Long At 4 66 - 16 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of & for Sea

63

Remarks On board Thursday Nov 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with rugged weather Standing to the Westward under Close reef Main t/s and a Storm sail at 4. P.M. Set Fore & Mizen t/s Sail & gib Moderate weather Jim Cutter at 10 PM calm

Middle part Took light breeze from the N.W. course S.W. with rain

Latter part the same At 2 in the morning Made Sail same rain Stood S.W. at 4 calm at 11 light breeze from the Westward Ends Jem Rinker Seaman

Lat at
P.D. Lewis & Dy

Remarks On board Friday Nov 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the Westward Steering S.W. All Sail set at 2 P.M. pump Ship at 7 took in gallant Sails & double reef the top Sails at 7 Called Down & Mizen top Sail Middle part the same

Latter part cloudy weather wind N.N.W Steering S.W. at 1 light set Down top Sail Close reef & main gallant Sail at 7 saw one White Whale Stood S Boats Bow Boat fastened at 11 to me Took him a long side & got ready for cutting in Whale raised by 5 to Windward

Lat at 2 5.1-19 S
Long at 2 68-55 W

Remarks On board Saturday Nov 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Westward Westward all hands Employed in cutting in the Whale at 4 PM finish cutting Made Sail heading of N.W.

Middle part wind E.N.E. Steering heading of N.W.

Latter part weather Struck the same at 11. wind light Steering to the Eastward under double reefs at 12 O'clock wind Shifted to the S.W. quarter

Land in sight

Took

Land in sight

got a White Whale

Took

Cruising on the Coast of Oregon

1868

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Sunday & 9am & 6pm Sunday Sending of Shore wind S W. at 4 P.M Better weather Sending E & E under light sail

Middle part the same

Latter part Moderate A.7.A.M Made Sail wore Ship to the W W A.10 A.M fine weather A.11 Made Whales in sight Lower S. Boat Boat hoisted by George Lower Boat stern

Lower Boat fastened Sail wind shifted to the N W Hoisted Land in sight

No Observations

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the N E at 6 o'clock P.M Had the Whale a long side & took on began to cut

Middle part fine weather all hands Employed in cutting

Latter part fine weather At Day light in the Morning finished cutting at 8 A.M Got the Whale all in Started the works Sail

No Observations

Remarks On Board Tuesday Decm 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the N E Steering E. the Latter under light Sail & employed in Boiling at 2.30 A.M Struck Latter part the same Employed in Boiling

Lat at 8. 31 : 14 S

Long 67 - 30 W.

2,00 A.M Struck

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of Co. 3.

1863

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 2nd

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the S.S.E at 4 PM won Ship to the N.E. & imp. Ship Employed in Bowling out 3 Rubber.
Middle & Latter part the same wind N.E. heading to the Eastward So ends

No Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 3d

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine weather the Fresh breeze from the N.E. heading to the Eastward At 7 PM won Ship to the Eastward At 11 P.M Rainy
Middle part the same at 1 o'Clock wind Shifted to the Southward won Ship to the E.S.E. Employed in Bowling
Latter part fine weather light breeze from the Southward at 3 o'Clock in the Morning finish Bowling got ready for Stowing down oil won Ship to the Eastward At 7 All hands Employed in Stowing our Sails

No Observations

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 4th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine weather with light breeze from the North heading of shore at 3 P.M won Ship in shore At 7 fine ~~[illegible]~~ Stowing down ~~[illegible]~~ At 9 PM fresh breeze & rain
Middle part moderate wind W.N.W. Heading in shore
Latter part squally at 6 A.M wind Shifted to the Southward Made Sail Heading W.S.W At 8 A.M fresh breeze took in Sail to double reef Main Top Sail At 9 Steering a sail from the Southward Heading to the Eastward

Lat at 12 = 50 - 52 S
Long 68 - 19 - W

On the Coast of Patagonia & Terra Incognita

1763

Remarks On Board Industry Dec 5th

First part of the 24 hours commences with Gail From the Southward
Ship under Low Top Mast Stay Sail & Main Spencer Bearing to the Eastward
P.M. Fifth Weather set the Main Top Sail double reef. wore Ship to the N.W. at 2 P.M.
5 A.M. Saw Land in sight S.W. took in Main Top Sail wore Ship & Stood to the
Middle part Strong a gail from the S.W.
Latter part the same at 9 ct.m Moderated Some set the Main Top Sail close reef

Lat at 8. 3/m 51-14
Long at 8. 66-28 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with ruggid weather Bearing to the
5 A.M. Stood Eastward wind from the S.S.W. at 1 P.M. set the Fore Sail & jump Ship
Middle part Fine weather at 2 oclock wind W.S.W Bearing to the South
Made Some Sail double reef Top Sails
Latter part Fine weather at Day Light Set Main Sail & gib at 7 ct.m wore Ship to the N.W.
& part 7 Shook the reefs out the Top Sails & Set the Main Top Gallant Sail at 10 ct.m
One Canoe in Sight Steering the Southward at 12 Canoes

Lat at 12 50-33 - S
Long at 8 67-60 W

Monday Dec 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant
weather with Light Breze from the Westward at 1 P.M wore Ship to the
6 A.M. Stood. S.W at 2 P.M wind S.W. Steering W.S.W at 4 wind W.S.W at 7.
Took in Sail & double reef Main Top & Fore Sail at 8 P.M Spritsail Fore
Sail & Main Top Sail wore Ship to the Eastward
Middle part the same fresh Breze
Latter part Fresh Breze at 3 A.M wore Ship to the Westward at 7 ct.m
wind Shifted more to the Westward at 8 Oclock found 5 Boats for Whales
at 12 Came a Board without Success Canoes

Lat 50-44
Long 68-84 W

Exhd in sight

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N. B.

1863

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec. 8th

611 Miles

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breeze from the W.S.W heading in shore at 2 P.M. Saw 2 Boats Sow whales got near 5 came a bord at 7 P.M. took in Sail & Middle part with the same heading &c.
Latter part fine weather at Day light made Sail heading S.S.W at 7. wore Ship to the N.E. At 10 A.M wind shifted to the S.W. & we in shore at 12 o'clock Land in sight employed in steering the Boat below &c.

Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 9th

6,16 Miles

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather light breeze from the S.E. heading in shore Sent Down Top Sail & Main topsail at 2 o'clock pumps Ship at 5 P.M took Ship of shore double reef the Top Sails fresh breeze & Squally took in Squalls & gave at 9 fresh Gales & Overcast Top Sail
Middle part fine weather at 12 O'Clock wore Ship in shore at 2 O'clock wind S.S.W heading S.S.W at 3 wore Ship to the S.W.
Latter part fine weather at Day light made Sail wind S.W steering to the S.W. at 8 A.M saw Whales found 3 Boats Lowered pursued at 10 Lowered fine a long side

Lowed Boat got a Whale

Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec. 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the S.W. heading of shore at 2 got all ready for cutting at 6 P.M fine with Sail & set the watches
Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same at Day light calm at 8 A.M took light breeze from the S.W. steering East All Sail set &c.

Lat at 12 50 - 12 S
Long at 3 66 - 32 W

On the Coast of Patagonia for White Whale

1863

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 11th

First part of this 2d Hours commences with fine pleasant weather
Started Boats & Sails with Light Breeze from the Northward Steering E by S all Sail out
Ships Chas Morgan Bound to the Falkland Islands on the Coast of Patagonia
& Barn 1500 Barrels Men down with the Larboard & P.M. pump Ships
Middle part the same
Latter part wind Light Steering E by N all Sail set

Lat at 4 P.M. 51° 41' S
Long at 4 68° 30' W

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 12th

First part of this 2d hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light
6 Boats Breeze from the N.N.W. Steering E by S all Sail set & at 2 P.M. hove Ship
Middle part fresh breeze at 12 Took in Sail Double reef the Top Sails furled the
Main Sail & Kept to the wind at 2 O'Clock Daylight Land in sight Bearing
Latter part Clear weather fresh breeze from the Northward at 3 P.M. all hands Employed
in getting the Anchors of the Bow at 11 P.M. came to Anchor in South Harbour in
4 Fathoms Water Low Island in 13 Fathoms with the Best Anchor & 90 Fathoms of Chain Cables
Men down with the Survey

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 13th

First part of this 2d hours commences with fine Clear weather with fresh
breeze from the Westward Capt Atheam & Officers Employed in Clearing up Decks
5 Boats Latter part fine weather Mens Watch on Deck Employed in Scrubbing Decks

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 14th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather fresh breeze from the N.W.
Mens Watch on Deck
Middle & Latter part fine weather at 4 O'Clock in the Morning
Started the Steam Works & Got in Light Breeze from the Eastward
All Hands Employed in Bailing Casks

Ship Emily Morgan Anchor at New Island

1863

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec. 12th

First part of the 2d hours cloudy weather some rain wind to the Eastward All hands Employed in Bowling 2 of the sick men Sent on shore to day At 7 P.M. fresh breze At 8 blowing a gale could not get down the work. Capt & Theron a shore could not get a board Middle part blowing a gale from the SE. Latter part fresh blowing breze from the SE sounds At 7 A.M. sent a boat a shore for the Capt

Remarks On board Wednesday Dec 15th

First part of the 2d hours commence with a gale from the SE. At 3 P.M wind SE. more rain At 4 P.M punk Ship 5 P.M Moderated down Capt & Theron came a board Middle & Latter part moderate At 12 o'clock finish boiling 180 ends

1000 Strokes

Remarks On board Thursday Dec 16th

First part of this 2d hours commence with fine pleasant weather wind Light from the Southward All hands employed in cleaning up decks & washing in Ship At 5 punk Ship Middle & Latter part fresh breze Lashed Watch a 180 ends

650 Strokes

Remarks On board Friday Dec 17th

First part of this 2d hours commences with fresh breze from the SW. At 2 P.M Watch came a board Middle & Latter parts fresh breze & squally Starboard watch on Liberty 180 ends

700 Strokes

Remarks On board Saturday Dec 18th

First part of this 2d hours commences with fresh breze & squally weather from the SW. Starboard watch on Liberty At 9 P.M came a board Middle & Latter part weather the same At 4 A.M called all hands. commenced to stow down Oil. 180 ends

In 12 Fathoms of Water Veered Anchor a head 75 Fath on one & 1/2 on the other

1763

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 19th

2.00 Strokes

First part of this 24 hours commences with Clear weather & Fresh breze from the Westward all hands Employed in stowing away & Secureing Riggin & Sails first part fresh breze

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze & hazy weather generally from the S W Capt & 1 Master the Boy & shore Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather Moderate Aboard the Chaines how came in on the Starboard one

Remarks On Board Tuesday 21st

3.00 Strokes

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather some rain inclined S W.

Middle & Latter part fine weather Light breze from the Westward Aboard the Chaines & hove the Starboard Anchor to the Bow

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 22d

2.00 Strokes

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine & pleasant weather Light breze from the Westward

Middle & Latter part the same Sent Boats 60 Men from the Shore to Shore of the Sick Men & Women, Cleaned & Barney the same

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather fresh breze from the Westward over the Cat Fall & got up the Fish Tackle ready for sea

Middle & Latter part fine weather fresh breze from the Westward Aboard

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 23d

7.00 Strokes

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather Wind S W. fresh breze at 3 P.M. hoists Starboard anchor on the Bow at 4 got under way & headed out the Harbour Aboard the Anchors & chains at 8 PM wind Light Set the Main Top Sail Main Gallant Sail & Light Heading to the Westward - Middle & Latter part fine weather Heading to the Westward 60 Men

No Observations

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Bowen from N.O. to B.

369

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 26th

5 00 Strokes

First part of this 2d Hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light Breze from the S.W. Steering to the Westward all Sail set took in the Boat Boat at 2 from Ship N.E. & N. wind from the West took in the Southsail Middle part wind NW Steering S.E. by W. all Sail Latter part fine weather wind more to the North at 8 o.m wind North course 7 Kts employed in washing out for the Ship Chest &c. At 12 at noon cloudy pumped Main Sail & Jibs Caught a Porpoise &c

Lat at 12-51-53 South
Long at 12 63-11- W

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 27th

3 00 Strokes

First part of this 2d Hours commences with Cloudy weather fresh Breze from the Southward Steering S.E. by W. at 2 P.M Latter part fair Squalls from Southward & Westward at 4 P.M wind Shifted to the Westward.
Middle part fine clear weather Light breze & variables steering to the Southed
Latter part fine weather Breze from the N.E. course S. all Sail set. At 9 A.M cloudy wind N.E. No Observations

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 28

1 04 Strokes

First part of this 2d Hours commences with Cloudy weather fresh breze from the North Steering S.E. by E. at 2 P.M rain'd At 4 double reef the Fore top Sail took Main Reef & Main gallant Sail double reef Main top Sail one Sail in sight Steering to the S.E. at 4 Kept to the wind to the Eastward. Spoke the Ship Pursuasa 69 Days from Liverpool Bound to Africa at 6 Rep of S. wind Shifted to the W.W. At 7 Fine weather

Staten Island in sight

Middle part fine weather wind Shifted to the Westward set all Sail Steering S by Compass. Latter part fine weather fresh breze from the S.W at 7 mode double reef'd at 11 P.M wind to the W.N.W fine weather made all Sail Steering S.W. for Staten Island 8 Knots

Lat at 4 54-40 S
Long at 4-64-12 W

Round around Cape Horn Capt George. Ethorn

1863 Ship Emily Morgan of Staten Island Bound round the Cape Dec 29th

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine wr the fresh breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. Staten Land in sight 10 Miles dist — one
366 Miles Sail in sight steering N the Southard
Middle part fine weather light breeze from the W.S.W. steering from S by E to S.S.E. Lat
Latter part fine weather at 3 P.M. wind S.E. & Heading S.W. All Sail out one Sail in sight at 8 A.M. Tack Ship to the Eastard at 11 Tack to the S.W. 2 Sails in sight
Round around the Cape 24 miles

Lat at 8 P.M. 55 - 08 S
Long to 8 P.M. 64 - 16 West

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 31st

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather
Light breeze from the Southard Heading W.S.W. All Sail out one Sail in sight
638 Miles A.M. fine Ship at 2 P.M. past wind S.W. Heading S.E by E.
Middle part fresh breeze from the Southard & Westard some round Squally at 12
O'clock Ship under Double reefs Heading E.S.E & W.
Latter part Clear weather some Squally Heading from S.E to E.S.E 2 Sails in
sight Round

Lat at 12 - 56 - 09 S
Long at 8 63 - 42 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 1st

First part of this 24 hours commenced with Clear weather & fresh breeze
from the W.S.W. Heading to the Eastard under Double reefs & courses 2 Sail
in sight at 8 P.M. wind more to the South more Ship to the W.S.W at 4
360 Miles A.M. Light & Main gallant Sail Cloudy weather
Middle & Latter part weather Much the same Heading W by S. at 4 A.M.
wind S. Heading W.S.W all Sail out at 12 Heading S.W. 40 miles

Lat at 12 56 - 15 S

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1862

Remarks On Board Friday January 1st 1862

1 PM Hauls

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather wind S.S.E Steering S.W by W all sail set one Sail in sight at 4 A.M passed Staten Land Cape Horn in sight 5 points of the Starboard Bow one Sail steering to the N.E. at 9 A.M. Tacks Ship to the Eastward at 11 P.M. wind shifted little to the Eastward heading E.N.E.

Middle part same as last Tacks Ship to the S.S.W.

Latter part fresh breeze at 4 in the Morning Made all sail steering S.S.W Cape Horn 4 Points of the Starboard Bow at 8 A.M. in sight S.W. S.S. Several Sails in sight so ends

E. O'Donovan

Ship Emily Morgan of Diego

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 2d

6 30 Hauls

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather fresh breeze from the S.E. steering S.W by S all sail set at 8 A.M Diego in sight Bearing S.W by W. at 4 P.M. set one large Ship heading to the Eastward at 8 A.M. so ends

Middle part wind shifted down to the Westward heading W.S.W.

Latter part Fresh breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the Westward at 5 A.M. furled Fore gallant Sail at 6 A.M Tacks Ship to the S.E. at 8 A.M Tacks to the Westward at 11 A.M Tacks to the S.E. wind S.W. so ends to Sails in sight heading to the Westward so Ends

Long at 4 P.M 69-16 W.

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 3d.

9-00 Hauls

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S.W heading to the S.S.E at 2 P.M furled Main sail and Sail over the Hd Sails furled Ship in due on Cape English Ship Steering to the Eastward at 4 A.M. Tacked to the Westward

Middle part with the same heading W

Latter part Much the same heading W by S. S.W one English Ship heading the same so ends

Lat at 4 A.M 56-20 S

Long at 4 71-22½ W

Of Cape Horn January 1st 1862 Bound to the Westd
1862

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 1st

First part of the 24 hours commences with fine weather Fresh breeze from the W.S.W. at 1 P.M. took Ship to the Southward one Sail in sight. at 4 pm Ship N.E. 2 M. Bobbd reef the Top Sails
7.71 Knots Middle part rainy wind shifted to the W.N.W. at 3 o'Clock wind N.W. Latter part fresh breeze & rain wind N.W. Steering S.W. Saw one Sail in sight Steering to the S.W. at 10 oClock Furld the Main Sail
Lat Observations

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with rain Steering S.W. wind W.N.W. Ship under Bobbd reefs saw one Bark Steering
7.81 Knots to the Southward & pm Ship at 2 past 2 Furld Fore & Main Top Sails at 3 pm saw Ship to the Northward furld the Fore Sail at 4 saw to the Southward Middle part Blowing a gale
Latter part More Moderate at 8 A.M Ship under Bobbd reefs Top Sail. 10 A.M wind Veered little to the South saw Ship to the N.W. Set Spanker & gib Sd ens
Lat at 12 58.16 South
Long at 1 72-27 West

Remarks On board Wednesday Jan 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes & clear weather from the W.S.W. Steering to the N.W. under Bobbd reefs at 2 P.M saw Moderate Set Main Sail at 4 P.M Cloudy wind West
Knots 6.70. saw Ship N. by E. 5 E.
Middle part wind W.N.W. Steering S.W. by S
Latter part Much the same one Sail in sight at 7 A.M Moderate fine weather Shortened reef set Main Top Sail Set Main gallant Sail & Jigib at 10 A.M wind Shifted little to the westward saw Ship Steering N.N.W. Sd ens
Lat at 12. 58 17 S
Long at 1. 73-13 W

Ship Emily Morgan Bound out on a Whaling Voyage
1862

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 9th

530 Miles

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the Westward heading to the Southward under top sail and Sail in sight heading the same at 12 hours noon
Middle part the same
Latter part the same at 6 in the morning took light breeze from the Southward having P.M. Pt all sail and one Sail in sight steering N.E by E
same

D. Observations 1 Deg

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 10th

857 Miles

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Southward steering N.E. Pt and Sail set at 2 P.M wind shifted to the S.W fresh breeze took in Sail and got a reef in Fore & Mizen Top Sails & furled Sail one Sail in sight at 8 modified some set flying jib & Main gallant Sail at 11 fresh breeze took in again
Middle part the same as one Ship steering to the Eastward
Latter part much the same at 6 in the Morning set flying Main gallant Sail at 7 wind more to the Westward at 11 a m wind S.W with rain took Ship to the S.W fresh breeze furled Main gallant Sail & flying jib as ones

Lat at 12 - 8° 6 - 26 S
Long at 8 75 - = 15 West

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 11th

900 Miles

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick with Severe rain heading to the S.W. & wind S.W. at 2 P.M set flying jib Main gallant Sail at 4 P.M furled Sail at 5 took in Main gallant Sail double reef Main top Sail at 6 furled main Sail & jib at 7 furled Fore & Mizen top Sail
Middle part same
Latter part light gale from the Westward heading to the Southward at 5 in the Morning set Fore & Mizen top Sail at 10 wore Ship to the Northward same

Lat at 12 St - 16 S

Commanded by Capt George H Allen

862

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the Westward Heading to the Northward at 8 A.M. furled Fore & Mizze top Sail & got
4 Knots Squally ship at 9 Moderate set double reef top sail & gale at 10 wind S.W.
This Heading his course W.N.W by compass
Middle part squally blowing a gale Latter part Much the same
steering W.N.W. at 8 o'clock furled Mizzen top sail & got at 12 A.M more moderate
Decks

Lat at 12 55-30 S
Long at 1 77-30 W

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Squally weather at 2 P.M.
Quite Moderate wind S.W at 3 P.M course N.W. at 4 Set Main sail set Jib
6,30 Decks Middle part Fine weather wind More to the Westward
Latter part Cloudy wind N.W. at 5 o'clock Tacks Ship to the Westward
wind N.N.W at 7 Took in Sail to Double reefs Being at 12 at Noon
Blowing a gail Ship under Main Spencer & Stay Sail Do mes
Lat a Bulk Steering S.E

Do Observation

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the
Northward Heading to the Westward Ship under Main Spencer & Fore top
Mast Stay sail at 2 P.M wind More to the Westward Heading S.W
19,00 Decks jump 19,00 Knots at 7 wore Ship to the Northward at 9 blowing Fury
from the W.S.W
Middle part more Moderate Set the Fore Sail Fore & Main Top Sail
Hauled Molasses double reef Steering N.W
Molasses Latter part Much the same at 5 A.M Set 2nd G. Main Sail Steering W.N.W
wind W.N.W At 10 Fore Heading N.N.W wind Little more to the Westward

Lat at 12. 55-5 S

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan from [illegible]

Wd d

Remarks On board Wednesday Jan 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with pretty weather fresh breezes from the NE & NNE Standing N.W. by W. by the wind under double reefs & courses
675 Miles at 4 AM pumpd Ship 3,75
Middle part the same
Latter part much the same At 1 in the Morning Took Ship to the NE by wind Little more to the Northward At 8. 30 Moderate Took in Spunker & Flying Jib

Lat at 12 0' 2 = 24 d S
Long at 12 78 = 56 W

Remarks On board Thursday Jan 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Clowdy & Squally Weather from the E Northerly & variable Standing to the S W. under Double Reefs & courses At 5 Am took in Main sail & Jib At 6 pumpd Ship
178 Miles 7 found Fore & Main Top Sail at 11 blowing a gale
Middle a gale Laying to under Fore Top mast stay sail & Main Spencer
Latter part a Cont the same At 7 wore Ship to the Northward At 12 At noon Moderate Ship under double reef'd Top sail & gib, wind little more to the Westward Standing N.W. by W.

Lat at 12. 52 = 56 S
Long at 12. 78 = 92 W

Remarks On board Friday Jan 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate & variable Weather from the Westward Standing N.W. under double reefs 2 AM. shook one reef out the Main Top Sail set Main sail & Main gallant sail Started water and pumpd Ship Bow strokes
800 Miles
Middle & latter part much the same Standing from NE by N to NE by W. Sent in the gib repaired it
Noon 80

Lat at 12 = 51 - 50 S
Long at 12 78 92 W

Bound out On a Whaling voyage Journal of the Mate

1862

Remarks On board Saturday Jan 16th

First part of this 24h hours commences with fine pleasant breeze from the W.S.W. heading from N.W. by W. to W.N.W. Ships under double reefs topsails, and finish the 4th at 8 A.M. Sent up a fresh hand in Lieut's Starboard watch at 8 A.M. Took in Main sail & Mizzen to bend new ones. Ship to the S.W. at 10 A.M. Took in Fore Top sail. Rowing a gale Middle & Latter part calm at 4 o'clock in the Morning Took in fore sail & Jibs

C.B. Dowdeswell. 3d Mate

Remarks On board Sunday Jan 17th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with a Gale from the S.W. Lying to. under double reef Main top sail & Main sail Fore & Main Stay sail heading to the S.W. Ships head 16 W 16 Knots

Middle part Moderate wind & little More to the Westward & Ships head more to the Northward & Westward

Latter part Moderate & Thick weather with rain & Fog at 7 A.M. heading N.W. Ships under double reefs & Courses & Jib Stand at 8 A.M. wind Veer Back to the N.W. & More Ship heading W.S.W. fresh breeze took in Main sail & gib Sounds this 24 hours

C.B. Dowdeswell 3d Mate

Remarks On board Monday Jan 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather with some rain wind N.W. by W. heading W by S. W. Ship under Double reef Top sails 8 W Knots at 4 pumped Ship 8 or 10 In. Rowing a gale Taking in under Main sail

Middle & Latter part the same wt wind & Sea Ship Pitching & Scending Water in the Ship heading W.S.W. at 9 A.M. clear weather & Moderate breeze Sounds

Lat at 12 52 = 0 4 S

Long at 3 = 79-12 W

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.Y.

1864

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Clear wey thr & a gale from the Westward Laing under Main Courses & Ship heading W. at 4 pm Ship 200 Miles, at 6 Moderated a little Set Fore and Main Top Sail Double reef Heading W.

Middle part Cloudy Stm rain Set Mizzen Top Sail Latt part Much the Same Heading W. by S. rugid weather Cloudy with Stm rain Sounds

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with rugid weather with Large Gales from the W.N.W. Ship heading W.S.W. under Close Reef Sail Cloudy with rain squalls. at 4 pm Ship 180 Miles at 8 o'Clock Ship Heading W by S. Cut & Wore Ship wind N.W. at 12 o'Clock All sail out

Middle part weather the same Ship heading W.S.W. all sail out at 4 am wind West at 10 o't M wind W.S.W. Heading W by S. at 8 AM Sounds.

Lat at 4 PM 50-37 N
Long at 4 77-15 = W

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with Light Breeze from the N.W. heading W.S.W. Cloudy Set sail out at 4 PM pumps Ship 600 Strokes at 8 wind more to the North Ship heading W at 11 PM Ship under Double reefs

Middle part the Same

Latt part Cloudy at 8 AM furled Main Sail & got Spanker Ship heading W Sounds wind North

R Observation

Bound out on a Whaling Voyage

1861

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Light breeze from the North steering W under Double reefs Cloudy weather Some fog at 4 P.M hove to 1 1/2 Sperm Whale 9,00 Casks at 7. P.M raising Middle part Moderate wind Shifted to the Westward at 1 o'clock A.M wore ship to the S.W. Made Sail Thick fog at 3 o'clock under Double reefd Sails Latter part Moderate with fog Ship heading his course S.W by W. at 4 oclk Sail out Set up Sprit Sail at 11 A.M Calm so ends

J. B. Clevelan

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 23d

Stowed Butts Hove to

First part of this 24 hours commences with calm weather & Cloudy weather wasted Employed in Breaking out for water & Bread & Flour & Butts at 4 Sperm Whale 1000 Casks at 6 P.M took light breeze from the S & E 1000 Casks steering N by W. all Sail out

Middle part the same Latter part wind More to the South steering N. all Sail out wash Employed in Scraping Bone

Lat at 4 28 = 40 S
Long at 4 74 - 12 W

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the South steering N all Sail out finish the Bone at 4 P.M 900 Casks Sperm Whale

Middle & Latter part Much the same wind & W. steering N by W Sail out Caught 9 Porpoises so ends this 24 hours

Lat at 3 27- 20 S
Long at 3 76-29 W

Ship Emily Morgan of N.C. & Boundout in
1861

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 25

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the Southard & Westard steering SSE
Amp. 0,50 Strks At 4 PM saw a sail out from Ship 10 Miles
Middle part being at 2 oClock Shifted to the S. steering SSW
Latte part Clear weather fresh breze from the S. at 8 oClock saw a sail in sight heading in shore Lungt in sight 20 miles
Lat at 12 24 - 42 S

Emily Morgan of Boston

Remarks On Board Tuesday 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh breze from the South steering N. W. at 1 oClock 2 Schalers
Joined with the Flanders in sight at 3 oClock PM spoke the Flalander of NBK. 19.
Of N. B. On the out Cap Each came on board at 7 PM went on board
Amp 8,66 Strks Rep of N. B. & Wunder light sail
Middle & Latte part fine weather at Island of Tinga in sight one whaler in sight 10. A M heading of shore 20 miles
Lat at 12 24 3=30 South

Emily Morgan of Hingo

Remarks On board Wednesday 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant
weather with light breze from the Southard at 2 P.M saw ship
800 Strks in shore at 4 pump Ship 8,00 Strks at 6 A.M Rep of NBK W
Made all Sail
Middle & Latter part Mostly fine steering NBW
all Sail out employed about various things noticed
Lat at 12 42=00 S
Long at 4 75-15 W

Whaling Voyage George E. Tilton Master

1862.

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 28th

First part of this 2d Lows commences with fine weather light
Breze from the Southard Steering NBW & all Sail set at 2 PM
wind SW. at 3 P.M. Spk Ship
Middle & Latter part much the same & Day Light Ruby
South. at 10 A.M. wind West at 11 A.M. Hard at Boats for
Black fish at 4 P.M. Landed

P. S. Thurston

Remarks On Friday Jan 29th

First part of this 2d Lows commencs with fine pleasant weather
with Light breze from the Northard Steering N.W. Sail set at 1 PM
Came a board Larboard Boat got a Black Fish at 4 P.M.
2800 Blubber Abt 8,80 Blubber
Middle & Latter part fine weather wind S.W. & light at Day Light
wind S.E. at 10 A.M. calm. Employed in washing Bone Decks

Lat 36-26- S
Long 74-15½ W

Morgan of Mocha for Pelagos

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 31st

First part of this 2d Lows commences with a calm at 4 P.M. Saw Tauk
Light breze from the Southard Steering N.W. Sail set at 6 P.M.
Finish'd Bone & wash Decks Spk Ship 8 30 Blubber Bound
2,80 Blubber to Mocha in sight at 7 took in Sail & steered of shore
Middle part Calm Latter part took Light breze from the S.E.
at Day Light Made all Sail steering in shore at 8 A.M. Capt
Athearn & Boats crew went a shore Employed in Breaking out
the after Hold for Blubber & washing Ship & Decks

Ship Emily Morgan of Mocha

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the Southward of E on at Mocha at 5 o'clock Cap't Hearn came from shore 15 barrels of Potatoes & a quarter of Beef Rec'd on board Middle part calm Latter part light breze from the S. Steering N.E.b.N all sail out Main Land in sight at 10 A.M Calm Sounded 6,30 Fath

Lat at 12 37-37-S
Long at 12 72-06 W

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 1st 1864

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the South Steering N by E all sail out Main Land in sight at 4 P.M pumped Ship 6,24 Strokes at 10 o'clock took in sail & moored Ship Middle part thick Fog at 1 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part Foggy at 3 wore Ship off shore at 10 Fit up Awning wore Ship in shore: at 12 thick Headed off shore Watch Employed in washing Ship decks 6,24 Strokes

Lat at 12 36-15 S

Emily Morgan of Talcahuano

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Foggy weather Light breze from the South at 3 o'clock wore Ship in shore at 3 Headed off shore under Double reefs at 4 pumped Ship 7,20 Strokes Middle part the same at 1 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part weather much the same at 4 A.M saw the Land at 10 o'clock called all hands got the Anchors of the Bow & sent the Chains at 12 at noon of Talcahuano Bay 9 Fathoms 7,20 Strokes

Ship Emily Morgan of Alexandria

Bbls

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with fresh breeze from the Southward & Westward at 3 o'clock P.M went [illegible] the Buoy got the Anchors on the Bow cons W.W. Saw one Whaler
2 00 Stocks Lifting up at 4 Pumps Shot
Middle & Latter part fresh breeze steering W.W. Set sail
Lat at 4 38 - 56 S
Long at 4 75 - 05 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with
fresh breeze from the Southward steering W.W. all sail set at 1 P.M
13 00 Stocks Pumps Ship 13 00 Stocks
Middle & Latter part Muscle the same steering. W.W. all sail
set watch Employed in bending up Fore Top Mast Stun Sail &c &c
Ends got Fore & Mizzen Royals yards ready for going up

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breeze
from the Southward steering W.W. all sail set up Fore & Mizzen Royal
yards Middle & Latter part Muscle the same steering [illegible]
Hauled, Bread wind S.E. at Day light Shifted over the Stay sail Stun Sail on the Starbd side
watch Employed in making Sinnet &c &c Lat 28 52 - South
Long 78 - 21 West

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1861

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. all sail out water employed in making sinnate & washing decks & pumps ship 8,96 strokes
Middle & Latter part weather the same steering N.W. all sail out employed Coopering Bread & Flour at 12 o'clock finish sounds
Lat at 12 26-52 S.
Long at 5-79-59 W

8,96 Strokes

E. Morgan of St Felix

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. all sail out employed in making sinnate & scraping the masts & the Boats of St Felix at 2 PM wash decks & pumps ship 8,60 strokes
Middle & Latter part fine weather light breeze steering N.W. all sail out employed about ship sounds
Lat at 12 24-89 S.

8,60 Strokes

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the E.S.E. steering N.W. all sail out at 4 pumps ship 8,70 strokes
Middle part wind light & Latter part the same steering N.W. all sail out employed about various things sounds
Lat at 12-23-51 S

8,70 Strokes

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

1860

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breeze from the Southward & Eastward steering W.N.W at 2 P.M. All hands
20 Strokes Employed in Milking Animals &c - at 4 pumped Ship & washed Decks Michler & Latta shot much the same steering W by N. & W.N.W all sail out Employed in rigging up old Jibb top Sail &c So ends this 24 hours

Lat at 4 22 16 S
Long at 4 8-26 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light breeze from the E.S.E steering W.N.W all sail out Employed in repairing the Main Spencer & pumped Ship 6.30 Strokes
6,30 Strokes turned up the Starbod Boat for Painting
Michler part fresh breeze
Latta part Moderate steering N.W. by W at Day light shifted over the top mast Studn sail on the Starbod side Painted the Starbod Boat & finish the Main Spencer & work on the Jibb top sail &c got the Larbod Boat ready for painting So ends

Lat at 4 20-57 S
Long at 4 8 6-34 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 11th

Started Molasses Fresh part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with Light S.E trades steering N.W. by W. all sail set turned up the Larbod Boat & got the Mast fast ready for painting finish the Jibb top sail sent down one & sent the
9,90 Strokes other sent the Main Spencer &c pumped Ship 9.90 Strokes
Michler & Latta part much the same steering N.W by W. all sail set at Day Light took down one of the new Boats for the Carpenter to fix for Whaleing Painted the Larbod Boat employed in Mending Jibb top mast stay sail & flying jib &c

Lat at 12. 49-59 S

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1862

Remarks On board Friday Feb 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & Slowly light Trades Steering NW. by W. All Sail set Employed Setting up Rigging & Scraping Decks & Pumping Ship 900 Strokes

9,00 Strokes

Middle & Latter part weather the same Steering NW by W All Sail set Painted Mast Boat & Labor Vent Rigging &c

on outer & inner gibb for repairing Finish more fitting & Vent it &c ends

Lat at d 17-02 S

Long at d 90-17 W

Remarks On board Saturday Feb 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light Trades Steering NW by W All Sail set Employed in mending outer gibb to Mark Finish Scraping up Decks & Pump Ship 650 Strokes

6,50 Strokes

Middle & Latter part fine weather light Trades Steering NW by W. All Sail set Rig light Turned down the Labor boat Finish Painting & Mast Boat Vent the gibb sent down Fore gallant Sail for repairs. &c ends

Lat at d 57-37 S

Long at d 92-04 W

Remarks On board Sunday Feb 16

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light Trades Steering NW by W. All Sail set Fore gallant Sail & Vent it & Painted rest of the repair Boats &c & wash Decks & Pump Ship 7,80 Strokes

7,80 Strokes

Middle part & Latter fine weather course NW by West Sail Employed about Ships duty

Lat at d 16 00 S

Long at d 93-41 W

Round to Sandwich Islands George Clothem Master

1864

Remarks On Board Monday Feb. 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breezes Steering SW by W by W all sail and at 4 PM sunset Ship 6,80 Knots
Middle & Latter part the same & by light got the Bow Boat ready for Painting & one of the Spare Sails ready sent down the Spanker for repairs
24 hrs

Lat at 4 P.M. 12-33 S
Long at 4 95,30 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breezes Steering SW by W all sail and Painted the Bow Boats
700 - Knots One of the Spare Boats finish the Spanker & sent it down Ship
Middle part fresh breeze Latter part much the same steering SSW. by W. all sail and Watch employed in Marking Sennate &c

Lat at 4. P.M. 11-06 S
Long at 4 - 97- 81 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breezes Steering SW by W all sail and
5,30 Knots Painted the Bow Boat a Native coat at 4 pump Ship 5,30
Middle & Latter part the same finish all the Spare Boats sent down the Fore Sail to mend &c Employed Crowning main to fore Mast riggin

Lat at 4 9- 50 S
Long at 4 99- 12 W

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of Sea

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant
weather with fresh trades steering N.W. all sail shifted
over the Top Mast Stun Sail finish the 24 hours sail
7 PM Stroke at 2 PM pump Ship
Middle & Latter part much the same steering N.W.
all sail set employed in repairing the rigging & Making
Spunnate &c get up the Black Smith Forge &
finish painting all the Boats

Lat at 7-15 S
Long at 100-59 W

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine
weather with light trade steering N.W. all sail set at 1
5.36 Strokes PM pump Ship 5.36 finish Setting Main Top Mast rigging
Middle & Latter part light Trades steering NW all sail
& Day Light sent down the Fore Yard to the Forecastle employed in repairing
Employed in Making Spunnite & repairing the rigging &c

Lat at 6.29 S
Long at 102 = W

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather
6,30 Strokes with light trades steering NW all sail at 1 past Ship 6,30
Middle part wind light N.E. Course W shifted over the
Top Mast Stun Sail on port side Latter part the same
Scrape down & Clush the Masts &c employed in repairing the rigging
Yard down the Head Stays &c

Lat at 42.52 S

Bound to the Sandwich Islands Voyage of Ship

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with
5,5 Strokes Light trades Steering W all Sail at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship 5,5
Middle & Latter part the same Steering W all Sail out
employed about Ships duty

Lat at 12 - 4 - 44 S
Long at 4 - 106 - 7 W

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with
5,30 Strokes Light Steering W all Sail out at 4 AM pump Ship 5,30
Middle & Latter part fine weather Sent down Yards Topsails & Top sail
yard Made new ones Making Sinnet &c

Lat at 24 4 - 20 S
Long at 4 180 - 8,08 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Light trades Steering
W all Sail out Sent down Main top mast Stay & Main Stay at
5,00 Strokes 4 pump Ship 5,00
Middle & Latter part much the same Steering W all Sail out
employed in repairing rigging &c.

No Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 24th

First half of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light
trades Steering W all Sail out Sent down flying Stay Set it up &
5,10 Strokes Jib Stay at 2 PM Squally & rainy with the Boat a head
Middle & Latter first fine weather at Daylight Spread the Boat to dry &
Crew employed in Tarring & Repairing the Rigging &c

Lat - 3 = 11 S
Long 111.51 W

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 25th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather
Steering W by N all Sail Reefed down the Main rigging & Bowsprit
5,00 Strokes the Boat & Stowed it below Middle & Latter part the same
Carpenter employed Starboard Side Main rigging at 8 oClock PM Shifted over
the Stun Sail on the Starboard Side Steering W by W. all Sail to ends

Lat 12 - 2 - 28 S
Long at 4 115 - 51 W

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather Steering
4,00 Strokes NW all Sail out Set up Jib Stay &c: at 4 wash Decks pump Ship
Middle & Latter the same Steering NW. to WNW. all Sail
Employed in Setting up rigging &c:

Lat at 12 - 40 S
Long at 4 114 - 16 W

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.O.

1862

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 27th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather with light Easterly Winds steering N.W. all sail set up Mizen gaff Main Royal Stays set & pump Ship 300 Strokes
Middle & Latter part wind light Steering W.N.W. all sail set Employed in rattling Mizen rigging &c Lat at 12 52 Miles S

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze Steering W.N.W all sail set up Main Stays set & Earth Jacket & pump Ship 350 Strokes
Middle & Latter part with the Much the same Steering W.N.W all sail

Lat at 12 - 2 Miles S
Long 4,15 12 W

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 29th

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather light breeze from the Northerd Easterd Steering W.N.W all sail set at 12 pm pump Ship 350 Strokes
Middle & Latter part Much the same finish Rattling Mizen rigging &c.

Lat at 12 26. N
Long at 12 116 - 01 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 1st

First part of this 24 hours commenced with light airs & variables Steering N.N.W. to N.W all sail set & pump Ship 400 Strokes
Middle & Latter part breeze from the N.E Steering N.W. all sail set employed in repairing rigging Rattling Mizen Top mast rigging &c.

Lat at 12 1-18 N
Long at 12 117 22 - W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 2d

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine weather with light breeze from the N.E. Steering W.N.W. all sail set at 12 pump Ship 300 Strokes
Middle & Latter part fresh Trades Steering W.N.W. all sail employed in Making Sinnet finish rattling Mizen top mast rigging &c.

Lat at 12 - 12 11 N
Long 4,19 - 27 - W

Bound to Sandwich Islands

1862

Remarks On Board Thursday March 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather
350 Strokes with fresh NE trades steering NW at 4 pumps ship 350
Middle & Latter part fresh trades steering NW. by W all hands
employed in making sennets & repairing rigging &c.

Lat at 12.6-0 N
Long... 121-38 W

Remarks On Board Friday March 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with
fresh trades steering NW by W all hands at 4 PM washing decks & pumps
250 Strokes ship 250 Middle & Latter part the same steering NW. by W all
hands employed in repairing the rigging & making sennets &c

Lat at 4 PM 35 N
Long at 4 124-12 W

Remarks On Board Saturday March 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with
350 Strokes fresh trades steering NW. by W all hands at 4 PM NNW.
Middle & Latter part the same employed in repairing the
Rattlins on the Fore rigging &c 30 Knots

Lat at 4 PM 10.00 N
Long at 4 PM 126-20 W

Remarks On Board Sunday March 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather
with light trades steering WNW all hands at 4 washing Decks & pumping
2,50 Strokes ship 2,50 Middle & Latter part the same employed in Sharpening

Lat at 4 11-25 N
Long at 4 138-50 W

Remarks On Board March 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with
3,00 Strokes fresh trades steering W. by N all hands at 4 pumps ship 3,00 Strokes
Middle & Latter part the same steering W. by N all hands
employed in making new lifts to the Fore top sail yard
&c

Lat at 4 12-32 N
Long at 4 132-05 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1862

Remarks On board Tuesday March 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with Fresh trades steering W by N all sail and finish the 24 hrs & put them up at 8 p.m. Ship 250 Strokes

250 Strokes

M & N Watch Latter part the same steering W by N all sail employed in Repairing the Rattlins on the Lee bow Forerigging & Making Sinnate &c

Lat at 12 = 33 N
Long at 12 134 - 45 W

Remarks On board Wednesday March 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light trades steering W by N all sail out at 8 p.m. Ship & wash Decks

250

Middle & Latter part wind light steering W by N all sail Finish the Rattlins on the for riggin employed in Making Spunyarn &c.

Lat at 12 = 34 - 15 N
Long at 12 137 - 02 W

Remarks On board Thursday March 10th

Started Molasses

Latter part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light trades steering W by N all sail out at 8 p.m. Ship 250 Strokes

250 Strokes

Middle part fresh breze Latter part light W & W by N the Crew employed in Cleaning the Windlass & Making Spunyarn &c Shifted over the top Mast Studd sail on the port side

Lat at 12 35 - 00 N
Long at 12 158 - 55 W

Bound to Sandwich Islands Capt Seavy. to Steven

1862

Remarks On Board Friday March 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light trades steering W.N.W all Sail at 1 P.M. saw over the Starboard bow at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship Middle & Latter part wind light steering W.N.W all Employed in Making Sunshine

2.30 Strokes

Lat at 4 16-15 N
Long at 4 140-31 W

Remarks On Board Saturday March 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with Light trades steering W.N.W. all Sail out A.M. 8 P.M. Spoke 3 Boats for Black Fish Bow Boat struck & drew got non ½ past 5 P.M. came on board Middle & Latter Much the same steering W.N.W all Sail out Employed in Making Sunshine

Lat at 4 16-28 N
Long at 4 142-04 W

Remarks On Board Sunday March 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with Light Northerly winds steering W.N.W at 4 P.M. saw a Sail all Sail at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship

2.00 Strokes

Middle & Latter part fresh trades at 2 O'Clock Struck Down Gallant Sail & Main Royal at 3 Struck all Sail steering W.N.W. Employed in Ships duty

Lat at 4 17-37 N
Long at 4 145-57 W

Remarks On Board Monday March 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh trades steering W.N.W all Sail at 4 P.M. Left W.N.W. took in Main Gallant Sail & Main Royal Top Mast Studding Sail

1.00 Stroke

Middle part the same Latter part Moderate all Sail steering W.N.W. at Day Light set the Main Sail at 4 at noon wind veered to the North took in Studding Sail & Sail out the Boat & filled it with water Strokes

Lat at 4 18-38 N
Long at 4 148-17 W

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 15

Stretched Awning
Sugar & vinegar & Tea

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh Breze from the North steering W.N.W all Sail Employed in Working out the after Hold for Stores at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship

9.00 Strokes

Middle & Latter part wind light steering W.N.W all Sail Employed in Making Sunshine

Lat at 4 19-56 N
Long at 4 150-30 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 16th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with trades steering W.N.W all Sail at 4 commence W wash Decks & pump Ship

3.00 Strokes

Middle & Latter part much the same Employed a bout various things.

steering W all Sail
Lat at 4 20-18 N
Long at 4 153-12 W

Ship E. Nile Morgan off Onehow

1864

Remarks On Board. Thursday March 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh trades Latter P.M. & all sail at 4 Weigh Anchor & pump Ship 220 Miles

200 Casks

Middle & Latter part fresh trades at Day Light saw the Land at 7 All hands employed in getting of the Stch boats 200 casks

Remarks On board Friday March 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh trades at 3 P.M. Capt & Steam Boat came alongside Middle part fine weather Latter part fine weather Capt & Steam stop alongside all Night at 12 at noon, Boat came from shore with 60 barrels of Potatoes 300 casks

Ship E. Morgan of Lahaina after Potatoes

Remarks On board Friday March 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & on at Lahaina after Potatoes at 1. P.M. Went & Boat went a shore at 2. Capt & Steam came off from the shore with the Boats had 30. barrels of Potatoes & left & Wm Hoe 30 casks Middle part light breeze steering W.S.W & latter part calm

Remarks On board Sunday March 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. took light buoys from the S.W. Woahoo in sight at 5 took the trades wash Decks & pump Ship 200 Strokes in sight & one Schooner bound to the windward at 7 Double reef the top sails & Capt to the wind Middle part of Diamond Head Latter part fine weather 7 o'clock A.M. took a plat at the tug Boat took on board 250 casks in to the Harbour anchored in 8 fathoms of water 30 casks 15 fathoms of chain

Remarks On board Monday March 21

This 24 hours fine weather fresh trades all hands employed in Breaking out Oil took up 50 casks at 9 A.M. hauled along side the wharf got ready for landing Oil 30 casks put 25 barrels of Bone a board the Commit for Hoe

Remarks On board Tuesday March 22nd

This 24 hours fine weather all hands employed in Landing Oil at 4 P.M. finished Landed 51 & xx casks of Whale & 17 Sperm 30 Ends this 24 hours

Ship Emily Morgan at Honolulu

1861

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 23

This 24 hours commences with fine weather Starbod watch on Liberty at Day light hauled in to the stream employed blowing off the ground tiers ready for filling water Casks

Remarks On Board Thursday 24

This 24 hours commences with fresh breezes Larboard watch on Liberty Watch aboard employed in filling the ground tier with Salt water Cooper setting up Shooks &c

Remarks On Board. Friday March 25

This 24 hours fine weather Starbod watch on Liberty Cooper setting up Shooks employed in stowing Casks in the Second tier for Fresh water &c

Remarks On Board Saturday March 26

This 24 hours commences with fine weather Larbod watch on Liberty Cooper setting up casks Sent down four & Boys Gallant Mast

Remarks On Board Sunday March 27

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather Starbod watch on Liberty

Remarks On Board Monday March 28th

This 24 hours fine weather Cooper setting up Cask Coopering Board At dusk a shore Larbod watch on Liberty Sent a shore 7 Casks of Bread one Boat & Spars

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 29

This 24 hours fine weather Sent a shore Coopering Oil Cooper Tar One Board Setting pumps to rights pumps that come from the shore at ends this 24 hours

Ship Emily Morgan Off the Oil at Honolulu

1862

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 26th

This 24 hours fine weather finish Cooping the Oil a shore ~~& stowed of the Casks~~ Carpenters Lin a board & finish Lathing the pumps All the casks stowed for fresh water &c

Remarks On Board Thursday March 27

This 24 hours fine weather At 2 P.M. hove up the anchor & Sailed along side the Bark Arctic to fill the Fresh water at 12 at noon finish took 300 barrels & stowed of the hole. 20 ends all hands a board but 2 men Joe & Pico

Remarks On Board Friday ~~March~~ April 1st

First part of this 24 hours fine weather At 1 P.M. the Pilot came a board hauled of from the Arctic & got all ready for sea At 2 Rem went to sea & parted & Pilot left Double reefed the Top Sails & got the anchors on the Bow Capt Otheman a shore Joe & Pico run away Coopa a shore on liberty. Middle part fine weather At 1 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part light trades heading in shore At 12 wore ship off shore 20 ends this 24 hours

Remarks On Board Saturday April 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light trades heading of shore under Double reefs Capt Otheman a shore & the Coopa

Middle part wind light At 1 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part fine weather heading in shore At 10 A.M. sent a boat a shore for the Captain. 20 ends

Ship Emily Morgan of Hull

1862

Remarks On Board Sunday April 3rd

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze at 4 P.M. Capt came off caught fish & brought him a board all hands a board Sent Jos Rep of Wm & Wm all sail out
Middle part comes W.S.W
Latter part wind light at 4 comes W.N.W all sail at 10 P.M
Capt in sight soundings

Remarks On board Monday April 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze steering W.N.W all sail out At the Island at 4 P.M in sight. At 8 P.M Capt to heaving of shore
Middle part wind light at 1 o'clock come ship in shore
Latter part weather the same At 4 Capt went a shore with 12 Boats after Potatoes Employed in Banking of Potatoes &c

Remarks On board Tuesday April 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with breeze of & on at Attis after receives got 47 Tuns of Sweet Potatoes and five other things At 6 Capt At Thews came off Rep of Wm Vile Mate missing run away Barney
Middle part weather the same
Latter part wind light At 4 Comes W.N.W all sail out Employed getting out. Need for the House. Come from Attis at 5. 10 P.M
VG Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze steering W.N.W all sail out Served the Ship Company with Biscuits at 8 P.M with Beef
Middle & Latter part weather the same steering W.N.W all sail Cooper At Attis up At Banks Served Ship Company with Biscuits &c Pounds

Ship. Emily Morgan Bound to York

1862

Remarks on Board Thursday April 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather light breezes from Eastward steering W.by.S all sail at 4 o'clock P.M.
Middle part much the same
Latter part little more breeze steering W.by.S all sail Employed setting up Shrouds & Backstays
Lat at 4 21-21 N
Long at 4 163-25 W

Remarks on board Friday April 4th

Strong Breezes First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant breezes from the Eastward steering W.S.W. all sail carried Employed setting up Shrouds & Backstays
Middle & Latter part much the same
So ends this 24 hours
Lat at 4 21-25 N
Long at 4 166-25 W

Remarks on board Saturday April 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breezes steering W.by.S all sail
Middle & Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. took a round Quoin at 12 fine weather Employed setting up Shrouds &c
Lat at 12 21-35 N
Long at 4 167-21 W

Remarks on board Sunday April 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh trades steering W.by.S all sail out at 6 P.M. washed decks
Middle & Latter part fine weather steering W.by.S all sail out
Lat at 4 21-22 N
Long at 4 -170-19

Remarks on board Monday April 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light trades steering W.by.S. at 4 P.M. commenced W.S.W all sail set
Middle & Latter part weather the same steering W.S.W all sail set employed in getting the Cutting stages ready for putting out &c &c &c ends
Lat at 4 = N
Long at 4 = W

Ship E. Morgan. Bound. So. Pac

1861

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light trade steering W.S.W. left out the Cutting stage sent up a Stun Sail Boom for a gaff Sail & Done get Mast. At 4 P.M. comm S.S.W. & Sail

Middle & Latter part weather the same got 3 coils of Junk down for coiling for Working ge at day light comm

Lat at 4 20-02 No
Long at 4 174-13 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 13

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light trades steering W.S.W. all Sail out

Middle & Latter part the same steering W by S all Sail ca- -ried to work On each Took down the Gaff to caulk the Decks &c done Lump Ship

Lat at 4 - 20-04 No
Long at 4 = 176-54 W

Remarks On Board Thursday April 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light Trades steering W.S.W all Sail out at 4 washd Decks Middle & Latter part much the same 7 A.M. comm employed in Making out the after Hole for Stove to cooper at 12 finish Making out Hooks &c Sent up Gaff &c

Lat at 4 20-18 No
Long at 8 178 - 57 W

Remarks On Board Friday April 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh Trades steering W.S.W all Sail out finish stowing aft the after Hole at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship At 7 comm W.S.W

Middle part the same

Latter part fresh Breze steering W.S.W. all Sail out Cooper Setting up Hoops &c Sounds

Lat at 4. 21-27 No
Long at 4 178 - 06 E

Ship Comet Morgan Bound North

1862

Remarks On Board Saturday April 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light and the fresh trades steering W by S all hands employed in setting up Shrouds &c

Middle & Latter part fresh breeze steering W by S all hands employed in Setting up Shrouds &c Lat at 3 P.M. 21-50 S Long at 3 P.M. 174-45 East

Remarks On Board Sunday April 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh trades steering W by S all hands employed in setting up Shrouds &c at 7 P.M. pumped Ship at 7 P.M. commenced W.S.W. Middle & Latter part wind light steering W.S.W. all hands employed in setting up Shrouds &c Lat at 4 22-16 S Long at 4 173-05 East

Remarks On Board Monday April 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light trades steering W.N.W. all hands employed in setting up Shrouds &c

Middle part wind light & variable

Latter part light winds & variables from the Northward with rain at 4 A.M. all hands employed in setting up Shrouds Sent Down Top Gallant Mast &c

No Observation

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with clear weather with some rain steering N.W.by W wind from the Northward at 7 P.M. pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fine weather fresh breeze steering N.W.by W at 7 P.M. double reefed Sails employed in setting up Shrouds &c Lat at 4 P.M. 25-33 S Long at 4 170-35 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather fresh breeze from the Northward steering N.W.by W double reefed Fore & Mizzen top Sail at 4 A.M. pumped Ship at 7 A.M. double reefed Main top Sail Middle part weather the same steering N.W.by W Latter part fine weather at 10 A.M. shook out Main top Sail & set Main gallant Sail at noon Cooper finished setting up Shrouds Lat at 4 P.M. 27-23 S Long at 4 168-21 East

Ship Emily Morgan Bound to the Arctic Ocean

1864

Remarks On Board Thursday April 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breeze from the Northward steering N.W.by.W at 1 P.M. all sail set at 2 wash decks & pump ship
Middle & Latter part Much the same wind, & Clear Light Variable & W.by.W all sail &c

Lat at 8 A.M. 29-05 N
Long 168=08 E

Remarks On Board Friday April 22nd

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze from the Southward steering to the N.Westward & Westward sent down the Royal Yard & top sail yards bent the New sails at 2 wash decks
Middle & latter part light breeze & fine wind & Weather at 7 A.M. Cobbs reef the top sails Heading N.E. at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the Northward & Westward furled the Main sail Slowly with Sail Powder & 2 Rounds

Lat at 12 27-50 N

Remarks On Board Saturday April 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.Westward Heading to the Northward & Westward under double reefs at 1 P.M. set the Main sail & pump Ship
Middle part fine weather steering N.N.W. set Main sail shook reefs out Main top sail set Main & Mizen sail
Latter part fine weather steering N.N.W. all sail set wind to the N.Northward & Eastward

Lat at 8 32-15 N
Long at 8 167-55 East

Remarks On Board Sunday April 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breezes from the N.Northward & Eastward steering N.N.W. all sail set at 7 wind S.E. Middle & Latter part wind light steering N.N.W all sail set,

Lat 33-28 N

Remarks On Board Monday April 25th

First part of the 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze from the Southward steering N.N.W
Middle part wind S.W. at 3 in the morning wind W a light breeze Latter part & hands at Day Light wind to the N.Northward wore Ship to the N.W. saw Took in Main sail at 12 Ship under double reefs Main sail & Jib Furled Saw a Storm & fresh breezes

cond

1861

Ship Emily Morgan Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 23d

First part of this 24 hours Commences with Fresh Breeze & Rain Storm from the N.E. Heading N.W. under double reefs Top Sail & Fore Sail A.M. Pump Ship A.M. Latter part Heading N.W. Middle part Clear weather & Fresh Breeze Steering N.N.W. Latter part Fresh Breeze Steering N.E. by N. under double reefs & Courses So Ends

Lat at noon 36-25 N
Long at noon 164-46 E

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 24th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with Clear weather Fresh Breeze from the N.E. Steering N.E. by N. at 1 P.M. Shook out reefs and Main Top Sail and Main Gallant Sail at 2 Pump Ship A.M. Middle part Latter part Fresh Breeze from the Southward Steering N.E. by N. Took out the Ship Sheet for close Reefs

Lat at noon 39-26 N

Remarks On Board Thursday April 25th

First part of this 24 hours Commenced with Fresh Breeze from the Southward Steering N.E. by N. under double reefs Fore & Mizzen Top Sail Single reef Main Main Gallant Sail at 1 P.M. Furled Mizzen Top Sail Lower this Middle part Rainy wind Little to the Westward at 3 O'clock wind S.W. Latter part Begin the same at Day light wind W.N.W. at 7, wind W. Heading to the Northward & Eastward Double reef the Main Top Sail Furled ~~Main Sail & gaf~~ Main Gallant Sail set Mizzen Top Sail at 1 P.M. Clear weather So Ends

Lat at noon 41-58 N
Long at noon 165-11 East

Remarks On Board Friday April 26

First part of this 24 hours Commences with Clear weather Fresh Breeze from the Northward Heading to the Northward & Eastward under double reefs at 4 Pump Ship at 7 Wore Ship to the Westward at 10 A.M. Rain weather Set Main Sail. Shook out reef at Main Top Sail

Middle & Latter part Rainy with a calm at 6 in the Morning Breeze from the S.W. Made all Sail Steering W. by N. So Ends

Lat at noon 42-52 N
Long at noon 165-65 East

Ship Emily Morgan Bound to the Arctic Ocean

1864

Remarks On Board Saturday April 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fair and Fine weather Fresh breze from the S.W. Steering N.E. by N. all Sail out At 6 P.M. wind West at 6 Furled Main Sail double reef Fore & Mizen T.G. sail Middle Latter part light breze from the Southward & Westward steering the Northward & Eastward At Day light Made all Sail Backt Ship to the N.W. Ends

Lat at Noon 42 13-56 N
Long at

Remarks On Board Sunday May 1st 64

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fair weather light breze from the Northward At 2 P.M. Backt to the S.E. At 6 Backt to the N.W. all Sail out At 8 P.M. Ship At 11 O'Clock calm Middle part the same Last light breze from the S.E. steering N.E. by N. all Sail Ends.

Lat at Noon 42 23-55 N

Remarks On Board Monday May 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather light breze from the Southward steering N.E. by N. all Sail At 2 P.M. thick & raining furled Main Sail At 6 double reef Fore top Sail Middle part the same Latter part thick weather wind more to the Eastward steering N.N.E. At 12 wind N.N.E.

No Observation

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather wind from the N.N.E. steering N.N.W. fresh breze Fore top Sail reefed Mizen Top Sail furled At 4 P.M. pump Ship
Middle part Fair weather Made all Sail Latter part weather the same wind More to the Northward steering N.N.W. Lat at Noon 44 48-N
Long at Noon 162-19 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fair weather wind Northward Eastward steering N.N.W all Sail out
Middle & Latter part the same heading to the Northward & Eastward all Sail out

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1864

Remarks On Board Thursday May 5th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine weather with light breezes from the Northward & Eastward heading to the N.W by the Mariner all Sail set at 2 P.M pumps Ship at 10 P.M Tacks Ship to the N.E.
Middle part the same Latter part Moderate & fine Tacks to the N.W all Sail set 30 ends

Lat at N 12=50=02 W

Remarks On Board Friday May 6th

Started Mariners First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine weather light breezes from the Northward & Eastward at 2 P.M Tacks Ship to the N.E. all Sail set Strong weather Middle & Latter part the same heading to the N.E at 10 A.M Tacks Ship to the N.W. 30 ends

Lat Observation

Remarks On Board Saturday May 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & light weather light breezes from the Northward heading to the N.W. all Sail set at 2 pumps Ship
Middle part the same Latter part wind light at 3 O'clock P.M the Mariner Tacks Ship to the Eastward at 7 Tacks to the N.W. at 10. A.M Tacks Ship to the Eastward 30 ends

Lat at 1.56=12.56 N
Long at 16.29 E

Remarks On Board Sunday May 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.E heading to the Eastward all Sail set at 6 Furled Fly & Jib Double reef Fore & Mizen top Sail at 7 Furled Main & Top sail Double reef main at 9 A.M Furled Main sail & gib heading E.S.E
Middle & Latter part the same at 7 A.M one Sail in sight heading to the Westward

Lat at 2. 47-5 S Long 162=15 E

Remarks On Board Monday May 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Rain & the fresh breezes from the Northward heading to the E.N.E Ship under double reefs Fore & Main top Sail & One Sail at 4 pumps Ship

Lat at 12 50=02 N

Middle & part Moderate & Main Sail — Long at 169=55 E
Latter part all Sail Steering E.S.E —

Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm at 1 PM with light breeze from the S.E. steering N.W. all sail out Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze more to the Eastward N. all sail

Lat at 2 PM = 82° N
Long 163 - 59 East

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 11th.

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the E.S.E. course N.W. at 1 PM hauled Main Sail at 4 PM Ship under double reefs fresh breeze & cloudy pumps Ship at 8 PM. hauled Main Sail gib & Mizzen top sail

Middle part wind E.N.E. Freshening at 8 PM. E.N.E. fresh breeze fresh breeze Latter part wind N. at 6 AM. more thick to the N.E & at 8 AM set gib & Mizen top sail at 12 o'clock wind N.N.W. fresh breeze & cloudy

To Starboard

Remarks On Board Thursday May 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences fresh breeze from the N.W. steering N.E. at 1 PM took in Mizen top sail & at 2 PM hauled more Top sail at 4 pumps Ship Snow squalls

Middle part the same & latter part much the same heading N.N.E. at 8 o'clock in the Morning Set Foresail double reefed One sail in sight heading the same Lat at 12 PM = 66° N
Stabod Anchor got a drift Bolt Back Long at 8 AM = 169° E

Remarks On Board Friday May 13th

First part of this 24 hours commence with fresh breeze from the W.N.W heading N.E by E under double reefs at 1 PM set gib & Mizen top sail at 4 pumps Ship Cloudy Weather. Middle part Moderate Squalls & cloudy Latter part Cloudy Snow at 8 Day light made all sail one sail in sight at 11 wind to the Northward Took Ships Bearings Island in sight

Lat at 4 AM 65 = 55 North
Long at 4 AM 166 & 25 East

Morgan of Behring Island

Remarks On Board Saturday May 14th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Northward at 2 PM wind shifted from to the Westward from Ship to the N.E. at 4 PM wind West heading N.N.E sail out one sail in sight Bearing Island in sight at 4 pumps Ship at 7 calm Middle part took light breeze from the Eastward steering N.E & Latter part the same at Day light the Land in sight at 7 Bearing & Ships Islands in sight

Fresh breeze with Snow Squalls

Lat at 12 PM = 65° N
Long at 4 - 166 - 57 E.

1864

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan

E. Morgan of Corpus Cristi

Remarks on board Sunday May 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Eastward & I wind shifted down to the Northward & Westward to the S & E. heading in for Corpus Cristi Pass at 2 PM took a pilot on board at 3 PM wind Eastward to the Eastward heading North at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 10 O'clock P Set Main gallant sail wind S.S.E. Middle part wind shifted to the Northward & Westward tacked ship to the N.E. Latter part fine weather made all sail wing & wing & Rowly weather

So Observations

Remarks On board Monday May 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light sail breeze from the N.W. W. heading N.E. by E. all sail set ship Back Middle part wind light.

Latter part wind more to the Westward heading N.E. by E. all sail at 9 A.M. wind W. steering N.E. fine weather

Lat at 4 :- 56-17 N

Long at 4 :- 169-86 E

Remarks On board Tuesday May 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light sail breeze from the Westward steering N.E. at 4 pumped ship Middle part wind S.W. Latter part wind S. steering N.E. all sail at 11 A.M. wind S.E.

Lat at 12 58-12 N

May 18th 64. on the Sea

Remarks On board Wednesday May 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light breeze from the S.E. steering N.E. all sail at 1 P.M. saw the ice at 2 P.M. hove to the wind heading E. & N.E. at 4 P.M. thick Snow Storm at 7 Fresh breeze at 8 P.M. Ship under double reef tacks Ship to Main yard to [illegible] the Southward Middle part the same fresh breeze sail & Latter part thick weather at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward Ship under double reef Foresail to [illegible] sail & a Storm sail so ends

S. Observation

H. M. S. Bound to the Arctic Ocean George Nares Master

Remarks on board Thursday May 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick wet weather fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.by.N under double reefd top sails at 2 P.M. modrated some what gibd & hauld up Fore top sail done Snow at 4 pumpd ship at 9 P.M wore ship to the Southward thick snow Storm
Middle part the same Latte part the same thick snow Storm at 9 P.M wore ship to the N.E. Ds ends Lat at 12-58-12 N

Remarks on board Friday May 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather Snow Storm heading to the N.E. under light sail double reefs at 6 P.M wore Ship to the Southward. Middle part the same Latte part weather the same at 3 A.M wore Ship to N.E. Ds ends with a Snow Storm

Lat at 12. 58-16.0 N

Remarks On board Saturday May 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with wind & weather the same at 2 P.M wind Little more to the Eastward Let up some set Main sail & gibd heading N.E. by E. at 10 P.M. tack Ship to the Southward & Eastward ice in sight
Middle part with the same. Latte part smoke the same at 3 oClock in the morning tack Ship to the Northward Made all sail at 4 A.M one sail in sight Ds ends

C. O. Observations

Remarks On board Sunday May 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with light airs & cloudy breeze from the Eastward at 2 P.M tack Ship to the N.E. Ds 3 P.M Ice in sight Middle part fine weather light breeze from the N.E. at 3 oClock tack Ship to the Eastward
Latte part fine weather at 7 tack Ship to the Eastward several Ships in sight heading to the Eastward along the ice Ds ends at 4 A.M to P.M

C. O. Observations

Ship E. Morgan in Ice to the Ice Bound to the Arctic

No. 1.

Remarks On Board Monday May 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fog at 2 P.M. fine clear weather Light Breeze from the Southard & Eastard Standing to the Eastard Several Ships in sight at 4 PM gained with the Ship Europa Cap Milton of N.B Light Milton came a board to us at 8 PM went a board

Middle & Latter part Light Breezes from the Northard Standing to the S.E. & E. Ice in sight 7 Sails in sight Moderate

Lat at 2 P.M 69-30 N
Long at 2 P.M 173-10 E

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with foul weather & a calm 6 Sails in sight Middle part the same

Latter part fine weather with Light Breeze from the Eastard & Sails in sight working through the ice to the S.W & E. At 12 at noon Come to Lowry ice all hands went to gunning so Ends

Lat at 12 69-52 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 25th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine weather Light Breeze from the S.E. at at 4 PM fresh Breeze at 7 Snow Squalls took in Sail to double reefs at 8 PM fresh Breeze & Snow top sail thick Snow Storm Middle part the same Latter part blowing a gail from the N.E. Ship in the ice at 9 PM fresh Gales & Snow Sail Snow Storm At 12 at noon Muderate & Sails in sight So Ends

No Observations

Remarks On Board Thursday May 26

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick Snow Storm from the N.E & Sails in sight all among ice Middle part the same Latter part Light Breeze from the Eastard Steering to N.E. through the ice at 12 at noon thick Ship ice to thick & Sails in sight Cloudy weather

No Observations

Ship Emily Morgan Bound to the Arctic

1864

Remarks On Board Friday May 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather Light breeze from the Westward Laying to for the ice to go at 2 P.M Fine clear weather 24 Sails in sight Capt Tatheam gon gaming a board the Mercury At 10 A.M thick fog Capt Tatheam a board Middle part foggy Ship in the ice wind S.S.W Latter part Same At 9 A.M Light airs 4 Sails in sight all in the ice At 12 wind N.E. Heading to the S.E.

No Observations

Remarks On Board Saturday May 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy & snow fog wind N.E Ship in the ice 7 Sails in sight working to the Eastward Middle part fresh breeze Some Snow Latter part snow Storm Ship in the ice 4 Sails in sight. At 11 o'clock Light airs Snow

Lat at 12 - 60 - 05

Westward Bound

Remarks On Board Sunday May 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breez from the N.E. Some Snow thick weather one Sail in sight Middle part moderate Latter part moderate wind Mean & Throughout 12 Sails in sight all working to the Southward & Eastward At 12 at noon 18 Sails in sight wind W.S.W Spoke the fish Swift Capt Williams came a board a few moments had Service then we died this morning Seamen

Lat at 4 / / / / / N
Long at 4 / / / / E

Remarks On Board Monday May 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the S.S.W 19 Sails in sight all in the ice Middle & Latter part light breeze from the N.E. Laying in the ice Several Sails in sight working to the Eastward Joined with the Robert Towns of Dundee Capt Tatheam went a board

No Observations

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the N.E Ship among the ice Several Ships in sight working to the Eastward At 9 P.M Capt Tatheam came a board Middle & Latter part moderate Ship heading to the S.W. in the ice 2 Sails in sight Cloudy with some Snow At 11 A.M Light airs Snow

Lat at 12 60 - 09 N

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather Light breeze from the S.E. At 1 P.M Tack to the S.E 2 Sails in sight all in the ice Middle part the same Latter part more breeze heading to the S.E. throughout the ice Cloudy with Snow Ague & At 8 A.M Snow ice in sight heading E.S.E & At 12 At noon one Sail heading to the S.W

No Observation

Ship Emily Morgan Bound To the Arctic

1862

Remarks On Board Thursday June 2d

First part of this 24 hours commence with fresh breze from the S.W. & Westerd heading to the Eastward with the Ship under double reefs top sail
Middle part the same Latter part much the same working to the Northward among the ice with the

Observations

Remarks On Board Friday June 3d

First part of this 24 hours commence with light breze from the Southward & Eastward working to the N.E. at 4 P.M. saw a Ship in the ice to the ~~[illegible]~~ Heavy heading to the Eastward at 8 P.M. furled down & Morgan top sail Middle part fresh breze Latter part the same working to the Northward & Eastward & Sails in sight in the ice

Lat at 12 - 69 - 8 N
Long at 8 / 175 - 15 E

Remarks On Board Saturday June 4th

First part of this 24 hours commence with fresh breze from the N.E. working to the Northward & Eastward & Sails in sight At 4 P.M. spoke the Emma E Jones of C.P. Capt Atheam was a bound to Sea. At 8 P.M. became a board & Sails in sight
Middle part Moderate - Latter part the same wind at E. 12 Sails in sight all around the ice

No Observations

Remarks On Board Sunday June 5th

First part of this 24 hours made light breze from the N.E & thick weather. saw to Sails at 7. fine clear weather 10 Ships in sight
Middle part fine weather Sails around the ice Latter part weather the same heading to the Southward & Eastward all sail set 10 Sails in sight

Lat at 24 59-37 N
Long at 24 172-44 E

Remarks On Board Monday June 6

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather light breze from the S.W. Eastward at 1. P.M. left to the wind to the N.W. at 6 ~~[illegible]~~ tack Ship to the Eastward
Middle part tack to the Northward Latter part wind to the Westward heading to the N.W. 20 Sails in sight all waiting for the ice to break up and

Lat at 24 59-29 N
Long at 24 - 175 - 03 E

Ship E. Morgan Bound to the Katie

1862

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant light breeze from the Westward 21 Sails in sight Lying around the ice Middle part weather the same Latter part Calm 26 Sails in sight

Lat at 12 59-54 "

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Southward 26 Sails in sight all gaming Spoke the Barque Capt Lewis came aboard to us Middle part the same Latter part calm gamed with the Abigail 20 Sails in sight

So Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday June 5th

First part of this 24 Hours Commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Westward Lying around the ice 20 Sails in sight- gamed with the Abigail & Capt Mann went aboard Us. Spent the Day At 7 PM foggy

Middle part foggy Latter part the same

So Observation

Remarks On Board Friday June 6th

First part of this 24 Hours commences with light winds S.W. at 2 AM left up some 16 Sails in sight Lost to the ice Employed in filling the Sails At 7 wind breeze up & shifted to the N.E. double reefed the top Sails Middle part fine weather the same Latter part the same made all Sail Stearing to the Northward & Eastward all Sail and 2 Sails in sight

Lat at 12 60-07 "

Remarks On Board Saturday June 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Eastward at 2 PM wind to the Southward 24 Sails in sight At 7 PM Capt Altheam came aboard Middle part fresh breeze double reef the top Sails. Latter part Moderate wind S.S.W. Made all Sail Stearing to the Northward & Eastward all Sail and 2 Sails in sight.

Lat at 12 59-57 "

Ship Emily Morgan Bound to the Arctic

1862

Remarks On Board Sunday June 12th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine weather light breze from the Southard & Westard traveling to the Southard & Eastard saw ice in sight 2 sail. Lay. At Anchor On Board the Abigail At 2 PM foggy At 6 AM Lay At Anchor & Towed Middle part foggy Lying Back & Filling part fine weather At 4 A.M Set up & Sail in sight Keep of NPC not much ice saw NPC. foggy

Lat at 8 66-24 N
Long at 8 176-28 W

Remarks On Board Monday June 13

First part of this 24 hours commences with fair weather light breze from the Southard saw fog steering NPC. at 4 sail Middle part with the same & latter part thick fog steering NPC. At 8 sail wind SW. Sailed 7 Knots with Sail Set & wash Deck. At 11 A.M saw the ice ware ship to the Southard with Sore yard a Deck took in Main Royal foggy

No Observation

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick fog wind SW. heading to the Southard at 4 AM ware ship to the Northard & Dobbering the to 8 Sails at 8 part P. ware ship Southard At 11. saw the ice ware ship to the NW. thick fog Middle part with the same Latter part wind SSW on 4 hours tacks ice to the Leward & thick fog foggy

No Observation

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze & foggy from the SSE. thick fog. 4 hours tacks at 4 AM pump Ship Middle & latter part much the same At 10 A.M Set up Main & Sail Keep of NNE. so ends foggy

No Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday June 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather light breze from the SE. steering NNE. & all Sail at 3 PM saw the ice & ware Sail steering to the NE & At 9 A.M thick fog furled Sails & Main Royal ware Ship to the Southard laing back Middle part the same & latter part the same At 10 saw Set up some on three Sails Keep At Anchor waint a bound the Expected to chimer 40 ances foggy

Lat at 1261-12. No

Ship Emily Morgan Bound to the Arctic Sea

864

Remarks On Board Friday June 17th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with Moderate weather
light breezes from the Northward & Eastward heading to the S.W. at 7.P.
M. Cape Athenon came in sight at 2 P.M. Thick fog at 6. Lump Ship
Middle part the same Latter part wore Ship to the N.E. Thick fog
J.B. Observations

Remarks On Board Saturday June 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather
light breeze from Westward Thick fog heading to the N.E. at 6 P.M. saw
the ice from Ship to the S.W. Middle & Latter part the same
thick fog
J.B. Observations

Remarks On Board Sunday June 19th

Saw ice in sight First part of this 24 hours commences with fog with light
breezes from the Westward at 2 P.M. hove up saw at 4 P.M. Cape
Athenon to South in sight. Spoke with the Europa of West Port
at 10. P.M. Cape Athenon came in Lat of N. At 8 saw ice
Middle & Latter part fine weather steering to the Northward through
the ice Land in sight 30 miles
Lat at 12 61-48
Long at. 8
J.B.

Remarks On Board Monday June 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light
breezes from the S.W. steering to the Northward among the ice 5 Sails
in sight & 2 Whaling Land in sight at 5. P.M. thick fog. Fresh
& the wind a back Middle & Latter part the same as before at
Bow Heads going South to the North
J.B. Observations

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with foggy weather light airs
from the S.W. Saw a sail at 2 P.M. with sticks & spars. Hove at 9. P.M.
fill up steer with the Whale in sight at 8 P.M. 4 Sails & 2 Heads
Heads N.E. at 8 P.M. struck Middle part fine weather At 12 Clock saw the
Whale a long side at 4 Latter part fine weather employed cutting at 9 o'clock
finish 5 Sails in sight cutting Whaling Boats
Lat at 12.62-06 J.B.

Whaling Voyage of the Thaddeus. Whaling Ground Whales

1861

Remarks on board Wednesday June 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the Westard and in sight 8 sail of whale ships employed in cutting blubber &c and steering with the Boats for whales. At 8 A.M. Boat struck and killed first fine weather at 11 o'clock had the whale alongside Latter part fine weather employed in cutting at 8 P.M. finish with the whale and heading in above at the watches

Remarks on board Thursday June 27th

Sundries sighted

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the Westard steering in shore at 3 P.M. Boy of to the Northward & Eastward. 9 sail in sight A.M. at 6 A.M. at the watches for the night. Middle part fresh breze hauled Yards & Braces for Larboard tack. Latter part thick fog heading to the Northward employed in boiling

So Observations

Remarks on board Friday June 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather fresh breze from the S.W. at 2 P.M. come ship to the S.E. employed in Boiling. Middle part fine weather at 1 o'clock Rep. 8 sail in sight. Made all sail. Latter part fine weather light breze and several sail steering to the Northward employed in Boiling

Bbls 65=30 Wh.
Bbls 178=32 Sp.

Remarks on board Saturday June 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the Southward steering SW all sail out at 8 A.M. Rep. of SE. seen in sight 8 sail employed in Boiling. Middle part foggy at 2 o'clock hauled to the wind to the Eastward. Latter part with the same heading to the SE employed in Boiling

So Observations

Remarks on board Sunday June 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick fog wind to the Southward heading to the SE under light sail employed in boiling. Middle part with the same. Latter part thick weather at 3 o'clock in the morning finish boiling 2 sail in sight at 6 o'clock A.M. all ready for stowing Oil come ship to the SW Bounds

So Observations

U. S. Morgan bound for Behrings Strait

1861

Remarks On board Monday June 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather light breze from the Southard one Sail in sight at 6 P.M finish with Staving down Sail at 7 wore Ship to the Nd & at 9 P.M Spoke the Corvette Howland bailing Cap. Thomas went a board at 11 P.M came a board Lard in sight Stood Ship to the S.W Middle part weather the same Latter part thick weather heading to the S.W. 2 Sails in sight which employed in cruising down to ends

So Observations

Remarks On board Tues. June 28

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather wind from the Southard Eastard at 1 A.M Stood Ship to the Northard all Sail and fresh breze at 4 P.M Finish the Boats stood it to low at 6 P.M Stood Ship to the Northard took in Main Royal & fore Sail at 7 P.M. Took in M. in gallant Sail

Attached Notices Middle part with the Same Latter part wind the same at 6 A.M Set up Land in sight & several Sail at 7 Stood Ship off shore 17 Sails in sight at 9 Stood Ship in shore

So Observations

Remarks On board Wednesday June 29

First part of this 24 hours commence with fine weather Standing in to the Land 17 Sails in sight light breze from the Eastard & Cloudy with rain at 4 got the port Anchor of the Bow sent the Chain at 7 stood Ship off shore Middle part

Latter part Set up Some heading to the Eastard St. Lawrence Island in sight Several vessels work in in to the Theater at 11 P.M thick fogy.

So Observations

C. Morgan of St. Lawrence Island

1865

Remarks On board Thursday June 30th

First part of this 24 hours commence with thick weather light breeze from the Northward of St Lawrence Island one canoe with Natives from shore At 8 PM Lit up fine weather to A's ship to the Eastward all sail & Sails in sight
Middle part weather the same Latter part wind to the Southward & Westward thick & raining ice in sight Steering to the Northward & Eastward spoke the Oriole & Whales this season saw no Observations
At Lawrence Island in sight

Comdg Morgan in Behring Strait

July 1st

Remarks On board Friday

First part of this 24 hours commence with light weather At 1 PM Lit up Land & ice in sight At Lawrence Island light breeze from the Southward Steering to the Northward one canoe from shore 3 Sails in sight At 7 PM breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W.N. E all sail Middle part thick Left to ~~the~~ Head Yards & Back Latter part Lit up Some Steering N.W.N. E all Sail out 3 Sails in sight Several canoes At 12 thick weather No Observations

Remarks On board Saturday July 2d

First part of this 24 hours commence with thick weather wind S.E Steering N.N.E all Sail out At 4 PM Left to Towed 2 Boat for Walrus Starboard Boat got one York Shin a long side more Ship to the Southward Fine Head Yards & back spoke the Oriole Capt Hearn went a board a little while At 7 thick fog
Middle part much the same Latter part Lit up Kings Island in sight 3 Sails Several canoes came from shore & in sight to the N.E. Saw no

No Observations

Ship E. Morgan of Kings Island

1863

Remarks On Board Sunday July 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine weather light breezes from the Northward steering to the Westward all sail plenty of Muscle Rigues in sight. At 1 P.M. wash decks Middle part weather the same At 1 O'clock Tack Ship to the S.W. 6 Latter part thick Fog Sounds

No Observation

Remarks On Board Monday July 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather & calm plenty Muscle Rigues in sight At 4 PM sounded 25 fathoms of water Middle part the same Latter part light breezes from the Northward steering to the Southward At 9 P.M. Set up sail Lat obs. 12.6 At 11 P.M. during weather At. ends

No Observation

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather & rain Storm heading to the N.E. At 8 A.M. passed Kings Island in sight At 1. P.M. Double reef the Top sails & furled the courses Middle part fresh breeze & rain. Latter part the same heading to the N.E. At 7. A.M. Tacked Ship to the Southward at 9 A.M. Ice in sight Light Airs S.S.W. made all sail Sounds Lat at 12.64 - 87.06

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine pleasant weather light breezes from the N.W. steering to the S.W. & Westward all sail At 4 P.M. come up with the ice Tacked Ship to the South Ice sail in sight Middle part Foggy At 1 O'clock Tacked Ship to the Westward Latter part the same At 4 P.M. come up with the ice Tacked Ship to the South. Sounds

No Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday July 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breezes from the N.N.W. steering to the South at 1 P.M. Tack Ship to the Westward at 2 P.M. Set up sail plenty of Muscle Rigues in sight At 5 P.M. the ice in sight Thick Foggy At 11 Tack Ship to the Westward Tacked to the South Middle part weather the same At 2 O'clock Tack Ship to the N. North Latter part weather the same At 5 A.M. Tack Ship to the Westward At 9 A.M. Set up some sail Land to the Windward At 11 A.M. Thick Foggy Sounds

No Observation

Emily Morgan in Behring Strait.

1861

Remarks On Board Friday July 5th
First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Northwest heading to the Westward all sail with thick fog at 1 pm wore ship to the Northward at 2 pm hove up wore to the Westward. Middle part clear weather heading West Latter part clear with fresh breeze Land in sight at 7 Tacked Ship & shaped Sail in sight working to the North at 12 Tacked in shore Cape East in sight

Lat. At 12 65° 55' N
Lon. 169 = 28 West

Remarks On Board Saturday July 6th
First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh breeze from the Northward Ship heading in for Cape East & Sail in sight working to the North at 7 P.M thick fog could not see the Land got all ready to Anchor at 8 o'clock clear weather one canoe came from shore to trade
Middle part fine weather saw some ice heading of shore to the N.E. & Sail in sight saw one steering to the S. at 2 o'clock saw 8 more Latter part fine weather steering of to the S.E. all sail at 12 at noon thick fog. Ac'ds

Lat at 12 65-59 N
Long at 9 am 169=01 W

Remarks On Board Sunday July 10th
First part of this 24 hours commences with foggy weather breeze from the Northward at 1 PM left to the wind to the Westward spoke the Cornels How Land wright from the Arctic reports saw no Whales & the Bark Henry Rice Land Stove by the ice & sank Middle part clear weather 8 Sail in sight Latter part fine clear weather At 6 o'clock saw Cape E.E. wind more to the Westward 6 Sail in sight At 12 o'clock wind S.W. a breeze

Lat At 12 64-55 N

Log Book of the Barque Morgan in Behring Straits

1862

Remarks On board Monday July 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine breezes Light Breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. all Sail set S.E. Sails in sight Steering to the Southward & Eastward Middle part weather much the same Latter part Light winds & Calms heading S.E. & E. at 9 P.M. in calm at 11 light breeze from the Eastard heading to the E.N.E. all Sail set as req.

Lat at 8 68-50 N
Long do 167-27 W

Remarks On board Tuesday July 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breezes from the Eastard heading to the N.W. all Sail set at 9 P.M. thick fog Hands in the course Middle part light breezes at 2 o'Clock wind from S to the South Hands Ship to the N.E. at 8 o'Clock Kings Island in sight E.S.E. Latter part begins the same at 12 o'Clock come up with the Land Ship wind N.W. Kept off W.S.W. at 12 Light to the Northward heading W wind N.N.E. fresh breeze Hands in Main Royal & flying Jibs

No Observation

Remarks On board Wednesday July 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from N.N.E. heading to the N.W. at 1 P.M. double reef Fore & Mizen top Sail at 7 double reef Main. Middle part moderate Made all Sail Main Land in sight East coast Latter part begins with a calm at 12 at noon light breezes from N.E. commencing the Straits 8 Sails in sight See one Bow Head going quick to

Lat at 8 65 21 N
Long at 8 170-51 W

Remarks On board Thursday July 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breezes from the N.E. heading in shore at 6 P.M. Tack Ship off shore 8 Sails in sight at 8 o'Clock Ship under Fore & Main top Sail double reef at 11 wore Ship in shore. Middle part Weather much the same at 1 Tack off shore Latter part Blowing a gale at 4 wore Ship in shore at 12 wore Ship off shore

No Observations

Remarks On board Friday July 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the N.N.W. heading off shore at 1 P.M. set Fore Sail 2 Sails in sight at 4 P.M. Clear'd the Mizen top Sail & set it Ship at 7 wore Ship in shore Middle part weather much the same at 1 wore Ship off shore 2 Sails in sight

Latter part Weather the same under double reef Top Sails & Fore Sail at 9 A.M. spoke the Corwithian of N.B. 4 Whales this day Capt Lewis came aboard &c.

Lat at 12 65-44 N

Ship Emily Morgan of Cape Cod

Remarks On Board Saturday July 16th
First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate fresh
breezes from the Northward Ship under double reefs at 6 P.M Cape
Lewis west 4 leagues East cape in sight to windward 3 Sails in
sight working up towards East cape at 10. P.M Sheeted on first
Jibb & mizzen top sail wore Ship in shore took in Jibb & mizzen
top sail Middle part variable the same at 4 o'clock wore Ship off
shore. 3 Sails in sight
Latter part more moderate at 8 o. m set Jibb & mizzen top sail double
reefs at 11 o 8 m Ship off Cape East 3 Sails in sight Saw

Ship Emily Morgan in the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On board Sunday July 17th
First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate & variable breezes
from the N.W. at 2 P.M Set Flight & Spanker reefs sail Main top Sail &
Set Main gallant Sail Heading to the Northward at 3 P.M come
up with Ice went through it at 4 thick fog saw cakes of ice
from Ship at 5 1/2 past fine clear weather Made all sail 4 Sails in
sight Middle part fine weather 8 Sails in sight all steering to the
North Latter part fine clear weather Heading N.E. & all sail set
Several Sails in sight Saw

Lat at 12 = 66 55 N.

Remarks On Board Monday July 18th
First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear
weather with light breezes from the Northward & Westward heading
to the North all sail set several Sails in sight steering the same
at 4 P.M saw Ice at 9 P.M saw the Land East coast
Middle part fine weather Heading of shore at 3 o'clock
tack Ship in shore 4 Sails in sight Heading of shore
Latter part calm one Sail in sight No. Ends

Ship Emily Morgan in the Arctic Ocean

1862

Remarks On board Tuesday July 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm at 2 p.m. saw sixteen
sail in sight at 4 p.m. Employed with the Launch Anchor with 80 fathoms of chain
Lowers from S.W. to W. heading in shore one sail in sight at 4 p.m.
Come to anchor in 10 fathoms of water Sent 3 Boats in after
wood Ship Hillman come to anchor for wood at 9 a.m. sent Boats
Came back with wood at 10 at the watches
Middle & Latter part fine weather at 8 o'clock in the morning
called all hands got Breakfast sent 6 Boats a shore for wood
got 8 Boat loads more

Remarks On board Wednesday July 20

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather
the Boats employed in getting of wood got
off 8 Boat loads at 6 p.m. got under way Hillman under way
heading to the W. & W. all sail
Middle & Latter part Brisk N. N.E. Saw to the S.W. one sail
in sight 10 miles

Lat 67- 58 N
Long at 6. 167-29

Remarks On board Thursday July 21st

First part of this 24 commences with a calm one sail in sight
at 6 p.m. saw whale Decks Middle part the same
Latter part light Breezes from Southward steering N.W. by W. all sail set
sent down the Main Sail & Mended it & sent up again Lat. 11 to M fogg

Observations

Remarks On board Friday July 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather wind from
the Southward steering N.W. by N. all sail fogg at 8 p.m. Latter part
in sight 20 Sails all heading to the Westward at 5 p.m. we kept to the
Westward Middle part saw ice steering N.W.
Latter part fine weather & clear steering N.W. at 2 o'clock. Spoke the [redacted]
Mercury of N.B. & Whales Cap'tain went on board sent the Boy
several Ships heading to the Eastward none Ship to the S.E. pounds

Observations

Remarks On Board Ship E. Morgan of N. B.

1862

Remarks On Board Saturday July 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Strong breezes from the N.W. at 3 P.M. Saw Ship heading to the Eastward Several Sails in sight gaming with the Americans at 4 a part Calm at 8 Came a board Middle part fine clear weather Ship heading N.W.B.E. Several Ships & Vessels of Ships Latter part weather the same heading to the Eastward Land in sight a head & Sails in sight working to the N.E. Caught a Porpoise &c

Lat at 12 O'Clock 53 01'

Remarks On Board Sunday July 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine Clear weather Wind More to the N.W. heading in shore 3 Sails in sight at 4 past 4 Hoisted Ship of shore Saw at 4 past 5 P.M. Hove up Clear weather Land in sight at 4 Ex pumped Ship at 9 P.M. wind to the Eastward heading N.E. at 11 Calm.

Middle part Foggy wind Breeze up from the Southward heading in shore Latter part Set up at 2 in the Morning saw Ship Hoisted shore at 7 Set up a fine fresh breeze at 8 double reefed the top Sails at 12 saw Land in sight 11 P.M. saw Ship of shore wind S.E. Sounds 2 Sails in sight

No Observations

Remarks On Board Monday July 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Thick weather fresh breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. under double reefs at 2 P.M. rainy pumped Ship at 5 saw Ship in shore at 7 P.M. spoke the Brigantine of N.B. had been to Sea with the Small pox at 9 a part saw Ship of shore Middle part weather the same Latter part much the same of Cape Sable Sounds

No Observations

On the Arctic ocean for Bow Heads

1861

Remarks On board Tuesday July 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & fresh breezes from the Southward under double reefs & one of Close Reefs Main Sail & Mizen Sail Headed in for the Cape and Lying in sight at 7 P.M. went in to anchor — At anchor in 7 Fathoms of water the Bark Massachusetts came to Anchor, Middle part the same

Latter part with much the same & Boats went a shore fishing at 9 A.M. wind shifted to the S.W. Close Shot all ready to get under way at 1 hour 9 Boats come from shore got under way Headed off to the South

do ends
J. Scammon

Ship E Morgan of Close Reefs

Remarks On board Wednesday July 24th

First part of this 24 hours fair weather fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at 1 P.M. saw 10 Bow Heads & 2 Boats & the Bark Massachusetts Hove near them a gun & P.M. went a head 4 Whales Saw some ice Steering N.W. all Sail & Middle part to the Westward at 9.30 P.M. in sight Course North Middle part fine weather course North all Sail 2 Knots Latter part wind More to South steering North 6 A.M. ~~Saw the sight~~ Saw one Sail whaling at 5 A.M. Hove 2 Boats for Bow Heads at 9 A.M. Hove 2 more at 10 A.M. went a board without success Whales going Quick to the Windward

Lat 70-15 N
Long 162-19 W.

Remarks On board Thursday July 25th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from South Heading to the Westward 2 Sail in sight at 5 P.M. Spoke the Massachusetts Capt Freeman came a board to Tea at 7 Fresh breeze & thick double reefs Top Sails at 10 P.M. more ship to the South East wind Squalls Little to the Westward Middle part the Clear fresh breeze at 8 o'clock more Ships to the N.W. 3 Sail in sight Latter part Much the same at 5 come up with the ice more Ships to the South so much

Lat 69-45 N
Long 169-56 W

Remarks On board Ship C. Morgan of N.B.

First

Remarks On board Friday July 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with squally weather & fresh breezes from the SW leading to the Southward under double reefs At 4 P.M. Land in sight Town Ship to the NW at 6 P.M. come up with the ice Town Ship to the South 2 Sails in sight to the Seward at 9 P.M. wind more to the Westward Middle part Fresh breezes leading SW by S. wind at NW Latter part weather the same At 1 A.M. Land in sight more Ship to the Northward At 10 A.M. Moderated down. more Ship to the SW. but Low Stag Sail One Sail in sight . No Observations. Cape Resolution Saving C. Ice Bt

Remarks On board Saturday July 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with rought weather fresh breezes from the W.S.W. Standing to SW At 4 P.M. Ship under double reefs Top Sails & courses & gib Track Ship to the North one Sail in sight Cape Resolution in sight At 11 A.M. Track Ship to the SW Middle part thick & snowy at 3 Oclock Tack to the Northward Latter part snowy Standing to the NW At 9 at on Cut up some 7 Sails in sight & Boiling at 12 thick weather

No Observations

Remarks On board Sunday July 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick snow storm At 1 P.M come up with the ice more Ship 12 Sails in sight one Boiling Spoke the Corinthian of N.B. Capt A Hearn went a board a few moments

Middle part Latter weather having Tack around the ice Latter part fine weather wind to the South At 8 A.M keep to the S.E. along the ice 2 Sails in sight at 10 A.M. thick weather & snowy Found Larboard Quarter Boat for Mr Rhus

No Ends

No Observations

Joined with Joseph Boatwell of St Johns this season

Cruising for Bow Heads in the Arctic &c

1861

Remarks On board Monday August 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick foggy Storm with fresh breezes from the Northward Sang around the ice at 1 PM came aboard Waist Boat got Stove got 3 Whales Hove & Hit to the Westward double reef the top Sails & furled the Gibs carpenter work repairing the Boat at 7 PM upon Ship to the Northward Middle part weather the same heading to the ~~Westward~~ Northward Latter part Weather the same at 5 AM come up with the ice were Ship to the SW wind shifted from the Westward at 7 A.M Set up Main Mad all Sail At 9 A.M calm & thick weather Ave Ends Waist Boat Finish ~~with~~ out on the Grains

No Observation

Remarks On board Tuesday Aug 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather & a calm At 2 PM took Light breeze from the Eastward steering SW by W at 4 PM Waist Boat out at 6 PM Jump Ship, Middle part fine weather Steering to the Southward & Westward 3 Sail in sight at 5 O.Clock in the Morning Spoke the George Howland Cutting in a Whale 2 Whales this Season Latter part Fine weather at 6 O.Clock Left to the wind in the Eastern Pack 2 Sails in sight of from the ice at 12 at noon Cloudy Pack Ice & the Northward & Westward

Lat at 12 69-29. O.

Remarks On board Wednesday Aug 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather Light breeze from the NW heading to the Westward Sail out 2 Sails in sight at 4 PM Took & Ship to the SE Middle part Weather much the same at 12 O.Clock Come up to the ice Lying a Pack

Latter part weather much the same at 3 O.Clock in the Morning Pump of a long the ice to the Southward & Eastward at 7 A.M Spoke the Favorite of S. Haven 2 Whales this Season Left them at 12 at noon wind Light & calm to the South'd 2 Sails

Lat at 12 69-24 O.

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1846

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 24

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate & Clear wt the Light Breeze W.S.W Leading to the Eastward along the ice at 4 P.M saw the Land at 8 P.M Hove a Head Shortened Sail & Laid wind the same Heading S.by.W by compass at 2 o'clock Cape Dyer Bore in sight 10 Miles Dist. Bearing S.by.E.by compass 2 o'clock Tack Ship to the N.W

Latter part Weather much the same Heading to the N.W. at 11 P.M come up with the ice 3 Sail in sight 2 Boiling

Lat at 12 69-53.0S

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 25

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine weather Light Sail Breeze from W.S.W Heading to the N.W. ice in sight 3 Sail 2 Boiling at 4 P.M saw 2 Bow Heads going quick to the S.W at 10 P.M Manned Larboard Boat for a Bow Head without success

Middle part wind Light saw 2 Bow Heads going quick to the S.W

Latter part begin with a calm at 4 took Light Breeze from the Northward Eaing around the ice saw several Whales all going to the S.W. 4 Sails in sight.

Lat at 12=70-10.0S

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 26

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fine Clear weather Light Breeze from the Northward Heading to the Eastward all Sail" set 4 Sails in sight saw 2 Whales did not Lower for them going quick to the westward at 7 P.M Lower 2 Boats for a Whale Larboard struck One harted at 10 came a board Fresh Breeze Ship under Double reefs

Middle part Fresh breeze from the N.E. Ship around in the ice

Latter part Fresh breeze plenty of ice saw one Whale going to the S.W quick

A.E Stevenson

On Arctic Ocean for Bow Heads

1861

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & fresh breeze from the Northward plenty of ice Ship working to the Northward & Westward & Sails in sight at 2 P.M. Lowered 2 Boats for a whale at 3 came a board with out success did not see him at 5 Lowered again for a whales with out success 7 came a board at 8 P.M. Thick Fog wind light from the South Laing a buck

Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from the S.E. at 5 Fog lift saw seven Whales all Sail & Kept off to the Southward many in the ice at 10 Fresh breeze & thick double reef the T.G. Sails at 12 Clewd the reefs out Made sail & set Main gallant Sail Steering to the Westward & Sail in sight Standing to the Eastward &c Lat at 12=71=29 Long

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & fresh breeze from the Northward Steering to the Southward plenty of ice & Sails standing to the Eastward at 4 P.M. commenced S.E. & E. fresh breeze at 9 P.M. commenced S.W. 12 A.M. 3 A.M. wind light & thick Saw T.G. Sails standing to the Westward at 12 o'clock light & to the wind to the Eastward

Middle part thick weather at 1 o'clock wind shifted to the South Cloudy weather Latter part weather much the same at 3 o'clock in the Morning Made all Sail standing to the Westward saw seven ice & Sails in sight at 6 A.M. spoke the James of N.B. which capt of them went a board at 9 A.M. came a board at 10 A.M. wind to the Northward & Eastward Ship working to the Northward & Westward 18 Sails in sight Whales

Lat at 12=69=45 N

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather light breeze from the S.E. Ship working to the Northward Westward all Sail set 7 Sails in sight at 4 P.M. Gained with the Barnes Keep Cornell came a board T.G. at 8 P.M. went from Lat 16 Thick rainy Stormy Ship heading S.W. by Compass Middle part the same at 3 o'clock Tacked Ship to the S.E. Come up with the ice Latter part Set up 2 Sails in sight at 5 o'clock Tacked Ship to the Eastward wind Shifted Boom to the Northward at 6 A.M. fine weather ice in sight & 2 Sails Ship working to the Northward & Eastward Whales

Lat at 12=70=16 N

Long at 165 0=7 W

1862

Remarks On Board Ship C. Morgan of N.B.

Wednesday Aug 10th

First part of this 24 Commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the NE Standing to the Northward all sail set & Ship Steered Boat Bar- with and Compass at 4 AM raised Shore to the Northward Standing NE. by E. 6 Miles distant in sight Standing the same

Middle part the same Standing to the NE. all sail set

Latter part cloudy some fog at 6 AM saw to Whales Lowered & Boats Went Boat Fastened at 10 got them a long side & took on & commenced to cut Stood 6 Miles in sight Ogan

No Observation

First part of this 24 Commences with Cloudy & some Fog Crew employed in cutting the Whale fresh breeze from the Northward Standing off & on at 8 PM got through cutting Hobbled out the Top Sails & Wore ship to Shore 5 Miles in sight At 7 Started the Try works & set the Watches For the Night At 10 PM wore Ship off & on At 12. wind NW

Middle part wind the same At 2 more Ship to the NE.

Latter part light breeze from the Northward steering to the Northward several Sails in sight Employed in Boiling &c

No Observation

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 12th

First part of this 24 Hours commences with Moderate weather light breeze from the Northward Standing to the NW. at 6 wind came to the South Standing off W. 2 Sails in sight

Middle part Much the same At 2 o'clock took Ship to the NE.

Latter part Moderate working to the Northward 5 Sails in sight. At 8 PM Spoke the Cape Horn pigeon Capt Sherman Came aboard a few Moments Employed in Boiling Soap

No Observations

In the Arctic Ocean cruising for Bow Heads

1862

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate breeze & cloudy light breeze from the Westward heading to the Northward Westward & Sails in sight At 6 P.M got through & Boiling At 10 P.M. Tack Ship to the Eastward Middle part wind S.S.W heading N. the S.E
Latter part Fresh breeze & cloudy 2 Sails in sight At 6 A.M commenced to stow down oil At 10 A.M Land in sight from Ship S.W shore At 12 Foggy all hands Employed in stowing oil 12 o'clock At noon Finish Stowd. down 100 barrels Sperm

Observations

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with foggy weather fresh breezes from the Southward heading to the Westward all hands Employed in stowing off the Hole Main Hatch filld 6 casks with salt water & wash decks & pump Ship &c. At 8 P.M Set up some waste & Sail heading W S.W At noon One Sail in sight
Middle part light breeze heading S.W by W by compass
Latter part foggy At 8 A.M wind shifted to the South one Sail Ship heading N.E At 12. At noon thick fog do ends
Lat At 12. 69-57. North

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Light breeze from the Northward heading N.E. thick fog At 2 P.M Tack Ship Stbd W.N.W At 4 wind Ship At 7 Set up Sail one Bow Head board 3 boats Waist Boat struck At 11 o'clock had them a long side got all ready for cutting
Middle part Moderate all hands Employed cutting at 3 o'clock Finish
Latter part Calm & foggy At 8 A.M At the Watches ends

Observations

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1861

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm & thick fog
~~Thus~~ being a Dock at 9 P.M. Light from the S.E.
Middle part Light breeze from the S.E. & thick fog as soon as ice Ship being
a Dock heading to the S.W.
Latter part begins the same at 12 M. 4 P.M. Started Ship Tried sounded at 11 o'clock
weather same Ship to the S.W. 3 Sails in sight Soundings
Lat at 12 = 70 = 18 W
Long at 5. 165 = 31 W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather
Light breeze from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at 3 P.M. came Ship
to the Southward & Westward all Sail set 3 Sails in sight employed in
Boiling Middle part weather the same 3 Sails in sight & Boiling
Latter part fine clear weather heading to the Westward 3 Sails in sight & Boiling
Capt Hathaway went a board of the Joseph Maxwell a few moments
came a board Kept off to the Southward & Westward along the ice employed
in Boiling Seals

No Observation

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm 3 Sails in
sight at 2 P.M. Light breeze from S.E. heading to the Eastward
at 5 Tack to the Northward at 6 P.M. Fine with Boiling & Stand off &
with Decks at 7 Finish & set the Watches 4 Sail in sight & Boiling
& windward at 9 Tack Ship working up to town
Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same at 7 A.M. Found 3 Boat from Bow Heads with out success
going Quick to the ice 6 Sails in sight All around the ice Ice Barrat
Wheels all going to Port & town

Lat at 12 70 = 06

In the Arctic Ocean cruising for Bow Heads

1861

Remarks On board Friday Aug 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the NE & so on to 1 PM saw several whales all going quick & hands in sight at 3 lowed 2 boats for a whale come in foggy went as found took in sail & headed off from the ice

Middle part the same heading to the Eastward of the ice at 2 oclock hauled a back

Latter part thick foggy raising a back all hands employed in scraping. 3 PM at 9 P.M. more wind to the Westward at 10 finish the Bone sent the watch below wash decks &c

Observation

Remarks On board Saturday Aug 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the E & thick fog at 1 AM light variable part Morning calm sail & flight at 4 clear weather & Sails in sight at 7 AM lowed 2 boats for whale with out success

Middle & Latter part foggy raising a back & sails

Observation

Remarks On board Sunday Aug 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the E. with Fog raising a back at 1 P.M Cap Ahearn went a board the vessel of P.B. at 2 P.M Left up came a board 6 Sails in sight & calm

Middle part light breeze from the Southward & Eastward heading to the Northward with fog at 8 oclock tack ship to the Westward

Latter part Foggy heading Northward & Eastward at 11 P.M left up some

Observation

Remarks On board Monday Aug 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with foggy weather light breeze from the E & E heading to the Northward & Eastward at 1 P.M left up at 2 oclock tack ship to the E & from the ice 5 Sails in sight

Middle part much the same at 10 oclock tack ship to the Northward

Latter part much the same at 3 oclock in the morning good weather heading N & E at 4 A.M sent down Main gallant sail for repairing at 6 A.M foggy at 9 good weather 4 Sails in sight at 11 A.M calm sounds at 12 at noon finish the gallant sail Lat at 12 = 70 = 22 N

Long at 12 163 = 10 W

Remarks On board Ship C. Morgan &c. U.S.

Lash

Remarks On board Tuesday Aug 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & a calm at 9 P.M. saw a light bearing from the Southward steering E by S all sail set & Sail in sight
Middle part wind against & strong down rain steering N.E. by E.
Latter part strong with little rain steering E by S by compass at 9 saw the Land at 10 P.M. clear with fresh breeze more to the Westward at 12 at noon saw a Ship of above & guarld Main Sail & double reef the Top Sails
Nothing in sight sounds this 24 hours

Lat at 12 - 67 = 25 N
Long at 1 = 163 = 38 W

Remarks On board Wednesday Aug 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with clear weather & fresh breeze from the S.W. steering of shore to the Westward Ship under double reefs Top Sails Main Sail & gibb guarld at 7 P.M. saw one Boat head board 2 Boats with out sucess at 9 P.M. cum a board Ship heading to the S.E. at 11. blowing a gail guarld Fore Sail & Mizen Top Sail wore Ship to the Westward
Middle part weather much the same 12 guarld Fore Top Sail & gibb
Latter part wind more to the Westward Ship heading N W by compass at 6 in the Morning Cleared off the Main Top Sail sounds
at 10 A.M. wore Ship to the Southward & Westward

Lat at 12-70 = 12 N

Remarks On board Thursday Aug 25

First part of this 24 hours commences with ruggid weather blowing Fresh from the Westward heading to the Southward & Eastward at 1 oclock made Some Sail to Sail in sight at 4 P.M. all Sail out steering S by E. by compass at 9 P.M. wind shifted to the N.E. steering South by compass
Middle part wind light steering S. all Sail out
Latter part closely & some rain at 4 oclock in the Morning saw one Boat head Land 3 Boats Waist Boat Fastend Cock & Thomas went in the Waist Boat at 11 A.M. had Ship along side got ready for cutting gat Rigging & took on board sounds

A. C. Peterson

68

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 26th

2 pairs of duty
Ship Rob Roy
Manuel

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather & light breeze from the N.E. Standing of shore all hands Employed in cutting the Whale at 4 finish Hobbled up the top sail & cleaned away the Head at 6 P.M got Supper & set the watches wore Ship in shore. at 9 P.M saw the Land wore Ship off shore at 10 A.M finish Boiling Cooled Brigue top sail & gib got all ready for boiling
Middle part Fresh breeze
Latter part blowing a gail at 1. wore Ship in shore at 8 wore Ship off shore some rain Sounds

No Observation

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gail from the N.E. Standing to the N.W. Ship under double reef Main top sail & fore Sail Main Stay sail at 4 A.M thick & rainy Middle part Moderate
Latter part fog at 4 A.M wore Ship to the Eastward & Started the Works at 8 A.M calm at 10 A.M. Lit up 2 Gails in sight At 12 o'Clock Boat came a board From the Barque Richmond Kilby Sounds

No Observation

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 28th

Joined with the Richmond & Corinthian Set
First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate Weather & rain Storm Light breeze from the Eastward Standing to the Eastward under light sail Employed in Boiling Set the Richmond Crew & Barrels & Spoke the Corinthian 10. Whales Cap Atheam & Cap Kilby went a board to Stand the Evening.
Middle part rain Storm — Latter part thick weather at 6 A.M wind N.E. the Eastward at 8 A.M wore Ship to the S.E. at 10 A.M lit up some Employed in boiling Sounds

No Observation

Remarks On Board Ship C. Morgan of N.B.

1862

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 29th

First part of this 24 Commencs with fresh breze from the Southard heading to the E.S.E. Ship under dobble reefs one Sail in sight middle part wind to the West heading S.S.W. fresh breze & rainy Latter part much the same At 5. in the morning wore Ship to the Southard At 6 A.M commenced to stow down oil all hands employed in Breaking out ready for stowing oil At Ends

No Observations

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug. 30th

Whales 1 Towed down 1,60 barrels

First part of this 24 hours commences with ruggid weather fresh breze from the Westard heading to the Southard under dobble reefs Top Sails employed in stowing oil at 5 P.M finish & got supper At 7 wore Ship to the S.W blowing fresh with snow squalls Middle part with the same At 2 o'clock wore Ship to the Southard Latter part with much the same Coast reef Fore & Mizen top Sail heading S by W by compass

No Observations

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with ruggid weather Light gail from the Westard At 1. P.M wore Ship to the N.W. Ship under dobble reef Main top Sail & Coast reef Fore & Mizen top Sail with Snow Squalls Middle part the same Heading to the S.W.

Latter part Moderate At day Light in the Morning Shook one reef out Fore & Mizen top Sail Ship heading S.W by compass Cape Lisbon in sight Bearing S by Compass 20 miles distt At 9 A.M wore Ship to the Northard Set Fore Sail & Main Sail & Sails in sight At Ends

No Observations

Remarks On Board Thursday Sep 1st

First part of this 24 hours Commenced with cloudy & Moderate weather Light breze from the ~~Westard~~ Northard at Westard heading to the Northard at 1 P.M wore Ship to the S.W Made all Sail & Sails in Sight At 4 P.M washt Decks & pumpt Ship Cape Lisbon in sight

Middle part calm

Latter part Light breze from the Eastard heading to the Westard All Sail out & Sails in Sight At 9 A.M saw the ice At 10 A.M. Spoke the Canton Packet Ship At Noon went a bout Trips of to the Westard along the ice At Ends

From the Arctic Ocean for Bow Heads

1861

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breze from the Eastward steering to the Westward gaining with the Canton Packet at 5 P.M. Cast off & the same came a bord. Kept to the wind to the Southward in sight at 7 P.M. furld Main Sail Hoist & Main Gallant Sail Middle part weather much the same

Latter part wind light & fresh breze dobble reef the Top Sails at 11 P.M. wind to the Westward quite clear shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail set Main Gallant Sail steering S. by compass Canton Packet in sight so ends

Lat at 12 68-8 N
Long at 8 169-18 W

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & fresh breze from the Westward N W. Steering S. by compass at 4 P.M all sail set Canton Packet in sight saw Right Backs & Killers at 1 P.M wind to the North ward S by W by compass light breze

Middle part much the same at 12 o'clock Kept to the wind to the Eastward & took in Sail to dobble reef top Sails at 3 in the Morning fresh breze & rainy

Latter part thick & rainy fresh breze At 6 A.M Eased reef Fore & Mizzen top Sails at 7 A.M wore Ship to the Northward wind to the Eastward No ends

No Observations

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze from the Eastward heading to the North thick & rainy At 4 P.M pumpt Ship & set gib. Hoisted out reef out Fore & Mizzen top Sail

Middle part light gail took in Fore & Mizzen top Sail & gib

Latter part gail from the Northward at 3 in the Morning wore Ship to the Eastward At 6 Ship under Easy reef Main top Sail & Fore top Mast Stay Sail & saw Sail in sight No Ends

No Observations

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

Lat 4

Remarks On board Monday Sep 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the North
& heading to the Eastward under close reef main Top Sail & Stay Sail
main Spencer & Sail in sight at 2 P.M. pumpd Ship at 4 P.M. spoke
the Europa Cross by Edgartown 6 Whales this season Capt Hearn
went a board a little while at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the N.W.
Middle part wind light & foggy
Latter part better weather at 6 A.M. Set up Sails in sight at 7 Ship
Hearn went a board the Europa Ship heading N.W all Sail out
46 Ends

Lat at Noon 68 = 54 N.

Remarks On board Tuesday Sep 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather light
breze from the N.N.E heading to the N.W all Sail gaining with
the Europa At 4 P.M. Cloudy at 6 some rain Capt Hearn came ~~back~~
a board at 10 o'clock Stack Ship to the N.E
Middle part much the same heading to the N.E.
Latter part Foggy At 5 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W. at 6 A.M.
Set up Sam one Sail in sight at 10 A.M. Saw one Bow Head
aboard & Boats Sounded

No Observation

Remarks On board Wednes Sep 7

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breze from
the Northd one Sail in sight at 1 P.M came a board with
out success while going quick ier in sight wore Ship to the
Eastward Middle part wind light Heading E.by.S
Latter part foggy wind shifted som to the Eastward at 10 A.M tack
Ship to the N.E At 12 at noon Set up Sounds

Lat at Noon 69 = 18 N
Long at Noon 168 - 26. W

Ship Emily Morgan in the Arctic Ocean Jos. Barr Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Sep 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light moderate variable Light breeze from the S E heading to the Eastard all sail out & pump Ship Middle part calm,
Latter part light breze from S E. heading to the Eastard all sail set at 7 A.M fresh breze & raining at 8 A.M Ship under dobble reef Topsails heading E. by S. by compass so ends

So Observation

Remarks On board Friday Sep 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze from the S E heading E by South by compass ~~Latte drain~~ at 4 furld Main Sail rain storm at 5. furld Fore Sail Sounded 25 fathoms wore Ship to N W
Middle part thick wether sounded every hour. Latter part lit up clear at Day wore Ship to the Eastard made all Sail at 7 A.M thick & raining Sea & Sails so ends

N W Observation

Remarks On board Saturday Sep 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick & raining Light breze from the S E. heading to the E S E all Sail at 1 P.M. wind to the Southard fresh breze heading to the Eastard Ship under dobble reef Topsails at 6 P.M. Fore & Mizen Top Sail furld & courses at 7 wore Ship to the Eastard & sounded 20 fathomes
Middle part weather the same at 1 O Clock sounded 25 fathoms
Latter part more moderate at 4 A.M set Fore & Mizen Top Sail close reef & set Fore stay Sail Ship heading S Wby W at 6 A.M sounded 25 fathoms at 7 wore Ship to the Eastard so ends

C V. Observation

Remarks On board Sunday Sep 11th

First part of this 24 hours commenes with light gail from the Eastard heading to the Eastard under dobble reef Main Top Sail & close reef Fore & Mizen at 4 past 8 A.M the Land called it Cape Lisborn bearing S E. by E. Compass 9 P.M sounded 20 fathoms at 4 pump Ship At 10 P.M calm
Middle part calm
Latter part light breze from the Eastard Course S S W all Sail out At 7 A.M wind S E. course S by compass Cape Lisborn in sight to the Eastard At 12 at noon fresh breze

Lat at 12 69-05 N
Long at 8/69-12 W
Cape Lisborn bearing E. N.E. 20 Mls Dist

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B. Bound out

1861 The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On board Monday Sept 2d

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine Weather & fresh breze from the N.E. Steering S by compass all sail out Cape Dickinson in sight Steering E.N.E. 20 Miles Dist at 8 P.M. pump Ship at 7 took in Sail to double reef Top Sail & fore Sail at 10 took in Mizen top Sail at 11 O'clock saw ice ahead Ship to N.W. set Mizen top Sail spoke the Europa of. Edgartown at ½ past 12 ahead Ship to the Eastard come up with the ice again fired a gun for the Europa to come Ship

while waring Ship Struck one cake of ice on the Port Bow & one on the Starboard Quarter the pumps got a long spell

Middle part much the same

Latter part Moderate & Day Light Spoke the Europa & both Ships kept of S.E. Mostly all Sail at 9 P.M saw ice Ship left more to the Eastard at 12 at noon kept to the wind to the Eastard 80 miles

Lat at 12 P.M 67 = 0 1
Long at 12 P.M 167 = 15 W

Bound out come to the ice & kept to

Remarks On board Tuesday Sept 3d

First part of the 24 hours commences with a Calm at 1 P.M Spoke the Europa Capt Crosby came aboard at 4 P.M Light breze from the Eastard Steering S by West all sail out at 7 P.M Ship E. went a board

Middle part wind Light & fine weather Steering S by W. E in sight

Latter part fine weather & Day Light Filled 8 casks with Salt water in the Main Hatch Fore Hole. Port side to Trim the Ship at 8 o'clock A.M spoke the Europa Capt A Thomas went a board Ship of S.E by S for the Straits Sent new Fore Top Mast Stay Sail & Trysail new fore top Sail braces 80 miles

Lat at 12. 67 = 17.00
Long 167 = 02 W

Remarks On board Wednesday Sept 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine Moderate weather with Light breze from the S.W & Steering to the S.E. all Sail out gaming with the Europa Sent the new Main Spencer at 6 A.M saw Sand ice to the S.W. & one Sail at 7 P.M Capt A Thomas Came a board both Ships kept of S & E. by compass courses both ships both got Sights set

Middle part weather the same

Latter part fine weather at 3 o'clock in the morning course S by W at Day light Land in sight to the Eastard Sail at 8 A.M. Capt A Thomas went a board of the Europa at 9 A.M Europa Brings 2 Whales in sight course S.W 80 miles

Lat at 12. 66 = 16 W

Ship Emily Morgan Bound out the Arctic Ocean

1862

Remarks On board Thursday Sept 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine moderate weather light breze from the Eastward Steering S W by Compass Land in sight ahead Sailed at 7 P.M. Cape Prince of Wales bore S W by W by Compass at Sundown Cape East Bearing S W by W by compass & Diomedes Islands Bearing S W by W by compass 25 miles Distt at 11 o'clock foggy took in Sail & fired guns for Europa Steering S W to S. under easy Sail

Middle part thick weather Steering from S W to S.E. by E by compass at 2 1/2 past wore Ship to the Northward with Head yards aback

Latter part thick at Day light 4 o'clock Ranged to the Southward Set up Awnings & one other Sail in sight Cape East & Diomedes in sight at 7 Spoke the Canton Packet bound out Spoke the Europa Steering from S W to S. by East by compass at 11. P.M. Set up fine weather wind E.S.E. 8 knots

No Observation

E. Morgan in the Behrings Straits

Remarks On board Friday Sept 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the E.S.E Steering S by E by compass all Sail out Canton Packet in sight & Europa Cape East Bearing N W by W S by compass Distt 20 m. Diomedes Bearing S.E. by E distt 15 miles At 9 P.M. Fresh breze At 10 Took in Main Royal & Flow Sail at 11 o'clock foggy Europa in sight

Middle part the same took in Main gallant Sail

Latter part weather Much the same at 3 o'clock in the Morning Course S W by W by compass At 7 o'clock Set Main gallant Sail Flow Sail Set up Awnings Europa about 6 ms. At 2 P.M. St Lawrence Island in sight At 10 P.M Course S by W by compass Canton Packet in sight

No Observation

E. Morgan South of St Lawrence Island

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & fresh breze from the North Steering S by E by compass South Land in sight all Sail out

Middle part Much the same Steering S S E.

Latter part fine weather Steering S S E all Sail out Gained with the Europa Canton Packet in sight 8 knots

Lat at 1861 = 8 2

Ship Emily Morgan of St Matthews Island

Remarks On board Sunday Sep. 18th

Boat on Duty 1

First part of the 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the Southard steering S.S.E. by compass all hand imployed gaming with the Canton Cap. Atheam a board at 1 P.M Canton Packet Board Boats for white Whales at 2 P.M first come up with Sir, found 2 Boats Cap. Atheam came a board at 5 P.M called the Boats a board with out success whales going quick to the Southard at 1 P.M St Matthews Island in sight to the Southard at 7 P.M the Canton Packet Cap. Allen came a board to Spent the Even 1 o'clock took in Sail heading to the Westard by the Wind
Middle part Calm a Quick Latter part fine weather At Day light Made Sail & Kept of S.W. Found in sight 3 Points of the Lee Bow 5 Miles in sight at 9 A.M. found 3 Boats for 2 white Whales at 12 went a board with out success going quick to ends St Matthews Island in sight 8 Miles Dist

Remarks On board Monday Sept 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breze from the Southard steering in for the Island 3 Miles in sight at 1 P.M Sent Small Whale found 3 Boats Larbod Boat fastned Whale run to the Windward iron drew & lost the Whale went a board Island a bout 6 Miles dist Canton Packet Struck a Whale at 4 Cupt to & sent a boat a Shore a fishing Cupt Atheam went a board the Jolly Roger to Sea at 5 P.M boat came from Shore no fish at 9 P.M Cap Atheam came a board Heading of Shore
Middle part wind light at 10 Clock Wore Ship in Shore Latter part Calm at 8 A.M found 2 Boats & went in Shore to look for Whales 8 Sails in sight Canton Packet cutting Seconds

Remarks On board Tuesday Sep 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a Calm Larbod & Waist Boats in Shore at 5 P.M came a breze at 7 P.M light breze from the Eastard keep of S.E. to the Leward of the Island See no Whale at 9 P.M. Stow & reef a fresh breze double reef the Top Sails found Main Sail Course S.S.E.
Middle part raing at 12 Oclock Cupt to the wind to the N.E.
Latter part better weather at 3 Oclock in the Morning Wore Ship to the N.E. at 8 A.M Set up the Land at 10 fine weather All hand at 11 Cap Atheam went a Shore to See if he could get a Mess of Fish Seconds

Emily Morgan & S.T. Matthews, Owners

Bound South

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 20th

Stowed Molasses First part of this 24 hours commences with a Calm at 2 P.M. Cap of the main sum a board no fish at 4 P.M Light breze from the SE Stowing S.E. by E. One Sail in sight pump Ship
Middle part the same
Latter part weather the same at Day Light Made all Sail Course S by E compass

Lat at 12. 38= 10. W

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Light breze from the North West Stowing. S.E. All Sail set nothing in sight at 8 P.M took in Sail & Left to the wind to the Westward & took in Sail to double reef Top Sails furled Main Sail at 7 P.M wore Ship to the Northward Laing with the Head yards a Back
Middle part the Same. Latter part fine weather at Day light Made all Sail & kept of S.E. by E. 2 Sails in sight at 10 A.M calm Sounded

Lat at 12 37.-59. W

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light airs & variables from the Eastward heading to the Southward at 7 P.M took in Sail double reef Top Sail wind S.E. heading to the S.W.
Middle part weather Much the Same At 12 oclock wore Ship to the Eastward Light in sight At 2 oclock wore Ship to the S.W. At 3 oclock wore to the Eastward Latter part fresh breze At Day Light wore Ship to the S.W. Thick & raining At 9 A.M Spoke the Europa of Edgartown first Cut in a White Whale At 10 A.M gail took in Sail & Stowed Sail at 11 Close reef Main Top Sail Sounds

Vo Observation

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with rugged weather gail from the S.E. heading to the S.W under Close reef Main Top Sail & Main Spencer At 4 P.M Moderate & foggy At 7 P.M set double reef Top Sails & keep of S.W.
Middle part Thick Foggy At 12 oclock Light to the wind to the S.W with the Head yards a Back
Latter part rugged weather & fresh breze At Day Light Set reef Sails At 8 A.M raising fresh Fore & Mizen Top Sail Sounds

Vo Observation

Ship Amity Bound South

1864

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 25th

Steered a Rigg of Butter

First part of this 24 hours commences with the Latter we[illegible]
At 1 P.M Set Double reef Top Sails & wore Ship to the Eastward at 3
PM saw Sail in Sight supposed Ship At 6 P.M Spoke the Europa Capt
Atheam went a board a few moments
Middle part weather Much the same heading to the Eastward
Latter part Fresh breeze & rainy At Day light wore Ship to the Southward
At 8 A.M Capt Atheam went a board of the Europa At 12 at noon came
a board & both Ships Kept of SE W the Bark Favorite of Fairhaven
in Sight At ends

J. T. P. Devotions

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 26th

First part of This 24 hours Commences with rugid weather
& Fresh breeze from the N E. steering S S W. Europa & Favorite
in Sight At one Sail & Main Sail At 2 P.M saw Ship At 7 Mashath
& Foggy shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail At 9 P.M a fine Cabin
Middle part Light breeze
Latter part raing & Fresh breeze steering S S W At 9 A.M Capt
Crosby came a board Favorite in Sight At 12 at noon Course
S S E by compass All Sail out

Lat. A. 12 = 57-21 N
Long 172 = 57- W

Tuesday Sept 27th

First part of this 24 hours Commenced with thick & rainy
weather Fresh breeze from the N N E. steering S S E. by compass
All Sail out At 6 P.M Capt Crosby went home
Middle part much the same
Latter part better weather wind more to the Northward At 7 A.M. Capt
Atheam went a board of the Europa, course S E. all Sail out Seen
Favorite in sight

Lat at 12 55-00 N
Long at 12 172-00-00

U.S.S. Morgan. Bound South

1864

Wednesday Sep 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with rugged weather fresh breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E all Sail Cap to stream a board the Europa at 4 PM hauled Ship wind S.W. A.C. P.M. Cap Stream come a board Comm. E.E. by S. 1/2 S.
at 10 Clock wind more to the Westard
Middle part fresh breeze down upwards Europa in sight
Latter part fresh breeze at Day light double reef Fore Top Sail & Spanker reef the Main & furled the Main Sail Comm. E.S.E. thick & rainy Europa in sight at 10 A.M. Calm weather wind W.S.W. saw one of the Islands in the 72 Passage at 12 at noon Comm. E.S.E all Sail set
Lat at 12 O'C = 54 N
170-52 W

E. Morgan going through the 72 Passage

Thursday Sep 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with rugged weather fresh breeze from the S.W. steering E.S.E all Sail set down the Cutting Breeze pressure the Sails got the Port Anchor on the Bow on board the Chain & secured it below & hauls the things out the Waist & Bro Boat ready for turning up & 4 lumps Europa in sight 5 P.M. put one reef in the Main Top Sail
Middle part Calm
Latter part Moderated down steering E by S. all Sail Europa in sight and in Sight for repairing
Lat at 5 19-24 S
Long 166-17 W

Sep 28th Comm through the 72 Islands

Friday Sep 30th

First part of the 24 hours commences with fine weather & fresh breeze from the S.W. steering E by S all Sail At 6 PM hauls S.W. wind More to the South
Middle last wind S.S.E steering E by S
Latter part fresh breeze At Day light took in the Cutting Stage wind Moderated steering E by N Europa in sight at 9 A.M. Double reef Fore Top Sail furled Main Sail At 12 furled Main & Mizzen Sail & Jib
Lat at 12. 18-55 N

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of

1864

Oct. Thr. 1st 1864

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather
fresh breze from the Eastard steering to the S.W. & S. under Eight
Sail & employed in repairing the Flight sove new Main
gallant Sheets at 7 P.M. raing Took in Fore Sail Fore Top Sail &
Mizzen Top Sail at 10. wind light Steering S.S.
Middle part rain Storm wind light & heavy Swell
Latte part at Day light Made Sail Steering course
S.S. wind N the Eastard Europa in sight
Saw no Ship Steering S.S.E

Lat at 12 A.M. 47-49 N

4 P.M. Tack to the Southard
Started Molasses

Oct 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & fresh
breze from the Northard Steering S.S.E all Sail at 4 pumps
Sh.

Middle part Wind N.W. Steering S.E all Sail
Latter part fine weather more Moderate Steering S.E all Sail Sent
Fore Top Mast Studing Sail & Sent it out Europa in Sight wind
Bore to the Westard 30 Leads

Lat at 12 45-10 N

Oct 3d

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine pleasant
weather with light breeze from the Westard Steering S.E all
Sail at 4 P.M Spoke the Europa pumps Ship
Middle part wind light
Latter part wind light Shifted Sam to the Southard at 10 P.M wind
Heading S.E by compass finish the Flight & Sent the Cooper
Repairing Casks Geard with this Europa 24 Leads
6 P.M Hereon went a board

Lat at 12 43-58 N

H.B bound to the Sandwich Islands G.H.Thurn Master
1861.

Oct 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the S.W heading to the Eastward all sail at 2 P.M saw one Sail Common a steam at 4 P.M pump Ship at 6 P.M Lat by Chron Came a board at 11 O'Clock wind little to the Westward Middle part fine weather S.W. heading his course &c.
Latter part fresh breeze wind S.W steering S.E fresh breeze at 7 A.M saw by Look ing Glass our gallant Sail at 9 A.M better weather at 11 A.M wind W.S.W Sent out Stun Sail Europa in sight Employed about various things Ac ends
Lat at 12 42-N

Oct 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breeze from the W.S.W steering S.E. all Sail out at 11 PM wind S.W Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breeze steering S.E all Sail wind W.S.W Europa in sight employed about various jobs &c ends
Lat at 12 30-57 N

Thursday Oct 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & fresh breeze from the W.S.W steering S.E all Sail at 1 P.M pump Ship at 7 P.M course S.E.by.S
Middle part the same: Latter part wind more to the Westward steering S.E by S. at 1 A.M wind S.W took in Stud'n Sail heading S.E. Europa in sight Employed in drawing yarns to make Spunyarn &c &c
Lat at 12 37-24 N Long at 156.30 W

Friday Oct 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the S.W heading S.E.by.S all Sail at 6 P.M. Squally took in Main Royal Main gallant Sail & Flying jib at 6 set Flying jib & Main gallant Sail at 7 P.M took them in again at 8 P.M Ship under Double reef top Sails & Fore Sail heading S.E.by.S. very Squally
Middle part very Squalls at 2 O'clock A.M Ship under close reef Main top Sail
Latter part blowing very hard at 7 A.M wind shifted more to the West hauled in a Squall blew very for a little while at 10 A.M little more moderate at 12 quite good weather &c ends
Lat at 12 30-35 N

Remarks On board Ship Ennis Morgan of N.B.

1864

Saturday Oct 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gail from the W.N.W & part 12 at noon Rep of S.S.E at 1 PM Tack'd & Stood in to the Land at 3 PM Tack'd & Stood in to the Land & Main Top Gallant Sail double reef'd Saw the Land Europa in sight at 4 PM Shipt a Sea & Split Main Top Gallant Sail double reef'd Saw the Land Europa in sight at 4 hours

Journal to the Sandwich Islands George H Nelson Master

1862

Wednesday Oct 12

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light airs from the S.E. steering S½W all sail set employed in washing Ship

Middle part wind light

Latter part light winds & very cloudy from the Northward & Westward steering S½W employed in setting up Shrouds & making Bone Spanker gaff & c & c

Lat at noon 28-25 N

Long at noon 152-02 W

Thursday Oct 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light airs & very cloudy from the Northward steering S½W all sail set

Middle part Light airs from the Eastward with fine pleasant weather

Latter part took breeze from Westward & Squally steering to the S.E. employed in setting up Shrouds & washing Ship & c

Lat at noon 28-12 N

Long at noon 151-58 W

Friday Oct 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S.W. steering S.E. all sail set employed in washing Ship out side

Middle part light airs & very cloudy weather steering to the Eastward

Latter part light breeze from the S.S.W. steering S½W & W½W employed setting Shrouds Employed a part of the people in scraping down the masts to finish them & c

Lat at noon 27-10 N

Long at noon 151-57 W

Saturday Oct 15

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the N.N.W steering S½W½W all sail set Shifted over the Stun Sail Boom & Sent out the Stun Sail Boom

Middle & Latter part the same side the Boom ready for Bending steering S. ½ W. & W. & c ends

Lat at noon 25-53 N

Long at noon 152-31 W

Sunday Oct 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breezes from the N.W steering S.S.W all sail set employed in Bending Boom at 8 A.M. finish & stood it before 9 P.M. Shifted over the Stun Sail Middle part calm Latter part fine weather at 8 o'clock in the morning took light breeze from the Westward steering S½W all sail set

Lat at noon 24-59 N Long at noon 152-50 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

Monday Oct 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breez from the Westard steering SE W all sail out at 4 P.M. saw Ship Middle & Latter part much the same steering & &c. by W. all sail out Cooper Flagen Casks wash the E Wth wash the forecastle &c

Lat — — — N
— — — W

Tuesday Octo 18

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breez from W & WSW steering SE by W all sail out saw the Ships Head & wash the Decks & pump Ship
Middle & Latter part calm Setting up Shrouds & Painted the Stern &c & Sails in sight

Lat at 3 -23 -16 N

Long at 3 156 -55 W

Wednesday Octo 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm at 6 PM took Light breez from the Eastard steering SW by S. all Sail out & Sails in sight at 8 pump Ship
Middle part with the same
Latter part fine weather steering S W. by S all sail out saw the Sandwich Islands in sight

Lat. at 12 -22 -27 N

Thursday Octo 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breez from the Eastard steering S W. by S. all sail out at 5 P.M Kept of S W. by W pump Ship &c
Middle & Latter part with the same at 8 by light saw the Land Above ~~Buoy~~ Sound

Friday Octo 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weathe light wind from the Eastard steering W. S. S all sail out Kauai & Moratai in sight at 6 PM Woahoo in sight at 8 wash Deck & pump Ship got the Anchors of the Bow & Sent the Chains —
Middle part wind light at 10 Clock Called a Luck of Dimond Head
Latter part fine weather at 8 oclock in the morning Prepar for the Harbor at 9 A M took the Steam Tug took us in anchor side the Waf Sound

Bound to Honolulu. Capt George Hathorn

1862.

Friday Oct 22d

This 24 hours commences with fine wea. this gat ready for ~~Sailing~~ Landing Oil At 6 P.M finish Landed 82 Casks

Sunday Oct 23d

~~Light~~ part This 24 hours fine weather all on shore on Kahoolawe

Monday Oct 24th

All of This 24 hours fine weather Coopers in the stream & Board Employed in Breaking out the Iron Hoops

Tuesday Oct 25th

All of this 24 hours fine weather Sent the Boat a shore to fill Breaking out the Iron Hoops ready for the Coopers to work on the Boat pumps all of the ground tier Oil

Wednesday Oct 26

All of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather Employed in Heaving & Stowing a Cargo of Oil Carpenters at work on the Larboard Boat Found several Casks where the fastings was gone Stowing Oil in Lower Hold

Thursday Oct 27th

This 24 hours fine weather finish Stowing the Oil Carpenters to work Took out 3 Planks

Friday Oct 28th

This 24 hours fine weather Carpenters to work putting in Planks put in Boats

Saturday Oct 29

This 24 hours fine weather finish putting in plank Starboard watch on Shore

Ship C Morgan at Honolulu

1862

Sunday Octo 30th

At 8 AM This 24 hours fine weather All hands a shore on Liberty

Monday Oct 31st

At 8 AM This 24 hours fine weather for Caulkers to work & two Carpenters Larboard watch on Liberty

Tuesday November 1st

This 24 hours fine weather 2 Carpenters & two Caulkers to work Sheathing & fitting ready for Copping Starboard watch a shore

Wednesday Novm 2d

This 24 hours fine weather Carpenters to work Sheathing & Copping weighed Ship a little this morning Larboard watch on Liberty dito

Thursday Nov 3d

This 24 hours commences with fine weather weighed up Ship Employed in painting Ship & stowing the ground for Coppering with 2 Carpenters & 6 Caulkers to work finish the Port Bow

Friday Nov 4th

This 24 hours commences with fine weather 2 Carpenters to work on the Starboard Bow took out one Plank Employed in Painting Ship & stowing the ground

Saturday Nov 5

This 24 hours fine weather 2 Carpenters to work Sheathing getting ready to put on Copper Employed in filling the ground with Salt water & stowing the second tier for fresh water got 60 casks of fresh water from shore

Ship Comly Morgan at Honolulu

Sunday Nov 6th

This 24 hours fine weather all hands a shore on liberty

Monday Nov 7th

This 24 hours commences with fine weather Employed in stowing of the Hole ready for fresh water Carpenters finish the Day

Tuesday Nov 8

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in getting of fresh water from shore & stowing down provisions &c. Brought off 2 Bags of Beans

Eugen Lamar & John Pedro ~~Deserters~~ Deserters

Wednesday Nov 9

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in getting of fresh water & stowing it below got 600 Gallons of water took off 7 pipes of Bread 10 Barrels of Beef 12 Bags of Potatoes & the Pilot Gallant Mast &c 2 Men run away John Holand & James Andrews

Thursday Nov 10th

This 24 hours commences with fine weather finish stowing of the Hole & unmoor the Ship got all ready for sea at 12 oclock the Pilot came off to take the Ship out at 1 oclock both Anchors up & went to sea at 2 oclock the Pilot left Employed in stowing the Anchors All hands a board but the Captain & 3 Sailors had 2 to run away caught one brought him a board when the Ship was ready for sea his name John Holand

Friday Nov 11

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather with fresh trades Laying off & on at Honolulu Employed in sending up Rigging to Gallant Mast &c & at 4 PM wash Deck

Saturday Nov 12th

This 24 hours fine weather & fresh trades Ship Heading over for Canal Employed in sending up the Fore top Gallant Mast &c Yard At 4 oclock Cleared up Deck & pumps Ship

Ship Emily Morgan off Port at Honolulu

1864

Sunday Nov 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light trades under the Lee of Kauai finish bending up the gallant masts & yard with Deck & pump Ship &c

Middle & part calm

Latter part wind light heading over to Kauai at 2 P.M. to on calm at 10 ends

Monday Nov 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with ~~light~~ a calm at 8 A.M.
light trades Ship heading Sw by S
Middle part wind wind light
Latter part fine weather at 3 o'clock Rec'd. for Diamond Head
at Day Light off the Harbor at 7 A.M. the Boat went a shore after the Capt
&c. Bounds sent down the Main gallant sail for no pilot to come off

Tuesday Nov 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather Ship off
& on at Honolulu Boat came a shore for the last time sent the
Main gallant sail at 4 P.M. Captain came off & Boats came
brought one Man that came a way James Robinson pump Ship
& heading off shore to the S.E.
Middle part the same Kauai in sight
Latter part calm one Schooner in sight Kauai & Oahu in
sight sent up Mizen Royal yard &c

X

Wednesday Nov 16th

First part fine weather at 1 A.M. light trades heading S.E. sent up Fore Royal yard
& point from Top gallant Sail & Set it one Schooner in sight heading from Oahu at 4
clued up Deck & pump Ship at 7 A.M. fresh trades
Middle & Latter part a fore calm Oahu in sight Employed about necessary
things about Ship up Main top mast Studd Sail

Thursday Nov 17th

8:50 Stacks

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather
& Moderate at 2 P.M. light breeze from Southward Ship heading to
the Northward fine Looking at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship this Clock about
the same as it was before
Middle part light breeze of the Land
Latter part fine weather light breeze from the S.W. at Day light Ship
in Hoohy Bay at 8 A.M. Capt & Steward Boats came went a shore
Ship be calm at 9 light breeze from the Southward at 10 came
to Anchor in 7 fathoms of water with Larboard anchor & 60
fathoms of water furled the Sails &c — — — —

Ship C. Morgan at Anchor in Sorby Bay in 10 fathoms of

1861

Friday Nov 18

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with light sea breeze
All hands employed in Coaling ship at 6 oclock A.M. Hove short
Sheet topped 25 fathoms & Hauled it below pumps Ship tore
Middle part light breeze off the Land
Latter part fine weather 8 oclock P.M. light sea breeze Employed in Coaling ship
Sheet & stowing in the after Hold ~~Coaled 9 tons~~ Capt Freeman & Shore
No ends

Saturday Nov 19

Trades blowing fresh

First part of this 24 hours fine weather A.M. fresh trades Employed
in Coaling Sheet & stowing in down right Coaled 7 casks of flour two C
Sheep from Shore A.M. Ship tripped the Anchor & dragged Shore - had
to take the Anchor & Stand off Shore took the Anchor on the Bows & unbent
Royals & reef Main top Sail & got the spanker Boom reef Fore top Sail & C
& Cast off the Main top Sail pumps Ship &
Middle & Latter part blowing a gale Hove the cable short & unbent it in
Coaling No Ends

Sunday Nov 20th

Heavy Trades

First part of this 24 hours blowing a gale of wind at Sorby
Bent the Fore top Mast Stay Sail & Main Spencer & finish the C
gib & bent it A.M. pumps Ship
Middle part fresh breeze
Latter part moderate & fine Boat in the Bay with in 2 Miles
of the town of Anchorage Capt Freeman took a Shore Boat
& Chased fine weather in the Bay Capt brought off
2 Turkeys No ends

Monday Nov 21st

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine
weather Ship in the Bay at 2 P.M. Capt Freeman went on Shore
to see a bought the Bullocks &c Ship heading off Shore at 4 P.M.
under C Close reef Top Sails trades blowing Hove up A. & pumps Ship
Middle part squally
Latter part begins the same at 1 Reef for the Bay at 11 P.M. sent
Old Dow had two Bucks a Shore at 12 cwt of Wood 2 Dozen Loaded with
8 Pigs Wood & Potatoes brought 20 Tons of Irish Potatoes &c & sweet
12 Bags of Wood & two Bags & one goat &c No ends

1862

Ship Canada Morgan off Owhyhee

Tuesday 22d

Started Molasses

First part of this 24 hours fine weather at 1 P.M. the Shore Boat left with the Crew Ship proceed out the Bay all Sail and Employed in Stowing the Upper Deck Low at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship Middle part light Airs & Steering Easterly
Latter part Calm employed about various things

Wednesday 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with a Calm & a part 10 Minutes of Day & took & stowed in the Low water Casks 150 all told at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship
Middle part light Land Breeze heading to the Southward & Eastward
Latter part Light Airs from the S.W. Ship heading in Shore with Employed in filling Casks with Salt water in the Lower Hold Called

Ship off Karakakooa Bay Owhyhee about 10 Miles Dist

Thursday 24

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light Breeze from the S.W. heading in Shore at 4 o'clock Ship off Shore Land about 5 Miles Dist Karakakooa Bay. at 4 wash Decks & pump Ship at 8 P.M. more Ship off Shore
Middle part more light at 1 o'clock more Ship in Shore
Latter part fine weather At Day light Made all Sail at 7 o'clock Ship off Shore Land 7 Miles off Employed about various things

Off Kaarakakooa Bay

Friday 25th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with light Breeze from the Southward at 12 o'clock At noon took Ship in Shore in a School of Porpoises at 1 P.M. wash Decks & pump Ship at same time took gallant Sails & flight & Courses at 1½ P.M. more Ship off Shore
Middle part Calm
Latter part light Breeze from the Southward at Day light Made all Sail heading in Shore at 6½ A.M. more Ship off Shore Land about 5 Miles Dist. At 9 wind W.N.W. Ship to the Southward at 12 o'clock wind N.W. Steering E. by S. Land 15 Miles Dist. Employed in Making Sperm yarn
do ends

Ship Emily Morgan of Rarotonga Bo to Sperm Whales

1862.

Saturday Nov 26

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate and fine breze from the N W Steering S by E all Sail set At 4 PM wash Decks & pump Ship, un bent the Fore top Mast Stay Sail & Stowed it below At 7 AM. took Sail gallant Sails & flying Jib Set Black Fish At 11 AM saw Ships of Shore Middle part weather the same

Latter part light airs & variable from the Southward At 3 O Clock in the morn saw Ship in Shore At Day light Made all Sail At 7 saw Ship of Shore At 10 A.M heaving in Shore Employed in Making Black saw the Mouths &c &c

Ships of the Bay 15 Boats Set

Sunday Nov 27th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine weather light airs & variable Ship heading in Shore one Schooner in sight At 4 AM with Decks & pump Ship At Dark saw Ship & took in Sail

Middle part light breze from the Land laying a Track

Latter part fine weather At Day light saw Ship in Shore Made all Sail At 7 saw Ships of the S W. making in sight At 12 At noon saw Sail in sight to the North Soundings

Ships of the Bay

Monday Nov 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine moderate weather light from the S W. At 2 PM saw Ship in Shore At 4 pump Ship saw Sail in sight to the Northward A.C P.M took in Sail & headed off Shore

Middle part Calm

Latter part light breze off the Land At Day light Made all Sail heading in Shore At 7 saw Ships to the S W. one Sail in sight At 10, A.M light breze from the S W. Sent down Fore top Sail & Sent another Employed in repairing the Fore top Sail Boards

Ships of Navigators

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1862

Tuesday Nov 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the NW one Sail in sight employed in repairing the Fore top Sail at 4 PM pump Ship at 6 PM took in Sail & hauld Back the head yards

Middle part Lying a Back

Latter part fine weather light breze of the Land at Day light Made all Sail Heading to the Southward one Sail in sight employed on the Fore Top Sail as before

NB Observations

Wednesday Nov 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the NW Steering S W. by S Finish the Fore top Sail at 8 AM wash Decks & pump Ship at 6 PM took in Sail & kept to wind with Head yards a back to the Westward

Middle part Calm

Latter part the same at Day light Sent in the gib for repairing Barque Martha in sight Ahead

NB Observations

Thursday Dec 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm finish the gib & sent it & sent in the Fligil for repairing at 3 PM light breze from the Northward Ship at Anchor a Board the Martha at 4 PM Started fresh Water pump Ship at Anchor took in Sail Steering to the NW at 7 PM calm at 8 PM Light Airs from Southward

Middle & Latter part calm Sent the Fligil & Sent down the Fore Sail Martha in sight

NB Observations

Land 15 Miles Dist

Steering of Ship Lark Raker Bay for Sperm Whales

1864

Friday Dec 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate
Weather light airs & variable Employed on the Fore Sail
at 6 am saw Ship Lough a bout 15 Miles Dist & stood to the Sd
Middle & Latter part a bout calm Employed on the Fore
Sail Martha in Sight

Sand a bout 10 Miles Dist

Saturday Dec 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate and fair
Weather Sand from ESE Standing in Shore at 4 PM saw the Ship Sail
& bent to be ready Ship at Dark took in Sail Middle part Sand a bout
Latter part Fresh breeze from the ESE at Day light. Made Sail Standing in Shore at 7
to be ready Ship & Shore sent down the Main Yard for repairing at 8 saw Sperm
Whales Lowed 3 Boats Larboard went on a Whale first then went on again Struck got
2. Waist Boat got 2 Starboard Boat got one at 12 at noon had 2 Whales a long
Side got ready for cutting ~~at 5 got Larboard Boat Whale a long Side~~

Sunday Dec 4th

Larboard Boat got 2 Waist Boats got 2 and Starboard got 2 Whales saved A Man set the watches for the night Watch Employed in getting up the Cutting Tackles

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine Weather Fresh Breeze from the ESE at 4 PM took Starboard Boat Whale a long Side Latter part the Same at Day light called all hands & Took in Sail Standing in Shore Martha in Sight Employed in Cutting at 12 at noon finish cutting

Sand 20 Miles Dist

Mr William Brown

Monday Dec 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Fresh breeze from the ESE Standing in Shore at 1 PM saw Ship Set Fore Sail Main Sail all hands Employed in stowing away the Heads at 7 PM finish & Set the watches raising & Squally at 9 PM Squally Weather Stacked the Tri works. At 6 PM saw Ships in Shore

Middle part Weather the Same

Latter part Cloudy At 3 o'clock in the Morn saw Signals At 7 the Weather the Martha in Sight Employed in Boiling at 12 at noon Ship in Shore At 8 PM Set Fore Sail double reefed Sounds

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B

Tuesday Dec 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with squally & raing weather at 5 P.M. wind Shifted of the Land at 6 took in Fore & Mizzen Top Sails & set the watches Employed in Boiling
Middle part Much the same
Latter part Fresh Breze from the S W at 8 ct. M wore Ship in shore at 4 ct M fine ish Boiling found up 45 bunch Martha in sight Boiling Seemed to Clear the Decks & wash of At Dor & Mizzen Top Sails
Land to make East

Wednesday Dec 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with clear weather & fresh breez — at 2 PM wore Ship & Shot 6 Whales & took in the gib At 8 PM Furled Fore & Mizzen Top Sail pump Ship Martha in sight
Middle part fresh Breze At 12 wore Ship in shore
Latter part much the same at Day light At Dor & Mizzen Top Sail At 10 Headed of shore wind light At 12 at noon made all Sail to ands
Land about 15 Miles E. N

Thursday Dec 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather wind from the Eastard At 2 P.M. wore Ship in shore At 8 P.M wash Decks & pump Ship At 6 took in Sail a bout Calm
Middle part calm
Latter part fine weather light breez from the Eastward At Day light Made all Sail at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales Lower 4 Boats for them Martha in sight Lower the same time Soon of the Whales going to the windward & Soon to the Leward going quick filld the Boat with water this Morning Sounds
Land about 20 Miles East

1851

Cruizeing off Twyhee after S. Sea Boys & then Mauitu

Friday Dec 9th

Lumms raised the Whales

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine Moderate Weather Light Breez from the Southward Boats after Whales at 3 PM Came on board Struck At 6½ P.M had Line a long side Rove the Falls all ready Commenced Cutting & set the watche for the Night Light breze from the Southward Middle part calm

Latter part fine weather at Daylight Took on the Whale at 8 A.M finish'd all Hands employed in clearing away the Head at 12 at noon all cleared up and 25 Bales

Saturday Dec 10th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fresh breze & cloudy weather At 2 PM Little rain all ready for Starting the Works over the Falls & with Decks At 3 P.M Spoke the Martha Capt Macomber came a board At 7 PM went a board of Ship in shore At 6 P.M Started the Try works with the Whale Latter 6 P.M set the watches for the night At 7 P.M Hobbled up the Top Sails

Middle part A fresh breze

Latter part light winds & variable Martha in sight Ans[wered] Ship heading in shore Employed in Boiling At Day Light Made all Sail 30 Casks

Saild 11 Miles

Sunday Dec 11th

First part of this 24 hours light winds & variable At 2 P.M pooled down Whale Made 15 Bbls Oil Scrubbed up Decks & washed off at 10 PM Saw Ship Martha in sight at Dark Took in sail

Middle part rainy

Latter part cloudy fresh Trades At Daylight Made Sail Standing in shore Martha in sight 30 Casks

Saild 4 knots 7 Miles

Last

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N. O.

1861

Monday Dec 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather at 1 PM wore Ship & stood on the Starboard Tack at 3 PM finish the trades wore Ship in shore took in the gibs & Main gallant Sail double reef the Main top Sail at 4 PM furled Fore & Mizzen t'gs Sail & fore & aft Ship

Middle part much the same

Latter part variable winds steading off shore at Day light made Sail employed in Coopering the Oil & steering it below Martha in sight & E

Land about 16 miles East

Tuesday Dec 13th

First part of this 24 hours Light winds & Variables steading to the Northward & westward finish the Oil stowed down 60 barrels wash decks & pumps Ship at 6 PM took in Sail & came with a swell from the Southward

Middle part Light Breze Off the Land

Latter part calm employed in repairing the Main Sail & Martha in sight

Land 7 miles off

Wednesday Dec 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm at 4 P.M. Light breze from the Northward steading off shore finish the Main Sail & bent it at 6 pumps Ship Middle part light breze off the Land steading off shore Latter part the same at Day light made Sail Cloudy weather some rain at 8 to 10 AM double reef the top Sails furled Flying at 12 at noon Latter Weather Strands Martha in sight Land 15 miles East stretched fresh water

Thursday Dec 15th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with Cloudy weather at 1 PM took the trades fresh breze ~~Double reef the top Sails~~ furled Fore & Mizzen top Sail & gibs wore Ship in shore at 4 PM light breze from the NW steading off shore at 6 PM bent Fore top Mast Stay Sail & Main Spencer & pumps Ship Middle part blowing a gale of wind Close reef Main top Sail & Fore top Mast Stay Sail steading in shore wind from the Southward

Latter part the same at 3 o'clock in the Morning wore Ship off shore at Day light wore Ship in at 10 AM wore Ship & Sounded Ship under Close reef Main top Sail & Fore top Mast Stay Sail & Main Spencer

Land 10 Miles East

Cruising & Pilotage of the Sch Geo H Thomas Mr Ches

1862

Friday Dec 15

First part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the Eastward
heading of Shore under Close reef Main Top Sail & Storm Spencer
& Gaff to & Mast Stay Sail at 2 PM passed Ship Martha in sight
Wind & Sea set fresh breeze - At 12 oclock above Ship in sight
Latter part more moderate At Day light made Sail &c. &c. as were Ship
of Shore fresh breeze Cloudy & Rain Took in Gaff Mizen Top Sail
at 9 A.M. Cap & Thomas went a board the Martha Samuels

Land 10 Miles East

Saturday 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate & Clear
Light breeze from the Eastward at 3 PM saw Ship in Shore
Running with the Martha at 6 PM Calm at 7 took Light breeze
from the S.W at 8 PM Calm & Thomas came a board Ship of
Middle part the same
Latter part with much the same at Day Light made Sail
Heading to the Eastward Light breeze Martha in sight

Land 14 Miles East

Plotted a Rigg of Battles

Sunday Dec 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine & clear & moderate
Light breeze from the Northward & Westward heading to the Eastward at 5 PM
wind shifted to the Southward at 6 PM with Decks & hatches Ship
at Dark took in Sail Ship heading of Shore
Middle part calm
Latter part Light breeze of the Land heading of Shore
Martha in sight Sounds

Land a part 15 Miles East

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N. B

Monday Dec 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate weather light breeze from the Northward heading of shore all sail set at 4 p.m. sudden at 6 p.m took in sail at 9 pumped Ship
Middle part light breeze
Latter part the same at Day light made all sail steering in shore Painted one of the Boats over Head ready for going out on the ensuing day the Martha in sight
Land 10 Miles dist

Tuesday Dec 19th

First part of this 24 hours commence with cloudy weather light breeze of the Land Ship heading of shore at 8 P.M. steering in shore at 12 P.M. washed decks & pumped Ship at 6. p.m took in sail wore Ship to the Southward & ~~Westward~~ Continued at P.M fresh breeze Middle part wind light steering S.S.E.
Latter part fine weather at Day light fresh breeze at 7 wore Ship in shore at 10 A.M moderate made sail wind off the Land heading to the Northward & the Martha in sight
Land 15 Miles dist

Wednesday Dec 20th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather & part calm at 1. P.M light breeze from the Westward heading to the Southward washed decks ready for Painting the Waters & pumped Ship at 6 P.M took in sail at 8 P.M fresh breeze Middle part light breeze heading in shore
Latter part light airs & variables heading off shore at Day light Made sail & put out the New Boat on the Larboard cranes took in the old one for repairing painted the water-ways & C Martha in sight
Stated Molasses
Land a part 20 Miles dist

Cruising of Rob Roy Lee for St. Ot. George & thence to
1864

Thursday Dec 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Northward & Eastward heading of shore at 4 P.M. saw Ship in shore & pumped Ship At 6 P.M. wore Ship of shore & took in Gaff Top sail double reef top sails

Middle part light breeze from the Southward heading in shore Latter part a hard calm Martha in sight At Day light Made all Sail heading in shore at 8 A.M. wore Ship of shore At 10 A.M. in calm Started fresh water employed repairing the rigging &c.

Land at 12 about 7 Miles East

Friday Dec 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate & fine weather light airs from the Northward & Eastward working of shore one Schooner in sight Filled 71 Casks with Salt water in the Main Hatch Tore Hole At 2 P.M. pumped Ship At dark took in gallant Sails & Flying Jib Middle part light breeze At 2 O'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part weather the same at 4 A.M. wore Ship of shore At Day light Made Sail wore Ship in shore At 8 A.M. wore Ship of shore At 10 A.M. fresh Trades took gallant Sails & flying Jib & double reef the Top Sails found the Fore Sail heading to the Southward Employed about various things Martha in sight

Land about 10 Miles off

Saturday Dec 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh Trades at 12 A.M. wore Ship in shore Ship under double reef Top Sails at 2 P.M. more moderate wind of the Land heading of shore at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pump Ship

Middle part light breeze from the Eastward heading in shore Latter part fine weather at Day light light breeze of the Land Made all Sail heading of shore at 8 A.M. Continued employed about various things Martha in sight

Land at 12 6 Miles dist

Remarks On board Ship Smith Morgan of C.S.S.

Sunday 25th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine moderate Weather calm at 1 P.M Second Mate & Boats Crew went a Shore after Sea grass for the Casts at 6 P.M came off 2 P.M with Decks & part Thin at 6 P.M light breze off the Land Ship heading off Shore

Capt Macomber of the Bark Martha & the first officer found to Lime Island for Pig & Limekilns &c

Middle part light breze took in Gallant Sails & flying Jib at 2 O'Clock Sing with Head yards a back

Latter part fine weather at Day light made all Sail heading to the Northward Light breze off the Land Martha in sight at 8 P.M Capt Macomber & Mr Sowden Came a board to Spend the Day Sounds Land 5 Miles East

Monday 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light airs from the Southward heading off Shore at 3 P.M Trades struck down at 6 P.M fresh trades took in Gallant Sails at 7 P.M Capt Macomber went from Ship heading to the Northward ~~South in Gallant~~

Middle part light breze off the Land heading to the Northward

Latter part fine weather light breze from the Northward heading off Shore at Day light made all Sail one large Merchant Ship in sight heading to the Southward ~~East~~ with out the Cutting Stage & kept up the Gib & Flying Jib Jigger & Mizen gib Jigger & got the Forge up ready for Black Smithing Sounds

Take the Merchant Ship Charles Cooper Boston from Van Diemens Island bound to Australia

Land 7 Miles, East at 12

Tuesday 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm one Schooner in sight in Shore the Martha in sight & the Merchant Ship Cut & Thrum got a board the Schooner

Middle part light breze off the Land at 2 oclock Cut & Thrum came a board Land 6 Miles East from Ship off Shore to the Southward

Latter part fine weather at Day light wind shifted to the Southward from Ship in Shore good breze at 9 A.M. from Ship off Shore at 10 A.M Cloudy took like rain Sounds Martha in sight

Land 6 Miles East

Cruising of Why Hee for S. Sit George Sthern Whales

1862

Wednesday 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy weather Strong Gales from the Southard at 1 P.M squally & rainy took in Flying & Main Top Gallant Sail 2 P.M. Double reef the Top Sails wind Shifted to the Westard at 4 P.M South Deck & pump Ship at 5 P.M wind Shifted to the Southard took in Zone & Trysail Hoist Sail Standing to the Southard & Westerd

Middle part Blowing a gail at 1 o'clock Furled Main Top Sail

Latter part weather Blowing a gail from the Southard heading as Shown under Main Spencer — — Do ends

Thursd Dec 29

First part of this 24 hours Commences with a gail from the Southard heading as Shown under Main Spencer at 6 P.M wore Ship as Shown at 8 pump Ship at 10 o'clock Moderate Set the Main Top Sail

Middle part Fine weather Set double reef Top Sails heading as Shown

Latter part weather the same at Day Light Made all Sail at 6 wore Ship as Shown at 7 A.M sighted Sperm Whales Set in Stood 2 Boats Starboard & Larboard Whales going Quick to the windward Larboard Sunset had 2 Whales Spouting Struck one of the Whales fastened the Line Last Iron Broke pulled to the windward after them Saw Martha in Sight

Hoisted the Flying Jibb Sent it in for repairing Land 6 Miles West

Friday Dec 30th

Whales raised by William Brown

First part of this 24 hours fine weather Light Breze from the Southard Ship heading up to the Boats at 8 A.M gave up the Whales & Come a board at 5 A.M raised Black Skin 2 Miles of Stard down the Starboard Boat proved to be a dead Whale at dark had him a long side & wore Ship as Shown & double reef the Top Sails got Supper & Set the watches from the night watch getting ready for Cutting steering the Falls &c

Middle part Light Breze of the Land heading as Shown

Latter part Calm at Day Light called all hands & took on at 8 A.M finish cutting got Breakfast All hands employed in Clearing away the Head at 12 Fine with Saw Martha in Sight

Land 7 Miles

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.
1862.

Saturday Dec 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Northward heading of shore all hands at 1 P.M. Started the water watch employed in cleaning up the Decks at 4 P.M. pumped Ship & double reefed the Top Sails at 6 P.M. at the watches
Middle part light breeze from the N.W.
Latter part light breeze from the Southward heading in shore at Day light Made Sail & wore Ship off shore at 7 A.M. finish boarding Made 2 Boats employed in cleaning up Decks Started Bread & water Nothing in sight Soundings Land about 9 miles off

Remarks on board Sunday January 7th 1862

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Northward heading of shore at 2 P.M. wash Decks & pumped Ship at 6 P.M. wore Ship in shore at 1 P.M. wore Ship off shore one Canoe with 4 Kanakas came on board she took the canoe on Deck
Middle part weather the same
Latter part fine weather At Day light Made all sail Ship heading in shore at 7 A.M. Kept off to the Southward Soundings Land 6 miles dist

Monday Jan 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Northward heading to the South At 4 P.M. pumped Ship At 6 P.M. Kanakas went a shore At dark took in the gallant Sails
Middle part heading to the Northward & Westward
Latter part fine weather light breeze from the Northward heading to the Southward all Sail at 8 A.M. Capt & Steward went a shore to get shore recruits - employed in setting up Low Top gallant Back Stays &c at 12 at noon Boat come off with 12 Barrels of Sweet Potatoes
Soundings Land a Short & Middle

Cruizeing off Why Haw for Deserters &c &c

1765

Tuesday Jan 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Light breeze from the South & W for the Boat at 1 P.M. Boat went a shore at 2½ P.M. Came off with a load of recruits & Way back again at 6 P.M. Kept & Tender Came off with a load both in the gallant Sails & Headsails & shore at 9 P.M. wash Decks & Jump Ship

Middle part calm

Latter part much the same employed about various things the Martha in sight Sounds

Land 10 Miles East

Wednesday Jan 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light airs from the Northward steering to the Southward at 1 P.M. Left & Tender Macomber came aboard & I went aboard the Martha spent the Afternoon at 8 P.M. Came aboard South Ships steering to the Southward

Middle part with the same

Latter part much the same steering to the Southward at 8 A.M. Left & Tender went aboard the Martha Mr Dowden came over Employed in Scraping the Oil & Stand it down Stood down 27 Bowls Set up the Gib Stays &c Sounds

Land about 12 Miles East

Thursday Jan 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Light breeze from the Northward Steering to the South Gaining with the Martha at 2 P.M. wash Decks at 6 P.M. the Boat went aboard for the Captain

Middle part calm

Latter part light breeze of the Land Steering to the S.E.—
At 9 A.M. light breeze from the Westward Martha in sight
Employed in Setting up Fore & Main Top Mast Rick Stays
& the Top & gallant Fore & Stays &c —

Land 15 Miles dist Strong
Current running to the South

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of C.P. &c Crudem
1865

Friday 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breze from the Westward Steering to the S.E. all hand out at 8 P.M. wash decks & pump Ship

Middle & Latter part Much the same Steering to the Southward & Eastward all hand employed in setting up the Head Stays & repairing the rigging & sounds Broadfish in sight

Loosed 6 Miles East

Saturday Jan 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breze from the Northward & Westerd heading in Shore at 4 P.M. wore Ship & employed in setting up the Rigging top Mast backstays & gallant at 5 P.M. wind to the Southward 8 P.M. clear up Decks & pump Ship

Middle part fresh breze & rainy Ship under Double reef Top Sails Ship heading to the Southward wind from the Westward Latter part calm all hand out employed in setting up Rigging & New rigging rove new Lanards on the Starboard Side of the Fore rigging & both sides on the Rigging & Mantua in sight & Sounds

All hands employed in setting up rigging &c

Loosed 8 Miles West

Sunday Jan 8th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather all hands employed in setting up rigging set up all the Top Mast rigging & Main top gallant rigging at 4 cleared up Deck & wash of & pump Ship at 6 P.M. light breze of the Land wore Ship of Shore at 6 Double reef the Top Sails

Middle part light breze of the Land

Latter part fine weather light breze of the Land heading to the Northward all Sail out at 11 A.M. fresh breezes at 12 at noon spoke the Martha Cap. Thearn went a head Double reef the Top Sails & headed of Shore

Loosed 7 Miles West

Log of Proceedings for H.M.S. Atheus Master

1865

Monday Jan 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh breezes Ship heading of Shore under Double reef Top Sails at 6 P.M. Set Sail. H. Atheus came in board Ship heading in Shore

Middle part wind light heading of Shore

Latter part wind of the Land Ship heading to the Northward all hands in sight employed in repairing rigging Mantua in sight

Course & Miles — Dist —

Tuesday Jan 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light airs & variables heading of Shore at 2 P.M. light breeze of the Land Ship heading to the Northward & Eastward at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pumped Ship Started Buoy & Punts

Middle part fresh breeze

Latter part Moderate light breeze of the Land heading to the Northward all hands employed in repairing the rigging Mantua in sight

Land 5 Miles Dist

Wednesday Jan 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Northward heading of Shore at 2 P.M. wash Decks & pumped Ship at 6 P.M. took in Sail Rep. of S.E. by E

Middle part steering S.W. light breeze

Latter part a boat calm Mantua in sight employed in repairing rigging 20 ends

Land 7 Miles off

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N B

1865

Thursday Jan 12th

First part of this D.D. Strong commences with fine weather at 2 P.M. fresh trades took in Mail to. Double reef Top Sails heading in shore at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pumpd Ship at 6 wind light from the Southward

Middle part light breze of the Land heading to the Southward

Latter part fine weather light trades heading off shore Employed in repairing riggin & Painting in Light Boats

Land 8 miles East

Friday Jan 13th

First part of this D.D. Strong commences with fine weather at 2 P.M. fresh trades furled the gallant Sails & light & wore Ship in shore at 4 P.M. wind light at 5 P.M. wind to the Northward heading to the Southward at 8 P.M. wash Decks & pumpd Ship

Middle part fresh trades double reef the Top Sails

Latter part Moderate at Day light made Sail heading in shore Employed in repairing riggin Martha in sight

Land 8 miles East

Saturday Jan 14th

First part of this D.D. Strong commences with fine weather light breze from the Southward heading off shore at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pumpd Ship at 6 P.M. took in Mail Double reef Top Sails

Middle part light breze of the Land heading to the North

Latter part light breze from the Southward & Westward heading in shore At Day Made Sail Bark Martha in Sight Employed in repairing & taring the riggin &c

Land 6 Miles East

Cruiseing of Off Three Rivers for I. Rd Georges &c &c from Roa

1865

Sunday Jan 15th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the N W. heading of shore at 2 P.M. washed Decks & pumpt Ship at 6 P.M. Sabbath rec the Top Lifts & came Ship in shore Middle part light airs from the S Ward Made all Sail heading in shore Latter part much the same At 7 P.M were Ship off shore at 9 PM Anchored were Ship in shore Martha in sight to Leeward

Land at 12 P.M Roa 7 Miles dist

Monday January 16th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine weather light breeze from the South at 1 P.M Tack & Stood in shore at 2 P.M pumpt Ship Middle & Latter part Weather the same heading the Southward Employed in setting up the Main riggin &c Martha in sight

Land 7 Miles dist

Tuesday Jan 17th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Northward & Running with the Martha Cap Macomber Found & spent the latter more at 7 P.M went home steering off to the Southward took Down the gallant Sail & light

Middle & Latter part calm At 7 A.M. Capt Atheam went a shore to see if he could get a few recruits Martha in sight employed in sending boat ropes & lights & the Fore Top Sail yard & Fore Top gallant yard Hard there & sent them up again &c —

Land 6 Miles dist

Wednesday Jan 18th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with a calm at 3 P.M Took light breeze from the Northward & so from the Eastward at 4 P.M washed Deck & pumpt Ship at 5 P.M Capt Atheam came off from shore had 4 Barrels of Sweet Potatoes & a few other recruits Headed off shore Middle part the same

Latter part breeze from the Southward at Day light Made all sail heading in shore at 7 A.M Capt Atheam went a shore with 2 Boats for recruits got off 2 Boat loads of Sweet Potatoes Boats went in after them & came

O & L Bn at Roa

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of L.V.B.

1765

Thursday Jan 19

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather at 1 P.M. saw a wreck from the S.W. & Heavy Swell as above at 4 P.M. the Boats came off with out any thing left the Captain & Mr Ruggid could not Land Ship Heading off shore at 8 P.M. pump Ship at 12 past 8 P.M. saw a Shoal of Black fish Round a Boats with out Success at 7 Double reef the Top Sail Middle part Moderate at Day light Made all Sail Heading in Shore to ruggid to go after the Captain 10 miles

Friday Jan 20

First part of this 24 hours fine weather Light breze from the N.W. Ship Heading to the S.E. & Left to the wind Heading off shore Wash Decks & pump Ship at 4 Double reef the T. Sail Middle & Latter part Calm at Day light Made all Sail at 8 it on sent Two Boats a shore for the Captain & the rest of the recruits at 11 A.M. took Light breze from the Northward 10 miles

Saturday Jan 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light breze from the Northward at 2 P.M. the Boats came off loaded with the Captain recruits Ship off shore at 4 P.M. Keep off S.E. Wash Decks & pump Ship Martha in sight Middle part wind Light from the Northward Steering to the Southward Latter part the same Employed in the waist Boat & one gunning ~~getready~~ for hunting Martha in sight 4 miles

Land 10 Miles distant

Sunday Jan 22d

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm Wash down the Decks & Tarred down the Top Mast & gallant Back Stays at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pump Ship Middle & Latter part of the same at Day light Light breze from the N.W. Steering to the S.E. all Sail set 10 miles

Land 10 Miles distant

Monday 23d

First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather Light breze from the Northward Steering to the Southward & Eastward all Sail set at 4 P.M. pump Ship at 4 P.M. saw the Martha in shore Middle & Latter part Light breze from the N.W. Steering to the S.E. all Sail set Painted the Waist Boat employed in Tarring down the riggin &

Land 10 Miles

Cruizeing of Pinky Nee for Gem of George Ste Theron Masters

1865

Tuesday Jan 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breze from the S.W. steering SE all sail and Tacks down the Bow top mast & Stay Sail top gallant riggin at 4 P.M. pumps Ship & wash Decks at dark took in Sail Middle part wind shifted to the SE & rainy heading of shore Latter part fine weather at Day light made Sail heading in shore employed in Tarring riggin finish the Mast Boats &c

Land 6 Miles West

Wednesday Jan 25th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine weather light breze from the S.E. heading of shore at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pumps Ship at dark took in Sail Middle part fresh breze heading for shore Latter part light breze heading in shore at Day light Sent down the Main Top Sail for repairing Boat a matters employed in Tarring & repairing riggin &c
Washed Boat

Land 5 Miles West

Thursday 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the S.W. heading of shore over hall'd the Bow Brace & backs & sheeted ends to the Braces at 4 wash Decks & pumps Ship at 8 P.M. shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail & set the Main gallant Sail Showers in sight in shore

Middle & Latter part fresh Gales at Day light were Ship of shore employed in Tarring & over hauling the Blocks &c Sounds

Land 8 Miles West

Friday 27th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fresh Gales at 2 P.M. were Ship in shore at 8 P.M. Light breze from the S.W. heading of shore at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pumps Ship employed in Tarring the Riggin rigging Middle part calm Latter part light breze from the S.W. heading to the Southward all sail out employed in Tarring & repairing Rigging rigging Martha in sight — — — —

Land 10 Miles West

Saturd 28th

First part fine weather Light breze from the South steering to the Southward all sail out filled the Butt with water at 4 P.M. wash Decks & pumps Ship Middle & Latter part calm geared with the Martha Capt. at Steam went on board

Land 10 Miles West

Remarks on board This Brig

1865

Sunday 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm gaining with the Brantha At 8 pm Capt Matthews came a board at 9 pm light breze from the Northest Steering to the Southest
Middle part the same Latter part Smoth the same At 9 A.M Capt Bracecombe came a board I went on board the Brantha At 10 A M both Captains went on board the Schooner Emerline Capt Lambert to get the news &c &c

Land 7 Miles dist

Monday 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm At 10 am down Capt Trim came a board At 8 PM Capt Bracecombes went home from Ship to the Southest light breze from the Westerd
Middle part the same Latter part calm At Day light turned up the Bow Boat & Starbod for Painting wash gib boom for Painting &c Brantha in sight Land. 8 Miles dist

Tuesday Jan 31st

First part of this 24 hours fine weather light breze from the Westerd heading to the North wash down the Fore & Main Masts for Painting & over hauling the Blocks at the Main At 8 PM wash decks & pump Ship at 5 PM. wore Ship to the Southest Middle part the same Latter part fine weather heading to the Southest Employed in Painting the gib boom took down one of the Boats from over Head to repair paint Brantha in sight &c

Land 10 Miles dist

Wednesday February 1st 1865

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the Northest Steering to the Southest all Sail out Painted Fore & Main Masts. At 8 PM wash deck & pump Ship At Work took in gallant sails
Middle part the same
Latter part fresh breze from the Southest heading in shore finish the Starbod Boat & turned him up & wash down the Trigger Masts ready for Painting &c &c
Land 8 Miles dist

Cruising & Ship's Log for Steam & Sail Vessels

1865

Thursday Feb 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Fresh breeze from the Southward steering in shore wash of the 3 Spare Boats from running at 2 a.m. Ship of shore & wash Decks & pump Ship at 5 p.m. Double reef Middle part fresh breeze at 12 o'clock was Ship in shore Latter part weather the same at 3 o'clock in the Morning was Ship of shore at Day light was Ship in shore Painted the Mizzen Mast & the Spare Boats at 9 a.m. was Ship of shore so ends

Land 7 Miles West

Friday Feb 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the Southward under Double reef Top Sails & Jib at 2½ p.m. was Ship in shore Painted one Spare Boat at 3½ p.m. furled Double Mizzen Top Sails & was Ship of shore Middle part weather the same at 12 was Ship in shore Latter part Moderate steering off shore Painted the Spare Boats over again so ends

Land 7 Miles West

Saturday Feb 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Southward steering off shore Ship under Double reef Top Sails. Painted the Heads of the Masts & the Channels Boom at 8 p.m. was Ship of shore at 9 p.m. calm Middle part light breeze from the Southward steering to the Southward Latter part the same at Day light Made Sail steering to the Southward Employed in Painting Ship at 12 at Noon Martha in sight was Ship wind Shifted to the Southward double reef the Top Sails so ends

Land 7 Miles West

Sunday Feb 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breeze from the Southward steering to the Northward under double reef Top Sails at 5½ p.m. Spoke the Martha Capt Stevens went a board at 7 p.m. came a breeze Middle part calm. Latter part fine weather at Day light breeze from the Southward at 11½ Top Sails Noon Sent a Board the Martha so ends

Land 10 Miles West

Monday Feby 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Southward steering off shore gaining with the Martha at 10 p.m. Took in the Main Top Sail reef came a breeze at 5 a.m. calm Middle part calm Latter part fine weather at Day got the Main Top Sail up. For Mending at 10 to 11 light breeze from the Southward Rep of for Rara Raroa At 12 past the Sail a ring Martha in sight steering in shore Made all Sail Sounds at 4 p.m. Took a Pilot at 5½ came at Anchor in 20 Fathoms of water. 15 Fathoms of Chain furled the Sails & set the watches. So ended

Employed Moored at Anchor in Rara Raroa Bay

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N. B.

1845

Tuesday Feb 7

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather Employed in Coopering the Bread & Flour & Stowing it in the Hold & getting ready to take in Ballast from shore at 4 P.M. Cleared the Decks & pumped Ship

Wednesday. Feb. 8th

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather. Larboard & Waist boats left the ship to search for whales. This P.M. got a lighter of ballast off from shore. At 4 O'clock cleared decks & pumped ship. The steamer Kilauea arrived here at 12 M. & left at 4 P.M.

Thursday. Feb 9th

This 24 hours had fine weather. Larboard & Waist boats left at 6 A.M. to look for whales. Employed in getting ballast from off shore. 4 P.M. cleared decks and pumped ship. Boats arrived at 5 Oclock P.M.

Friday. Feb. 10th

This 24 hours had pleasant weather. Larboard & Waist boats left 5½ O'clock A.M. Saw whales from the ship & lowered Starboard & Bow boats but saw no chance to strike. Saw whales from the other boats also. This P.M. got ballast from shore. Cleared deck at 5 Oclock.

Saturday. Feb. 11th

This 24 hours have been cloudy, otherwise had pleasant weather. Larboard & Waist boats left at 5½ A.M. This A.M. got the remainder of the ballast aboard ship. This P.M. broke out for bread & water. Cleared decks and pumped ship at 3 O'clock. Boats arrived at 4 O'clock.

Sunday. Feb. 12th

This last 24 hours had fine, pleasant weather. At 9 O'clock the Larboard watch went for a run ashore. The watch returned at 7 O'clock.

At Anchor in Kaa Kakroa

1865

Monday Feb. 13th

This 24 hours have been cloudy. The Larboard, Waist & Bow boats left the ship at 5½ Oclock. and returned at 4 P.M. when the decks were cleared.

Tuesday. Feb. 14th.

The first part of these 24 hours was very pleasant. The 3 boats left the ship at 5½ A.M. About 12 Oclock came in cloudy. Waist boat returned at 2 P.M. having seen nothing. 4 P.M. cleared deck and pumped ship. Larboard & Bow boats arrived at 5 Oclock.

Wednesday Feb. 15th.

This 24 hours had pleasant weather. at 6¼ A.M. Saw 2 whales got breakfast and lowered 2 boats. the whales saw the boats and made off. and boats returned. Employed in emptying some casks of salt water and getting ready for fresh water. 12 Oclock saw whales again. did not lower no chance to get on. 3½ oclock P.M. pumped ship.

Thursday. Feb. 16th

This 24 hours commenced with a heavy rain cleared up at 4 AM. Employed in getting Water from shore. Saw whales at 8 A.M. Lowered the Waist boat but could not get near them. Cleared decks at 5 P.M.

Steering Northerly

Friday. Feb. 17th.

The first part of the 24 hours was fine weather. Employed in getting water from shore. 12 Oclock M. came in cloudy. Cleared decks and pumped ship at 3 Oclock P.M.

Saturday Feb. 18th

This 24 hours had fine pleasant weather. Employed in getting water from shore. 3½ Oclock. Cleared decks and pumped ship.

Ship Emily Morgan at Anchor in Hawkaba Bay

1865

Sunday Feb. 19th

These 24 hours have had pleasant weather. The Starboard watch gives as follows at 8 o'clock A.M. Saw 2 whales going to the north at 4 o'clock but did not lower.

Monday Feb. 20th

These 24 hours comenced with fine weather. Finished getting off water having got 200 Bbls. 3½ P.M. came in cloudy with a heavy swell from the south. 7½ P.M. commenced to rain. Continued to do so til 12 o'clock.

Tuesday Feb 21st

This 24 hours Fresh breze from the Southard Lee board watch a shore on Liberty At 4 P.M. Cleaned Deck & pumped Ship at 6. P.M. watch returned

Wednesday. Feb. 22nd

This 24 hours comounced with strong breazo from off shore. dragged our anchor so much as to have to let go our Starboard one at 7 A.M. at 9 o'clock started a fire to smoke ship. took off hatches at 3 P.M. Cleared deck & pumped ship at 4 o'clock.

Thursday. Feb. 23rd

This 24 hours have had fine weather. At 7½ o'clock A.M. hove up both anchors to clear them. This P.M. Employed in coopering oil. at 4 o'clock cleared decks.

Friday. Feb. 24th

These 24 hours have had pleasant weather. This A.M. got wood from shore. & This P.M. Employed in getting ballast. 4 o'clock cleared decks.

Ship Emily Morgan At anchor in Hakodadi Jap.

1865

Saturday Feb. 25th

This 24 hours commenced with fine weather. Employed in getting wood this A.M. At 10½ Oclock began to rain heavily. This P.M. Ran & washing the outside of the ship.

Sunday Feb. 26th

This 24 hours commenced with rainy weather cleared up at 2 A.M. 4 O'clock Cleared decks.

Monday Feb 27th.

This 24 hours have had fine weather, been employed in painting the outside of the ships. Cleared decks at 4 Oclock. Had 5 Men to take a Boat & went a shore. Left the Boat fast & went for the Mountains between 12 & 1 oclock at night Bob, Dublin, Jack

Tuesday Feb. 28th

This 24 hours have had fine, pleasant weather. Employed in setting stays up forward. Cleared decks at 3 Oclock.

Wednesday Mar. 1st.

The first part of these 24 hours had fine weather. Lowered Larboard & Waist Boats to look for whales. Came in cloudy at 3 Oclock P.M. Cleared decks & pumped ship at 4 P.M. Boats arrived at 4½ Oclock

Thursday Mar. 2nd.

These 24 hours have had fine weather. Lowered 3 boats at 6 A.M. to look for whales. Bow boat returned at 3 P.M. 3.45 cleared decks. Larboard & Waist boats arrived at 4½ Oclock.

Friday Mar. 3rd.

These 24 hours have had fine weather. Lowered 3 boats at 6 A.M. Waist & Bow boats returned at 4½ P.M. Larboard at 5 Cleared decks at 4 Oclock. Bow boat saw a humpback.

Remarks on board Ship T. Morgan of N. B

1865

Saturday Mar. 4th

This 24 hours have had fine weather. Lowered Larboard & Waist boats at 6 A.M. This afternoon & employed in getting the Starboard anchor on the bow & heaving in 15 fathoms of the larboard cable. Boats returned at 2 P.M.

Sunday Mar. 5th

The first part of this 24 hours had fine pleasant weather. All hands went on shore ~~at~~ this A.M. 2 o'clock P.M. came in cloudy. Hands came off at 5 P.M.

Monday March 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze of the Land at 1 o'clock called all hands & got the Ship under way & steered out the Bay at 4 o'clock ~~sent~~ one watch Employed in stowing the Anchors & chains took in the old Boat &c. Seamen & Marines got under way the same time

Land at 12. 8 Miles East

Tuesday March 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm employed in washing the old Boat for Painting at 8 pm washed Decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part calm Seamen this 24 hours

Land 12 Miles East

Wednesday March 8th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with light airs from the E.S.E Steering to the South at 2 PM light breeze at 4 P.M. cleared up Deck & pumped Ship Middle part wind shifted to the S.W steering to the Northward Latter part the same at Day Light Martha in sight at 7 Kept of for this at 12 at noon Capt. & Mate went a board Seamen employed in cleaning the Main Deck ready for painting

Land 8 Miles East

Cruising of Barkadoes Bay for D. St George & return to Antigua

1865

Thursday March 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breese from the Westward Steering to the Southward at 1 P.M. Our Launch came aboard brought the 3 Men that run away in the Bay Capt Rae comes brought them of Mondays Night the went a shore Monday morning after some of his Men At 6 P.M Capt & them came aboard At 7 P.M Ship heading W.S.W. for

Middle part Much the same Latter part wind from the N.E. at day light Watch & Decks employed Ship Martha in sight Employed in Painting Ship inside at 9 A.M. Took in gallant Sails & flight wore Ship to the shore at 12 wore Ship off shore the 3 runaways on deck all day to work At noon Watch Set Lower this 24 hours

Land 8 Miles West

Friday March 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Light NE trades Ship heading off shore under light Sail employed in painting Ship Martha in sight

Middle part wind off the Land Steering to the Southward

Latter part fresh trades at 7 A.M. double reef the Top Sails Heading off shore at 9 A.M wore Ship in shore employed in Painting Ship Martha in sight

Land at 12 15 Miles Dist

Saturday March 11

First part fine weather with fresh trades Ship heading in shore under double reefs Ship to windward of the Bay Employed in Painting at 1 P.M. wind to the Southward Steering to the Southward -- Middle part fresh trades heading in shore at 2 o'clock wore Ship off shore Latter part fresh trades heading off shore at 4 P.M wore Ship in shore Ship under double reef Top Sails at 7 wore Ship off shore at 8 A.M. wind off the Land at 12 to the Southward Steering to the South Employed in Painting

Land 8 Miles Dist

Sunday March 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breese from the Southward Steering to the West at 1 P.M shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail & set Main top Gallant sail at 4 P.M Tinnes & Smith & Jumped Ship Middle part Calm & light breese off the Land Latter part light breese from the Southward Steering in for the Bay at 10 A.M Capt & Thomas & Boatcrew went a shore Martha off & on all night

Monday March 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breese from the S.W. off & on at Anchor Captain a shore At 8 A.M the Boat came from shore took Ship off shore at 8½ P.M took in gallant Sails Middle part wind off the Land Latter part light breese from the Westward at Day light got the Anchors of the Bay & kept off from shore at 9 A.M Pilot came aboard wore to stand in for Ship at 11½ wind dead away Took the Boat in Tried for it worked in at 2 fathom at 1 o'clock at noon 6 fathoms & came to Land Anchor

Ship Emily Morgan at Anchor in Sachy Bay for Oil

Tuesday March 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light breeze from the S.W. at 12 o'clock P.M found the Sails & Rigging as Ship Jack Perry & the Barck Martha in sight at 2 P.M Mast & Bow Boats went of after Humpe Backs At 4 P.M Bow Boat returned at 5 P.M waist Boat Com back At 6 P.M the Barck Martha came to Anchor in the Bay Kept A Steam a head Middle part wind of the Land Latter part fine weather At 6 P.M Larboard Waist Boats went of Whaling At 9 P.M Light breze from the S.W. Jack Perry & the Calafornia came to Anchor Ad ends

Wednesday March 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Light breze from the S.W. at 5 P.M Boats returned saw plenty of whales all going. Gam with ship at 4 P.M wash decks Middle & Latter part fine weather At 6 P.M Larboard Waist Boat went of Whaling Sent the after Boat a Steam ahead of to Ship Conway Ad ends

Thursday March 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm at 4 P.M Boats returned without success saw Last Few Whales at 9 P.M wash decks & cleaned Ship Middle part Light breze of the Land Latter part Cloudy & some rain at 9 P.M Fresh Sea breeze took a Board 4 Reefs of Topsails Sent down the Mizen Gallant Sail for repairing Ad

Friday March 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather Sent the Mizen Top Gallant Sail at 4 P.M wash of decks Middle part fine weather Latter part fresh breze of Shore Some woodys of the Land took a Board 50 Barrels of Potatoes from Shore Ad ends

Saturday March 18th

Stated Orders

First part of this 24 hours fine weather fresh Trades of Shore at 6 P.M fresh breze of the Land Middle part Much the same Latter part. Sea breze fresh Trades and Calm

This Book Belongs to H.M.S. Grind & Commanded by Capt

1865

Tuesday March 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light airs & very fresh trades out side blowing a gail At 5.30a got all ready to go to sea Hove in 30 fathoms of chain veering for the Land Breeze Fine clear Ships went 2 at 9.P.M & to sea at 11.30 Laid no Steddy Breeze to give 15 fathoms chain Middle part the same

Latter part Much the same At 11 ct. a Tack our Anchor & went to Sea At 12 at noon Took the trades fresh Tacks in Sail to Double reef Main & Fore Top Sails & gib Took in Watts Anchors on the Bow & came

Wednesday March 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh trades Ship under Double reef Fore & Main Top Sail & gib at 1 P.M Course W.N.W. at 2 P.M took in Fore Top Sail & last reef the Main Broke in sight At 5 P.M pumped Ship at 6 P.M took in the Main Top Sail & Set to the wind steering in for Mahee At 9 P.M. wore Ship of shore

Middle part Blowing a gail

Latter part Much the same at 2 o'clock in the Morning wore Ship in shore At the Main Top Sail Chast reef & the Fore Sail & Sounds at 7 A.M Entered among the Main Spencer Gaff Set it down

Thursday March 21

First part of this 24 hours ruggid fresh trades Ship under Chast reef main Top Sail & Close Fore Sail at 3 P.M Kept off W.N.W. Little more moderate pumped Ship Middle part fresh breeze Double reef the Top Sail & Set to the wind to the Northward

Latter part fine weather at 3 o'clock in the Morning Kept off W.N.W Made Sail at Day made all Sail at 9 A.M Took a pilot At 11 A.M came to Anchor out side of the reef in 13 fathoms of water with the Larboard Anchor & 60 fathoms of chain A cable

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.Y.

1865

Sunday April 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light trades steering SW by W under double reefs finished the Main top gallant sail & sent it at 4 PM washed decks & pumped ship filled on Ballast

Middle & Latter part wea the the same Course Wm. J employed about ships duty

Lat at 4 PM 20-06
Long at 4 = 178-28 W

Monday April 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light trades steering SW by W under double reefs at 4 PM pumped Ship Middle part the same Latter part fresh trades & fine light sent down the fore top Gallant sail for repairing turned up the Starboard watch & washed the Bottom finish the Gallant Sail & sent it sent in the gib for repairing Cooper plaging of Pipes &c

Lat at 4 PM 19-49 N
Long at 4 176-16½ W

Tuesday April 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh trades steering SW by W under double reefs finish the gib & sent it sent at 4 PM pumped Ship at 8 PM rigged with Leary swell tackle the Back stay on the upper Crains Middle Latter part much the same sent in fore top Mast Stay sail & Staid & inner gib for repairing finish the Stay sail & staid & sent them steering SW by S. & W. Same Cooper plaging in Pipes

Lat at 4 20-33 N
Long at 4 179-07½ W

Wednesday April 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with weather above Moderate fine with the gib & sent it Cooper plaging of Pipes At 8 PM pumped Ship Middle & Latter Light trades employed in steering of the Starboard side of the fore Deck &c Cooper plaging of Pipes &c

Lat at 4 PM 21-02 N
Long at 4 178-56 East

Thursday April 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weathes with Light trades steering SW by S & W under double reefs at 4 PM wash Deck & pumped Ship Middle part raining Latter part fine wea Employed in steering of the Starboard fore Deck &c Pulling the Pipes with Salt waters Same

Lat at 4 PM 21.22 N
Long at 4 177-06 E

Friday April 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with Light trades steering SW by S Latter under double reefs finish steering of the Hole at 4 PM wash Deck & pump Ship Middle & Latter part the same - Employed in breaking out fore waist & sent down the Starboard Boat & painted ship &c

Lat at 4 21.02 N
Long at 4 175-12 E

Journal of the Arctic Ship Europe Thomas Brooks

1865

Sunday April 8th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with light trades steering W by S under light Sail employed in breaking out the after Hold from Stores took the Ships out of 2 casks & put them down in the Cabin

Lat at 4 P.M 21°-02' N
Long at 4 171°-12' East

Monday April 9th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with light trades Steering W by compass under light Sail at 4 P.M finish in the Hold & wash Decks & pumped Ship Middle part fine weather course W by S

Latter part weather the same Steering W.S.W under Double reefs Employed about Ships duty

Lat at 4 - 21°-39 N
Long at 4 172°-53 East

Tuesday April 10th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with light trades at 5 P.M course S W by W to the Ship under Double reefs at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part Employed in Setting up Rigging & getting Coopers Setting up Shrouds & Setting the Hoops & Shooking them again At the Main Sail Steering S W by W 10 Knots

Lat at 4 22-57 S
Long at 4 170-37 E

Wednesday April 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh trades Steering S W by W Sent a new Mizzen top Sail a new main Brace & O at 2 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part weather the same Steering S W by W At Day Light Light down the Main top Sail & Sent up a Watter Sail Down the Spanker gaff for repairing Coopers Setting up Shrouds &c

Lat at 4 - 24-06 E
Long at 4 168-12 E

Thursday April 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather with fresh trades Steering S W by W Sent down the old Fore top Sail & Sent up the one that was up to the Main Sent up the Spanker gaff At 4 Hauled up Decks & pumped Ship at 6 P.M course S W Middle & Latter part wind Light Employed in & about various things Coopers Setting up Shrouds &c

Lat at 4 25-20 S
Long at 4 167-36 E

Friday April 13th

First part of these 24 hours fine weather with light breeze Steering S W All Sail out Rove new Main top gallant Clewlines & Buntlines At 4 P.M wash Decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part wind Light Steering S W All Sail out Employed about various things Coopers Setting up Shrouds &c

Lat at 4 26-28 S
Long at 4 166-55 East

Remarks On Board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1865

Friday April 14th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light variable winds some rain Squalls Steering S.W. all Sail set at 4 P.M. Crack of Deck & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part much the same Employed about various Kinds of things Coopers Selling up Hooks & D° Do ends

Lat at 4 27-53 N
Long at 4 165-14 E

Saturday April 15th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine pleasant weather with light Trades Steering W.N.W. all Sail out at 2 P.M. Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Middle part Calm Latter part light winds & variables thick Rain at 9 A.M wind E.S.E. Clear weather Coopers Selling up Hooks &c

Lat at 4 28-55 N
Long at 164-54 E

Wanted Molasses

Sunday April 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breezes from the S.S.E Steering S.W. all Sail out at 2 P.M wind S.W. Crack Decks & pumped Ship Middle wind to the Southward Steering W.S.W Cloudy with some rain Latter part fresh breezes with rain at 5 A.M Ship under Double reefs at 7 took in Main Sail & gibb Steering fresh at 8 A.M took fore & Mizzen top Sail at 12 at noon Pleasant weather

Lat at 4 29-57 S
Long at 4 163-86 E

Monday April 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather & fresh breezes from the W.S.W Steering W.N.W At 4 pumped Ship Let down top Sail & gibb Middle part Modrate at Day light Made down Sail to the Eastward Steering N.N.W Latter part Modrate & Clear Coopers Setting up Hooks &c

Lat at 1 31-31 N Long 162-36 E

Tuesday April 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather fresh breezes from the E.S.E Steering S.S.W & S by W Coopers finish Setting up Hooks & stowed them in the Hold Let out Reefs to the Mizen &c at 4 pumped Ship Middle part wind Shifting to the S.E. Latter part the same fresh breezes Steering S by W Employed in overhauling the Cutting Blocks &c

Lat at 12-82-45 S

Wednesday April 19th

First part fresh breezes from the S.E & Cloudy at 2 P.M took in Main gallant Sail & double reef the Main Top Sail at 4 P.M wash Decks & pumped Ship at 7 raising wind S.W Middle part raising wind W Latter part Some rain at Day light Modrate Made Sail Main Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails Steering S by W at 11 A.M Clear weather wind W by S

At 7 took in Fore top Sail

Lat at 4 37-0 S Long 161-42 E

Found to the Westward Cape St George

1865

Thursday April 20

First part of this 24 hours clear weather & fresh breze from the W & W by S Steering N by W under Double reefs at 2 PM pumped Ship at 7 PM Lyally took in the Main Sail Middle part the same at 1 o'clock took in Fore & Mizzen Top Sail & gib wind W. Latter part nine Little more to the Northward Heading N. at 12 at more gentle Moderate Lat obsd 58 - 0 0 S
Long obsd 161 - 59 E

Friday April 21

First part of the 24 hours good weather at 2 PM wind West Steering N by W Made Fore & Mizzen Top Sails & gib At 7 PM cloudy with some rain took in Mizzen Top Sail at 10 PM. took in the gib Middle part better weather Set Mizzen Top Sail & gib & Main Sail Steering N by W Latter part fine weather at Daylight wind W & W by W Light at 11 A M wind S.E and S.S.E
Lat obsd 49 - 30 S
Long obsd 162 - 1/2 E

Saturday April 22d

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the Southward Steering N by W At 1 PM set Double Main Top Sail & the Main gallant Sail At 3 PM Squally & frish breze At 4 PM pumped Ship & washed decks Middle part rainy wind Veer Little to the Westward took in Main gallant Sail Latter part clear weather At Daylight Set Main gallant Sail & gib At 8 A.M took in Sail to Double reefs At 11. Took in Fore & Mizzen top Sails Killed the other Bullock &c &c Ends
Lat obsd 12 41 - 31 N

Sunday April 23d

First part of this 24 hours clear weather At 1 PM Set Fore Top Sail Steering N by W At 3 PM Saw Sperm Whale took in Fore Top Sail At 4 PM pumped Ship At 5 PM Left the Land by N Middle part blowing a gale Rainy & unsettled Close reefd Main Top Sail Latter part the same At 4 took in Main Spencer & Fore Top Mast Stay Sail & Spanker &c &c Observations

Hoisted a new Fore Boat

Monday April 24th

First part of this 24 hours blowing a gale from the Westward Rainy under close reefd Main Top Sail & Spencer Fore Top Mast Stay Sail & Spanker At 4 PM pumped Ship Middle part much the same Latter part Moderate At Daylight Set Fore Sail & one reef on the Main Top Sail. Ship Heading N.E by W At 12 good weather set both Main Top Sail & Main gallant Sail Fore & Mizzen Top Sails Double reefd gib &c ends
Lat obsd 12 12 - 14 N

Tuesday April 25th

First part of this 24 hours Cloudy & Moderate Heading N.N.W turned up the Boat to repair At 4 PM pumped Ship at 6 PM finished the Boat & turned her down At 7 P.M. wind to the Southward. Middle part the same rain & snow Latter part wind South E & thick Fog &c ends

Observations

Remarks On board H.M.S. Emily Morgan of N.B. Found

1865

Wednesday April 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather light breeze from the SE steering NW & at 1 PM thick fog at 2 PM pumped Ship at 7 PM. Let go Anchor with Kedge & Stream Cable heading to the NE Middle part Much the same Latter part Clear weather wind Little more to the westward at Day light Set Main Sail & gib heading NW.E at 11. A.M fine weather Set Mainsail Top Sail & Mizen gallant Sail & at ends

Lat at 2 46-07 N
Long at 2 163-20 E

Thursday April 27th

First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather with Mainsail breeze from the Westward heading to the Northward at 4 PM pumped Ship at 6 Cloudy & fresh breeze Cable out the Top Sail & Mizen Main Sail & gib Middle part the Same Latter part Moderate at Day light Set the Main Sail Ship heading NW Cloudy with Some snow Squalls at ends

Lat at 2. 47-30 N
Long at 2. 162-51 E

Friday April 28th

First part of the 24 hours Cloudy weather light breeze from the Westward Steering NW & W at 1 PM Shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail & Set Main gallant Sail & light at 2 PM pumped Ship at 7 PM fine weather wind SSW Made all Sail course NW by W Middle part clear. At Day light wind died away & Breeze up from the NW at 7 AM wind WNW heading N. all Sail set Cloudy

No Observation this Day

Saturday April 29th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with Cloudy weather with light breeze from the WNW heading NW all Sail set at 4 PM pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fine weather wind SW all Sail out Steering NW by W Sounds

Lat at 2 50-17 N
Long at 2 163-59 E

Sunday April 30th

First part of this 24 hours fine clear weather wind WSW Steering NW by W all Sail out at 2 PM pumped Ship Middle part Cloudy & a bout calm Latter part the same at 12 o'clock at noon took light breeze from the Northward

Lat at 2 51-28 N
Long at 2 163-58 E

Monday May 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & light breeze from the Northward heading to the NE all Sail out at 4 PM pumped Ship Middle part wind WNW heading N. Latter part Much the same Cloudy with Some Snow Squalls Set the Fore Stay Sail & Lashed the Spars down as a

Lat at 2 52-01 N

At the Arctic Ocean Capt George Thomas

1865

Tuesday May 2d

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with light breze from the NW Heading to the NE all Sail out Snow Snow at 7 PM took in Royals & Mizzen gallant Sails (4 pumped Ship) Middle part Heading N & E Latter part wind much the same all Sail out at 9 PM thick Snow Storm Heading NNE & NE 10 miles Lat at 12 = 54 24 N

Wednesday May 3d

Emily Morgan
60 per Island

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick Snow Storm wind SE Heading to the Eastard at 5 PM Light airs Snow Little Snow wind South in the gallant Sails Flight & Main Sail at 6 PM Double reef the top Sail Heading E. at 7 PM. Took in Royals & Mizzen top Sail & Fore Sail Middle part Clear weather Light to the wind Heading E by E Latter part thick Snow Storm Heading NE. At Day light Set Fore Sail 20 miles

No Observations

Thursday May 4th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with thick Snow Storm wind NW Heading E by N fresh breze under Double reef Main top Sail & Fore Sail at 1 PM pumped Ship at 5 PM better weather - more Snow Cloudy & fresh breze Middle part the same Latter part fine wt the wind Light & Clear Heading N E by E all Sail out Lounds Lat at 4 55 07 N
Long at 4 171 - 03 E

Friday May 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with light breze from the NW Heading N E by E all Sail out at 2 PM pumped Ship one Sail in sight Heading to the Northard at 11 o'clock wind SW steering NW by W Latter part wind S S W a fresh breze at 10 A.M. Ship under Double reef Top Sail & Fore Sail & gib steering N W by W 20 miles
Cloudy

Lat 56 - 31 N
Long 169 - 38 E

Saturday May 6th

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze from the S W & Cloudy steering NW by W at 3 took in Royals Sail a gib at 4 PM pumped Ship Middle part weather much the same steering NW by W Latter part thick & snowy at 7 Light & the wind to the Westard wind E by S E at 8 A.M more Ship to the NE. 10 miles at 12 thick Snow Storm

No Observations

Sunday May 7th

First part of this 24 hours thick Snow Storm wind E by E Heading to the NE under too Double reef Top Sails at 4 PM pumped Ship At 6 thick & blowing fresh took in fore Top Sail & more Sail to the Southard Middle part much the same Latter part Cloudy with Snow Snow at 6 PM let up some but Fine & obliged to Top Sail & gib Ship to the North at 7 thick more Ship to the Southard

No Observations

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N B

1865

Monday May 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick & foggy weather with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading to the Southward under double reefs at 3 P.M heading S.E at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle part thick Latter part thick at 3 o'clock in the morning wore. Ship to the South wind E.N.E so ends At 12 lat by Sonne Lat at 12 57-15 Long 171-39 E

Tuesday May 9th

First part of this 24 hours thick weather with snow showers heading to the Northward under double reef top Sails wind light at 3 P.M wind N E heading N.N.W at 4 pumped Ship at 7 thick snow storm Middle & Latter part weather the same at 8 o'clock A.M saw some scattering ice wore Ship to the S.E so ends

C. L Observation

Wednesday 10th

First part of this 24 hours Moderate weather & thick snow storm from the N E. heading to the S E. under double reefs at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part weather much the same at 3 A.M. in the Morning wore Ship to the Northard so ends

C. L Observation

Thursday May 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy & snowy weather light breeze from the N.N.E. heading to the N.W. at 1 P.M. hist up some made all sail at 4 pumped Ship at 5. snowy at 11 P.M. saw the ice wore Ship to the South East Middle part the same Latter part cloudy with some snow at 3 o'clock in the Morning wore Ship to the N.W. at 6 A.M we hist up some part Several floes of ice

Lat at 12 58-97 South

Friday May 12th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light Sail breeze from the N.E. heading to the E.N.E. and with all sail out saw some ice at 2 P.M pumped Ship at 3 P.M come up to the ice Packed & took in gallant Sails & courses one Sail in sight Middle part weather the same at 1 o'clock Packed in for the ice Latter part weather Much the same saw some Snow off & on to ice working to the S E sail in sight at 10 A.M saw the Land

C. L Observation

Bound to the Artic Coast Georgiana

1865

Saturday 13

First part of this 24 hours commences with Strong wds & thick with snow squalls & run to the ice working to the Eastd at 2 PM first part Dobbs wy Down & Main Top Sails at 3 PM sighted Ship Land in sight very much from the Eastd at 8 PM took Main Sail & fit at 9 PM Down & Main Top Sails middle part wds & thick much the same Latter part moderate with Some Swell at 7 A.M saw Ship to the Westd set Fore & Main Top Sails & Main Sail at 9 saw Ship to Eastd at 10 o'clock all Sail set do ends

Pol Observations

Sunday 14

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breze from Started Molasses the Northd Ship heading to the W & all Sail set at 1 AM saw Sail in sight sighted Ship Middle part light breze from the Westd steering C.P. Latter part light breze from the W & heading in shore to the NW all Sail set & ends clear weather

Lat Obsd. 69-45 N
Long at 8. 171-02 E

Monday May 15

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the Northd & Eastd heading in shore at 1 PM saw Sail in sight at 2 PM sighted Ship Tacked Ship of shore comg up to the ice Land about 15 miles dist at 9 PM wind S.E. heading to the S.S.W. at 11 PM wind N.E. Tacked Ship in shore. Middle part wds the same Latter part begin with cloudy & thick weather at 5 AM wind fresh Dobbs out the Top Sails & furled the main Sail saw Sail in sight Soundings at 8 A M Spoke the Barque Vineyard Capt Williams went aboard

Pol Observation

Tuesday May 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy & fresh breze from the N.E. Ship under Dobbs reefs steering to the Eastd at 2 PM blowing strong Tops & Cross boards took in Fore & Main Top Sail heading to the E.S.E. at 4 PM sighted Ship at 7 more moderate set Fore & Main Top Sails at 10 AM saw Ship of the ice Middle part fine weather made all Sail & Latter part fine weather wind to the westd steering to the Southd & Eastd along the ice Land in sight Soundings no Sail in sight

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

Friday 25th.

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick fog wind SE steering SE by S all sail out at 4 P.M. came to ice left the wind to the Eastard wind SW at 6 P.M wore Ship to the Westard middle part with the same Latter part with the same Latter part wind to the Westard at 8 P.M let up 3 Sails in sight At 9 ct. on com to the ice 16 Sails in sight Some in the ice & Spoke the Nassau Capt Green came a board 2 Ends

Saturday May 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with fresh breze from the Westard gaming with the Nassau & Brunswick Capt Potter & Capt Green came a board at 8 PM went a board Middle & Latter part fine weather laing around the ice at 9 & the Board 2 Boats for Bowhead At 3 : at 11 A.M came a board whales went in to the ice 16 Sails in sight Some whaleing 14 Sails in the ice close up

Ends Lat 61-05 Lon

Sunday May 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather light breze from the Southard laing around the ice 16 Sails in sight all gaming Middle part with the same Latter part fine weather at 2 oclock in the morning Board Stabord be waist Boats for a whale Stabd Struck took the Line Cut the whale. 2 ends wind light from the ESE

Monday May 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather wind light from the Eastard laing around the ice at 4 PM snow storm & rain at 7 PM fresh breze took in Sail to double reef Top Sails Middle part wind NE Latter part wind the same with thick fog At Anchor Sail 2 ends

Tuesday May 29th

First part of this 24 hours wind NE with thick fog at 2 PM rain 16 Sails in sight up Some all laing around the ice at 7 PM pumped Ship Middle & Latter part much the same Ends the same

Bound to the Arctic Canada Capt George Athearn

1865

Wednesday 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather light breeze from the E.E. At 1 P.M. Set up some 16 Sails in sight and with the Camilla Capt Athearn went a board, At 3 wind to the South At 4 P.M clear weather 16 Sails in sight at 6 P.M. Capt Athearn came a board Made all Sail Steadying in for the ice Middle & Latter part thick fog, Geard with the Expanders Capt Athern went a board

Thursday June 1st

First part of this 24 hours Moderate weather light breeze from the Eastward thick fog laying a back around the ice plenty Sails all around At 1 P.M pumped Ship Middle part the same Latter part Struck the same at 6 A.M set up some 18 Sails in sight at 8 A.M thick fog At Anchor

Friday June 2nd

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Eastward & thick fog at 2 P.M pumped Ship Middle part the same Latter part the part Clear weather 15 Sails in sight all in the ice. 5. Bording at 9 A.M in one Whale Geard 2 Boats without success At 12 Came a board 6 Anchors

Saturday June 3rd

First part of this 24 hours Commences with fine weather light breeze From the W.N.W heading to the Eastward all Sail set at 4 P.M pumped Ship At 9 P.M got out the ice heading of to the Southard & Eastard along the ice. Middle part wind to the Southard At 12 o'clock wore Ship to the Eastard Latter part foggy, at 4 in the morning wore Ship to the Eastard at 9 A.M saw the ice then Of to the S.E Southard & Westard along the edge of the ice at 10 A.M Set up some Sail & Sails 26 Anchors

Sunday June 4th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with light breeze from the Eastard with thick fog steering to the N.W all Sail set at 3 P.M thick fog at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle part Set up wind E.S.E steering to the N.W Latter part cloudy light airs from the Eastard steering to the Westard At 9 A.M 20 Sails in sight laying around the ice 26 Anchors

Lat at 12 67-57 N

Monday June 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breeze from the Eastward steering to the Westard at 2 P.M Saw 22 Sail in sight at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle part Same Latter part light breeze from the N.E steering S.E all Sail set 26 Anchors This 24 hours at 12 at noon wind East

Remarks On board Brig Morgan of N.B.

1865

Tuesday June 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy & light breeze from the Eastward steering Sail Sail out at 3 P.M. fresh breeze took in gallant sails at 4 P.M. double reef the top sails & furled Main sail & gib at 7 P.M. took in Mizzen top sail Middle & Latter part wind N.E. at 8 P.M. course S.S.W. at 5 A.M. shook the reefs out the Main top sail & set Main gallant sail

Soundings

Lat at 12 A.M. 58.40

Wednesday June 7th

First part of this 24 hours blowing light gail from the N.E. steering S.S.W. thick weather at 2 P.M. hauled the Middle & Latter part Moderate at 7 A.M. course W.S.W. all sail out Soundings

Thursday June 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather light breeze from the Northward steering W.S.W. all sail out at 2 P.M. passed the Middle & Latter part weather Smoke the same steering W.S.W. all sail out at day light in the morning sent down the Main top sail for repairing

Soundings

Friday June 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light breeze from the North steering to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M. carried away the Jib boom it at 2 P.M. passed Ship Middle & Latter part weather the same steering to the Southward & West all sail out Soundings

Brig Morgan of Berringer Island

Saturday June 10

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather light breeze from the Northward steering W.S.W. all sail out at 1 P.M. saw the Island at 11 o'clock last night the wind to the N.W. with the Fore top sail & both Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from the S.E. at 7 A.M. Labored & Boat went in shore a Fishing for Cod Fish Ship laying off & on

Bound South for Fruita Whale Catch Geo. Cithcart

1865

Sunday June 11th

First part off this 24 hours 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light breze from the SW at 7 P.M. Boats returned loaded with fish between 40 & 50 bbl Cod fish Lays heading of Shore to the Southard Middle part fresh breze Latter part thick fog. Employed in cleaning fish & salting them as ice in sight

Monday June 12th

Started Southard First part off this 24 hours commences with thick fog wind from the SW heading to the Westard at 1 PM tack to the SE at 2 PM lumped Ship at 10 PM tacked Ship to Westard Middle part Set up heading to the Westard Latter part calm × Behrings Island in sight & the Prairie Land ice in sight

Tuesday June 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm & land in sight at 2 P.M. Light airs from the Southard heading to the Eastard Middle part heading Westard Latter part clear weather heading N.W. Land in sight Saw one Brig steering to the Eastard Lat at 4 55-30 = 54-30 Long at 4 166 = 170

Wednesday June 14th

First part off this 24 hours Calm at 2 P.M. lumped Ship at 6 P.M. light breze from the Westard heading to the Southard all Sail out Middle part wind SW Latter part Weather the same heading to the S.S.E. all Sail out at 9 A.M. Tack Ship to the Westard = 86 ends

Lat at 12 = 54 = 54 = 10
Long at 4 16 h = 39 E

Thursday June 15th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather with light breezes from the Westard heading to the Westard all Sail out at 2 PM tack Ship to the Southard thick fog Middle & Latter part much the same at 8 o'clock in the morning fresh breze & thick weather Double reef the Foresail & Trysail top sail heading S.E. & E. at 9 A.M. lit up same made all Sail at 10 thick fog ends

Friday June 16

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze & thick weather at 1 PM at 1 10 o'clock saw Ship to the Westard at 2 PM lumped Ship Middle part as the same at 8 o'clock saw Ship to the Westard Latter part wind S.E. & thick heading S.E. & E. at 10 A.M. wind light heading W ends

Ship to the 24

Remarks on board Ship Smith Morgan of N. B.
1863.

Saturday 17th

First part of this 24 hours Moderate & thick fog at 3 P.M wind Shifted to the Westward steering S.S.W all Sail set Hove up plenty of pin backs at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part much the same foggy weather working to the Southward & Westward all Sail set

No Observation

Sunday June 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather with light airs from the Southward working to the S.W same fog at 4 P.M. pumped Ship at 8 P.M saw Ship steering S.W. at 11 steering S.W wind N.W. Middle part wind the same & thick Latter part better weather at 4 A.M fog lift up steering S.W all Sail set wind N.N.W plenty of Pin Backs in Sight 20 ends

Lat at 12 51 = 40.6 N
Long at 3 PM 163 = 39 E

Monday June 19th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light breezes from the N.N.W. steering S.W by W & W all Sail set at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 7 Calm Middle part light airs from the S.W. steering S.S.E. thick fog Latter part fresh breze at 7 P.M Hoisted Ship to the Westward at 10 P.M fog lifts fresh breze Hove in Fore & Mizzen gallant Sails & Flying Jib Reef 20 ends

No Observation

Tuesday June 20th

First part fresh breze & cloudy steering W.N.W at 3 P.M foggy at 4½ P.M furled main gallant Sails at 8 P.M saw Ship to the Southward Middle part wind West Latter part wind the same steering S. all Sail set Clear weather.

Lat at 1250 = 53 N

Wednesday June 21st

First part clear weather & fresh breze from the Westward steering S under double reefs cloudy weather at 2 P.M pumped Ship at 7 P.M thick fog. Middle part the same Latter part foggy working to the Westward wind W.S.W 20 ends

No Observation

Thursday June 22nd

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather light Sail breze from the W.S.W working to the Westward at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle part thick fog steering S by W
Latter part wind more to the S steering W same fog & plenty of pin backs

Journal of a Whaling Voyage

1865

Friday June 23d

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick & foggy weather wind from the Southward steering W. all sail out at 4 PM pumped Ship Middle part thick fog & wind very light & from to the westward heading N. by W. Latter part wind to the westward at 8 P.M wore Ship to the S.W. thick fog Ends no Observation.

Saturday June 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick fog Wind from the westward heading to the Southward & Westward all sail out at 4 PM. pumped Ship at 7 wore Ship to the N.W. Middle part the same
Latter part the wind to the Southward steering W. & N. all sail out foggy weather Ends

Lat at 12 a 9 = 0 d 0'
Long at 158 = 2 = E

Sunday June 25th

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick weather wind S.E steering W. & N. all sail out light breeze at 4 PM. pumped Ship at 11 PM. Left to with Head yards a back heading to the Southward & Middle part thick & more wind took in the 2 d Latter Sails
Latter part begins the same at 5 A.M. set up same Rep of Obs. at 7 A.M. thick Left to at 8 A.M set up again Rep of at 9 A.M made all Sail steering W. by N. & N. Ends

Lat at 12 - 49 = 18 N
Long at 1.156 = 07 E

Monday June 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather breeze from the Eastward steering W. by N. all sail out at 6 PM thick fog Left to the wind to the Northward took in Gallant Sails at 8 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward
Middle part weather the same at 12 o'clock wore Ship to the Northward
Latter part weather much the same at 4 A.M Rep of N. by W. at 9 A.M Set up down Mad all Sail at 12 at noon comm W. & W. Ends

Lat at 12 a 9 = 25 N
Long at 1 PM 155 = 18 E

Ship Emily Morgan Bound Bound in the Okotcorok Sea

865

Tuesday June 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather light breeze from the Southard & Eastard Steering West N all sail out at 3 P.M. thick fog at 4 P.M got the Larbod Anchor of the Bow & sent the chain at 7 P.M Left to with the Head yards aback heading the N.E. Middle part the weather Same at 12 o'clock more Ship to the Southard Latter part fogy at 5 o'clock in the morning Rec of N W at 9 A.M Wtg at 10 A.M Set up Sum at Land in sight come through the Straits in a thick fog At 12 o'clock quite clear.

Lat at 12 29 - 54 N
Long at 7 15 - 06 E

Emily Morgan come through the 50 passage in a thick fog

Wednesday June 28th

First part of this 24 hours Commenced with Cloudy weather & fresh breeze from the S.E. Steering W by N all sail out at 7 P.M saw the Land on the Larbod quarter at 2 P.M course N.N.W at 4 P.M. passed Straits Middle part Much the same Latter Some fog Steering W.N.W Wall out 50 ends

No Observation Do Day

Thursday June 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & light breze from the S.E Steering W.N.W all sail out at 4 P.M passed Ship Middle part the weather the same Latter part wind light & Some to the Eastard Steering W.N.W all sail out at 12 o'clock about calm 50 ends

Filed the Butt with water

Lat 53 - 18 N
Long at 4. 161 - 26 E

Friday June 30th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather light airs from the Eastard Steering W all sail out at 4 P.M passed Ship Middle part light breze Steering N.by E Latter part wind from the Eastard Steering N.by E all sail out

Lat at 12 54 - 10 N

Saturday July 1st

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine weather light breze from the Eastard Steering ~~W by E~~ N.by E. all sail out at 4 P.M passed Ship Middle part wind E & fogy Latter part Cloudy Steering N by E all sail out

Lat at 12 57 - 1 N

Ship Emily Morgan in the Okhotsk Sea

1865

Sunday July 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light breeze from the SE steering N all sail and at 4 P.M. Jumped Ship at 6 PM saw the Land Cape Alevin dist 30 miles at 9 PM raising Simon Took in the courses & Main Sail Mizzen gallant Sail Middle part raising wind Down to the NW Latter part calm at 11. & so light breze from the Eastes steering NNE. in top. Down

Monday July 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather light breze from the Eastard all sail and Cape about 10 miles dist at 2 Jumped Ship At 7 PM in Mouth of the Bay Middle part Calm Latter part breze from the SE Heading to the SW All sail and employed in filling the fresh water casks with salt water filled 20 Rounds saw nothing in the Bay Come out & Rup of from SW Bay

Emily Morgan of Sausk. Bay saw no whales

Tuesday July 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & Rain Steering SW by W all sail light breze from the SE At 2 PM Jumped Ship Middle part much the same course SW by W All sail out Latter part light airs from the NW & Cloudy Steering W by W filled 8 more casks with salt water Rounds No Observation

Wednesday July 5th

First part of this 24 Hours commences with calms & Cloudy weather At 2 PM Jumped Ship At 6 PM light breze from the NW. Steering W by W Middle part foggy Latter part wind the same & foggy Steering W. SW.

No Observation

Thursday July 6th

First part of this 24 hours commences with moderate weather light breze from the Northard & westard heading to the SW all sail and foggy At 2 PM wind to the Southard heading to the SW Middle part foggy heading W by W Latter part light airs from the SW heading to W by S weather

Lat at 2 P.M 57-20 N
Long at 2. 136 = 66 E

Friday July 7th

First part of this 24 hours fine weather & clear At 8 PM light breze from the SE Steering W all sail saw new Main braces At 2 PM Jumped Ship Middle part foggy Latter part the same Steering W all sail out

No Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B

1865

Sunday July 8th

First part of this 24 hours Commences with light breze from the Southward & thick fog Steering W all Sail out at 4 PM pumped Ship
Middle part wd the the Same Latter part Clear weather light breze Steering Wby S all Sail out See a good many of Humpback Whales Boat went down after one struck one large Cow the line got out of Boat the Whale found the other S. Boat in chase with out success came a board Ship Wby. S again Sounds

No Observations

Monday July 9th

Wanted Mitasses

First part of this 24 hours Cloudy wd. a light breze from the Southward Steering Wby S all Sail out at 3 PM Land in sight at 4 PM pumped Ship
Middle part wind to the Eastward Latter part wind N.E Steering W & W Some fog

No Observations

Tuesday July 11th

First off this 24 hours Commences with ~~Clear~~ Cloudy with light breze from the NE Steering W.S.W all Sail out at 1 PM pumped Ship at 8 PM fog at 11 PM kept to with Head yards a back heading to the Southward
Middle part Lit up Ship NW
Latter part fresh breze at 3 o'clock See the Land Ship NW a Long the Land at 12 o'Clock in the Mouth of PM bay Sounds

No Observations

Tuesday July 11th

First part fresh breze & Cloudy & Some fog Steering across the Bay Employed in getting of the Starbod Anchor of the Boat & bent the chain At 2 PM See the ice Kept to the wind to the Westward took in the Gaff sail At 6 PM Double reef the top Sails At 8 PM come to to anchor in NE Harbor in 6 fathoms of water gave his 20 fathoms of chain 2 Ships to anchor then Gave & Ellison of New Bedford — Middle & Latter part Calm & thick fog Sounds

Emily Morgan in PW Bay

Wednesday July 12th

First part of this 24 hours Calm & thick fog Laing at Anchor in NE Harbor
Latter part fine clear weather at 7 o'clock in the Morning called hands & got under way & headed across the Bay for Barrisland light saw from the Westward Sounds

Thursday July 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather heading over to Barrisland at 2 PM light breze from the NE at 4 PM come to in Back Bay to the Westward Middle & Latter part thick weather wind NE. at 11 o'clock Set up Some Rest of Down the Bay

In the Ok Hoto bound to the S W Bay Off George Sattlement

1865

Friday July 14

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with some rain wind NE Steering down the Bay Illinois in sight at 1 P.M. South Ships come to Anchor in NE Harbour Middle part thick &c

Latter part cloudy & breze from the NE. Sent 2 Casks & a Boat to fill with fresh water & one Boat crew & Shore cutting Wood Sounds

Saturday July 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather & fresh breze from the N.E. got off 14 Casks of water & stowed it below one Boats crew & Shore cutting wood Middle part Moderate

Latter part cloudy & fresh breze from the N.E Employed in getting of wood from shore got off 6 Boats loads & stowed it away &c

Sunday July 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy & fresh breze from the N E Employed in getting off wood & water from shore got off 14 casks of fresh water & 3 Boat loads of wood & stowed them below 132 Gallons of water & 9 loads of wood & all told Middle part Moderate Moderate Latter part fresh breze from the N E the Charles W Morgan & the Bark Endeavour came to Anchor

Monday July 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze from the NE Middle part calm Latter part cloudy & fresh breze from the Eastward got off 2 Boat loads of wood from shore &c

Tuesday July 18th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fresh breze from the Eastward cloudy at 7 P.M. Light rain Middle part foggy & Calm Latter part light breze from the N.E. with fog and a visit from Capt Landers & wife at 11 A.M. Calm & Clear weather

Wednesday July 19

First part of this 24 hours commenced with a Calm & clear weather Middle part the same Latter part fine weather at 1 P.M. saw a sail from the westward called all hands & got the Ship under way & run down one for it to be found the Endeavour & Albatross got under way at 10 A.M. light breze from the NE Sounds

Ship Sea Lion Morgan in Shanta Bay

1865

Thursday July 20th

This 24 hours we have had Clear weather
Having a strong current sitting to the N.W. we
anchored at 5½ A.M. in 15 fathoms of water. Having a light
breze took our anchor at 10 O'clock. Larboard & Waist
boats lost to look for whales at 11 A.M. Anchored again
10 minits past 2 in 10 fathoms. Having again been becalmed
Eagle Point bearing N.E. — Endeavour & Sunbeam anchored close
At 9 O'clock P.M. Got under weigh in company
with Endeavour & Sunbeam Steering towards the head
of Shanta Bay. Boats returned at 10½ P.M. having
seen whales. Had no breze & could not get near them.

Friday July 21st

This 24 hours have had calm and clear weather
Anchored at 2 A.M. Larboard & Waist boats left at 4 A.M.
Barques Endeavour & Sunbeam & 1 Schooner anchord in sight
4 O'clock P.M. pumped ship. 12 O'clock P.M. Furled all the sails.

Saturday July 22nd.

This 24 hours had fine calm weather.
This P.M. filled the butt with water.
4 O'clock pumped ship. Boats returned at 4. 20
2 boats crews from the Illinois aboard to supper.
3 barques 1 Str. 1 Schooner in sight.

Sunday July 23rd.

These 24 hours have had cloudy weather.
accompanied by some rain. Got under weigh at 11 A.M.
1 O'clock came in thick fog. Anchored at 2½ P.M. in 12 fathoms.
4 P.M. Pumped ship. 3 Boats left at 3½ A.M. —

Monday July 24th.

This 24 hours have had a very thick fog. lighted
up a little at 11 A.M. 2 boats from a whaling party on shore
we aboard to dinner left at 12½ O'clock. 4 O'clock pumped
ship. & fired several guns for our boats. Ends very thick.

This day began at Anchor in Santa Cruz

Tuesday July 25th

The first part of these 24 hours had thick fog
Heard some boats close to at 10 A.M. Our boats returned
at 3½ P.M. Cleared up at 4 when we cleaned decks & pumped
ship. —

Wednesday July 26th

The first part of these 24 hours had clear weather.
Came in thick at 4½ A.M. cleared at 6 A.M.
This A.M. filled casks with salt water. 4 PM pumped ship.
2 Boats left this A M at 5 Oclock

Thursday July 27th

This 24 hours had very thick fog accompanied at
intervals by rain. Beat firing a signal for the boats.
Ends much the same.

Friday July 28th

The first part of these 24 hours had fog & rainy
weather. Cleared at 2½ P.M. Capt of the sch. Arian came
on board to supper. Boats returned at 7¼ P.M.
& P.M. thick fog.

Saturday July 29th

The first part of these 24 hours had thick fog.
Got under weigh at 7½ A.M. Cleared up at 12 M.
Anchored at 3½ P.M. — 4 Oclock pumped ship.

Sunday July 30th

This 24 hours have had a cool breeze and weather.
Got under weigh at 6½ AM and left Santa Cruz.
This P.M. Spoke with the Barque Java & Sunbeam
Capt. Arthur came aboard at 7½ P.M and kept off
steering N by NW. So ends this 24 hours.

1 Ship & Brig Bore in Wind South with Whaling

1806

Sunday July 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Southd working out of the Bay Middle part light airs & variable working out the Bay Latter part the same 30 Leads

Tuesday August 1st

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & light breeze from the N E working out the Bay at 4 P.M. saw a sail supposed Ship Ship heading E & S Middle part wind to the Westd steering E by S. Latter part fine weather light breeze from the Westd steering E the two Ships & one Brig from the N E bound to Chantico employed in clearing the Anchors & Chains 40 Leads

Wednesday Aug 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Westd steering E. all sail out at 4 P.M cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle part the same Latter part wea the same at 3 oclock in the morning observed E.S.E at 6 oclock S E saw several Hump Backs at 12 oclock Land in sight Cape Elizabeth

Lat at 3 P.M 54 = 52 N
Long 128 = 19 East

Thursday Aug 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather Hole sail breeze from the Westd steering S E. at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 5 P.M course S E by E Cape Elizabeth bearing S W 25 miles dist at 7 P.M wind to the Southd heading E Middle part fresh breeze Latter part raing & fresh breze at 7 A.M. Double reef the T.G.S Sails at 12 at noon wind Shifted to Westd course S. made down sail 30 Leads

No Observations

Friday Aug 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a rain Storm wind N. the West steering S. at 3 oclock P.M. Latter weather all sail out at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 7 P.M fine clear weather course S by E Middle Latter part fine weather steering S by E all sail out wind W. S. W.

Lat at 12 52 = 30 N
Long 147 = 09 = E

Saturday Aug 5th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breze from the W.S.W steering S by E all sail out at 4 P.M. pumped Ship & cleard up Decks Middle part calm.
Latter part breezes from the S E at 11 A.M. fresh breze & raing Took in the gallant Sails flight & Courses & hauld up the Fore Sail heading N. E. Lay to all
At 4 P.M wore Ship

Ship Emily Morgan bound South Pacific Ocean

1845

Sunday Aug 6th

Charles Mortimer First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze from the E reading to the Southward under Double reefs Sann rain at 4 P.M. pumped Ship at 7 A.M. wind South at 9½ P.M. wore Ship to the S.E. fresh breze & no rain at 11 P.M. took in Main Sail reading E.S.E. Middle part the same
Latter part Thick fog & fresh breze reading E. S.E at 3 A.M. wore Ship to W.S.W. Sounds

No Observation

Monday Aug 7th

First part fresh breze & thick fog & reading to the W.S.W at 1 P.M. wore Ship to E. the E.S.E took in fore Sail at 2 P.M. pumped Ship Middle part with the same at 12 o'clock wore Ship to the N.W Latter part with Rain the same at 3 A.M. wore Ship S.S.E. ends with a rain Storm

No Observation

Tuesday Aug 8th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with thick weather with Sann rain at 1 P.M wore Ship to the W.S.W at 2 P.M. pumped Ship at 5 P.M wind reading S. wind to the Eastard all Sail out at 11 P.M fresh breze steering S by E took in Main Sail & Mizen gallant Sail Middle part thick & rainy & fresh breze took in fore & Mizen gallant Sails
Latter part fresh breze at 3 o'clock Double reef the top Sail at 7 A.M wore Ship to the N.E. At 12 at noon Lowing a gail Ship under Double reef Main top Sail

No Observation

Wednes Aug 9

Last part of this 24 hours commenced with a gail from the S.E. heading to the Eastard under Double reef Main top Sail & Spanes at 4 P.M pumped Ship At 7 P.M Cast off the Main top Sail wind Shifted to the S.W Middle part Lowing a gail from the West Latter part Moderate at Day light set Double reef top Sails & Fore Sail at 9 A.M. clear weather heading S.E. all Sail out

Charles Butler

Lat at 12 P.M = 0° 0'
Long 118 - 20 E. -

Thursday Aug 10th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather light breze from the S.W heading S.S.E all Sail out At 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle part wind Right Ahead heading S.E Latter part the same At 11 A.M wind More to the Eastard

Lat at 12 A.M. 19 = 23 S.
Long 119 = 22 E. 6

Friday Aug 11th

First part of this 24 hours pleasant weather light breze from the S.E heading to the Eastard all Sail out Sent new flying Jib & entered at 1 P.M cleared Deck & pumped Ship Middle part thick Fog
Latter part Fog heading to the Eastard all Sail out

C. W. G. Observation

Extract from Log of Ship Emily Morgan of N B

1865

Saturday Aug 12th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with moderate & foggy weather light breeze from the Southward steering to the Westward at 2 PM wore Ship to the Eastward at 4 PM pumped Ship at 6 AM wore Ship to the SW at 8 AM took in Main Topsail Mizen gaff sail & Courses Middle part rain Squalls steering S W Latter part fresh breeze steering SW rain & fog at 6 AM double reef the Top sails found flight at 10 AM took in Fore & Mizen Top Sails 80 miles

No Observation

Sunday Aug 13th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fresh breeze from the Southward with rain & fog At 1 PM wore Ship to S W at Main Spencer & Fore Stay sail at 4 pumped Ship Middle part the same weather part foggy at 6 AM wore Ship to the Westward at 10 AM Set reefs down Made all Sail & wore Ship to the S W 80 miles

Lat at 12 AM = 44.16

Monday Aug 14th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with modrate weather light breeze from the Southward with some fog working to the Eastward Set all Sail at 4 PM pumped Ship at 9 & 2 AM wore Ship to the Westward took in Gallant Sails & courses Middle part clear weather at 2 o'clock wore Ship to the S E.

Latter part clear weather steering to the Southward & Eastward at Day light made all Sail Am Several Fin Backs 80 miles

Lat 46-52 N
Long 109-57 W

Tuesday Aug 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather light breeze from the S W steering to the Eastward at 2 PM Am the Islands at 4 AM pumped Ship & cleared up decks at 7 AM took in Gallant Sails Ans of NE 6 N Middle part thick foggy 1 PM cleared up Decks Sail steering NE 80 miles

Latter part wind to the Southward steering NE & E at 4 AM wind to the Eastward steering NE

Lat at 4 AM 47-25
Long at 4 AM 150-55

Wednesday Aug 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Southward steering W S W all Sail set at 4 PM cleared up Decks & pumped Ship at 7 PM thick foggy Middle part the same steering W S W Latter part some fog at 4 wind shifted to the N W steering W S W at 11 AM wind to the Southward steering to the S W 80 miles

No Observation

Thursday Aug 17th

First part of this 24 hours commences with foggy weather light breeze from the Southward steering to the Eastward all Sail set at 2 PM Set up at 8 thick fog at 9½ wore Ship to the N W at 4 PM cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Middle part fog

Latter part fog At 9½ o'clock in the morning wore Ship to the S E ends with fog

No Observation

In the South part of Latter 24 hours

13, 5°

Friday Aug 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Thick fog Breze from the east
[illegible] N heading to the N & all Sail out at 4 P.M. Cleared up Decks &
pumped Ship Middle part thick fog heading to the westard
Latter part fog wind light from the Southard & Westard Steering N & by W Courses
No Observations

Saturday Aug 19

First part of this 24 hours commenced with light & fogy weather with
airs from the Southard & Westard Steering to the N & W cleared up Decks & pumped
Ship Middle & Latter part the same as ends with fog
No Observation

Sunday Aug 20th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather & fogy
light Breze from the S W Steering N & N all Sail out at 4 P.M. Cleared up
Decks & pumped Ship at 6 P.M. course N. N. W. at 9 P.M. Took in gallant Sail
wind Brezes up from Middle part Cloudy & fresh breze
Latter part fresh breze at Day light Course E N E Land in sight at 9 A.M.
Rep of N. Sea plenty Finns Backs at 12 O Clock Low in sail
Sobble reef the top Sail
No Observations

Monday Aug 21st

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breze from the South
Steering N. under Sobble reef Top Sail & Square Sail Finns Backs at 4 P.M.
took in Square Sail & Jibb & Jib & Jib & Fore Sail & kept to heading to
the Westard pumped Ship at 6 Clock Set the Main Top Sail. Middle part Weather
the same Latter part Much the same At 12 at noon little more moderate
No Observation

Tuesday Aug 22d

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fresh breze & fogy
weather from the E. N. E. P.M. Rep of to the Northard set Fore Sail & Square
Sail Backs At 4 P.M. furled the Fore Sail pumped Ship At 6 P.M. Kept to
heading to the E N. Middle part the same Latter part Moderated
at Day light more Ship to the Eastard made Sail double reef Top Sails
at 8 A.M. Made all Sail at 12 at noon tried to the Westard steering
to the Eastard

Lat at 12 52 = 31
Long at 12 — 127 = 31 E

Wednesday Aug 23d

First part fine clear weather tried west Steering E all Sail at 3 P.M. tried
S W at 8½ kept by the wind Heading S S E. at 4 P.M. Cleared up Decks
& pumped Ship at 11 more Ship to the W & W at 7 P.M. Took in Sail to Double reef
Middle part foggy Latter part more fog at 11 A.M. Set up Jibb Main Top
Sail & Set Main Gallant Sail & Jibb Heading
to the Eastard
No Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B

1865

Thursday Aug 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy with little rain light breze from the South heading in shore to the Eastard under light sail at 2 P.M. hauled up Decks & pumped Ship Middle part Calm Latter part calm At Day light hauled in light N.N.W hauled down the mainsail Boat to try for cod fish caught 100 Pounds

Friday Aug 25th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm employed in cleaning cod fish Salted 3 barrels at 2 P.M. Light breze from the N.N.W heading to the Eastard all sail out at 6 P.M cleaned the Decks & pumped Ship at 7 P.M thick fog At 8 P.M wore Ship to the S.E. Middle part fog at 10 o'clock wore Ship to the West Latter part fog at 11 & wore Ship to the S.E. 90 miles No Observation

Saturday Aug 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with breze from the N.W heading to the N.E all sail set with fog. At 2 P.M pumped Ship At 9 P.M took gallant sails flight & courses & wore Ship to the westard thick fog Middle part the same Latter part fogg At Day light set flight & main gallant sail At 7 A.M. wore Ship to the N.E. 80 miles

No Observation

Sunday Aug 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fogg weather breze from the Northard & westard heading to the N.E. at 3 took in flight & main gallant sail & courses at 6 Cleared the Decks & pumped Ship At 7 P.M. wore Ship to the westard with Head yards a back Middle part the same Latter part dom fog at Day light wore Ship to the Eastard At 8 A.M Set up dom made all sail At 9 saw Rep of I.E

No Observation

Monday Aug 28th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & dam fog wind to the Northard Steering S.E all sail out At 6 P.M pumped Ship at 10 P.M. Left to with fore top sail a back to the Eastard Middle part the same thick fog. Latter part Much the same at 8 A.M. Set up dom wind to the Northard & Eastard heading to the Southard Light breze At 10 A.M fog 80 miles At 12 Calm No Observation

Tuesday Aug 29th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate & Calm weather at 1 P.M fog cleared up at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 7 P.M light Breze to the Southard & Eastard Ship working to the East Middle part heading to the S.W. Latter part breze from the Southard & Eastard at 2 o'clock in the morning wore Ship to N.E. At 9 A.M wore Ship to the S.W 80 miles

No Observation

In the South part of 5 Knots Sea with Whaling

1865

Wednesday Aug 31st

First part of this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & fresh Breez. from the S.E. heading S.S.W. At 1 PM saw at 2 PM furled Flyg jib & Main Gaff Sail at 5 PM jumped Ship at 6 PM Double reef the Top Sails at 8 PM took in fore Sail & gib. Middle part thick rain Storm Latter part the same at 4 A.M. saw Ship to the N.E.

No Observation

Thursday Aug 31

First part of this 24 hours commences with thick & raing weather light breze from the S.E. heading to the Northward & Eastward at 1 PM saw Ship to the Southward under Double reef Top Sail at 2 PM jumped Ship At 6 PM saw Ship to the N.E.
Middle part raing heading East. Latter part heading N.E. at 8 A.M. Set up Spread all Sail. nothing in sight

Lat at 12. 52 = 25 Ds

Friday Sept 1st 1865

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the Eastward heading to the Northward all Sail out at 1 PM saw a ship to the S.E at 3 PM took light breze from the Northward steering S.S.E. at 4 PM jumped Ship at 8 PM took in the gallant Sails Middle part modrate steering S.S.E. Latter part modrate & cloudy At Day light Made all Sail At 6 A.M. saw one Right Whale going quick to the S.W. wind N.W. Sounds 40 saw new Main Burnt Sail

(saw one Right Whale)

No Observation

Saturday Sept 2d

First part of this 24 hours commences with modrate weather & light breze from the Northward steering S.S.E all Sail out saw several fin Backs ~~saw saw~~ ~~Main Sail Sail~~ Employed in

(Moderate Breezes)

bending new Sails Sent new Main Sail & Main Top Sail Gallant Sail & Main Royal Sail & Fore Sail At 5 PM finished & Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship At 6 PM calm took in gallant Sails & Flyg jib At 8 PM light breze from the Southward heading to the Westward = Middle part the same Latter part smoth the same At Day light Made all Sail At 8 A.M. saw one Right Whale Board Waist & Larboard Boats At 9 A.M. calm. Sounded

(saw 2 Whales to Day)

Lat At 12=57=37 N
Long at 2. 155 = 27 E

Sunday Sept 3d

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breze from the Southward heading to the Westward all Sail out At 1 PM saw a Board Sent Main Spencer & Fore Top Mast Stay Sail at 4 PM. jumped Ship at 6 PM. saw a nother right Whale to the windward — At 7 PM took in gallant Sails & courses At 10. PM saw Ship in Shore Middle part fine weather Latter part Cloudy with down rain wind Ship at Day light Spread all Sail At 6 A.M saw 6 Right Whales in sight Board Larboard & Waist Boats at 8 past 8 Board the other Boats Larboard Boat Struck & Killed the Whale both irons come out At 8 A.M saw a Board saw 5 Whales at 8 past 11 A.M. saw a nother Ship off

(Struck on Whale & Killed)

Sounds 10 Miles from the Land

Plaid Island —

No Observation

Ship Comet Morgan off ~~the W Isle~~ North Whaling

1865 Kaid Island

Monday Sept 4th

Saw 7 Right Whales Lowered for them 7 times Struck 2 Killed 1 Got 1 Lost 1 Middle part first Light breezes and Pleasant Weather Latter part Strong Breezes and Squally Saw 1 Sperm Whale

First part of this 24 hours commences with Squally & Rainy weather with Light breeze from the S W at 12 at noon Lowered for a Right Whale at 1 PM came aboard Whale going quick to the Windward at 4 PM Calm at 7 PM Light breeze from the S W took in Sail heading to the S W with the Main Top Sail a back Middle part the same Latter part wind the same & clear weather at Day Light Made all Sail Heading off for the Island at 10 A M were Steering N W by W & saw Land Lat at 12 = 56 - 18 S
Long at 12 155 - 23 E

Ship Morgan off Kaid Island North Whaling

Tuesday Sept 5th

Saw one Whale to Day

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with Light breeze from the S W Heading to the S E all Sail out the Island in Sight at 3 PM raised a Right Whale. Lowered 4 Boats got fast at 4 PM came aboard cleaned up Deck & pumped Ship ship at 11 O Clock took to the S W. Middle part Weather the same Latter part a bout the same at Daylight to the N E. at 7 A M 3 Right Whales in sight Lowered Mast & Bow Boats at 8 at 1/2 past 7 AM 3 more Whales Spied Lowered Bow & Starbod Boats Starbod fastened iron Struck fretted Lost the Whale at 10 A M. Came aboard saw one or two more Whales going to the Windward the Island in Sight Sounds

No Observation

Wednesday Sept 6th

First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather fresh breeze from the N W. Heading to the Northward all Sail out at 1 PM saw a Right Whale going to the Windward at 3 PM saw another Came to the Leeward Lowered Mast & Larboard Bow Boats at 5 PM Mast Boat fastened at 1/2 o'clock Ran a long Side at 9 PM Set the Watches watch on Deck employed in getting ready for entering Ship heading to the S W under Double reef Main Top Sail & Fore top Mast Stay Sail Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze & Cloudy at Daylight called all hands & hooked on at 10 finished & Made all Sail were Ship to the North Sounds No Observation the Island in Sight

Ship Emily Morgan of Rhode Island Wm Allen Master

1865

Thursday Sept 7th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze & cloudy. Ship heading to the North all Sail set Land in sight to the Leeward At 2 PM cleared up Deck & pumped Ship At 7 P.M. Tacked Ship to the S.W. saw one Schooner at Anchor in shore Middle part weather the same — Latter part Rockets at Daylight saw Ship to the Northward Island in sight to the Southward at 7 wore Ship to the Westward at 10 A M Calm & cloudy Sounds

Friday Sept 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather At 1 PM Breeze up again from the N W wore Ship to the N E — At 3 P.M. Sail in sight to the Windward At 5 PM pumped Ship & Middle & Latter part fine weather At Daylight saw one Sperm Whale At 6 O Clock heard from him at 8 came about Sail in sight working to the Northward the Island in Sight

Saturday Sept 9th

First part fine pleasant weather light breeze from the Northward At 2 PM heard from a Sperm Whale at 4 past came about At 4 P.M pumped Ship At 6 PM Heard from a nother At 7 came about Ship heading to the Westward at 10½ wore to the N E Middle part the same Latter part weather the same Heading N E by E all Sail set at 8 A.M. Kept off E.S.E. At 10 A.M. Hauled to the N N E. At 11 to 12 saw a Sperm Whale Lowed Starboard & Larboard & Waist Boats At 12 Came about wore Ship to the Westward (the Island in Sight

Sunday Sept 10th

First part fine Clear weather fresh breeze from the S W. Heading to the Westward at 2½ PM heard Waist & Larboard Boats for a Sperm Whale at 4½ Came about Waist Boat Struck Fitly ~~struck~~ wore ~~struck~~ pumped Ship ~~and~~ cleared up Decks At 9 PM. wore away & hove to the North end ~~W~~ PM ~~d~~ d the first part the same Latter part fine weather Heading N W by W wind S W At 9 A M wore Ship to the S E. Sounds Lat in 31-54 " W

Monday Sept 11th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S W. Heading to the S E with all Sail set At 1 PM. Hoisted Boats for a Sperm Whale At 4 PM Came about with out success & down tacks Heading to the S E. fresh breeze took in Sail to Double reef Top Sails At 10 PM wore Ship to the N W. Middle part thick weather & fresh breeze took in Fore & Main Top Sails Furled the Fore Sail & Latter part thick foggy blowing fresh from the South got all ready for Battling

Tuesday Sept 12th

First part blowing a gale from the South & thick foggy weather Ship under Main top Sail Double reefed & Main Spencer At 3 PM Started the Works Middle part wind to the S E Heading to the S W Latter part blowing a gale At 6 in the morning Cast off the main top Sail at 8 A.M. Could down the Work At 11 to wind East blowing a gale So ends

X

Remarks On board Ship E. Morgan of N. Bedford

1845

Wednesday Sep 13

First part blowing a gale from the Eastard under close reef Main Top Sail
& Spencer At 2 PM called all hand to wear Ship wind E NE blowing heavy
with rain At 3 PM Moderated a little Set Fore Top Mast Stay Sail & Spanker
wind N NW. Middle part wind N NW & a Moderate gale
Latter part Moderate At Day light Set Fore Stay Sail & Close reef Main
Top Sail Steering W SW. at 7 AM Started the Work to finish
boiling At 9 AM Set Double reef top Sails & gib wind N W now Ship
to the W NW & Ends

Lat at 12 57-30 S

Thursday Sep 12 4/11

First part of this 24 hours commences with Moderate weather &
a Heavy Swell from the S. & wind from the N W. Ship under
Double reefs At 1 PM Lowed Larboad a Mast Boats for 2 White
Whales at 2 PM came a bond with out Success Ship heading to
the Westard wind Now to the Northard Middle part fine weather
Latter part fine weather Steering S W. At 6 AM finish boiling At 10
A M. wind to the Eastard Steering S b E. all Sail out Employed in Stowing
out in the Main Hatch ready for Stowing Oil Turned up the Mainst Boat
& put in a new garboard Plank a-e

Lat 52 - - 10 W

Friday Sep 15

First part fine weather light breze from the Eastard Steering
S b E all Sail out Employed in Stowing down oil At 5 PM finished
filld 5 casks with Salt water & pumped Ship & c Middle & Latter
part fine weather wind E & S. Steering to the Eastard all Sail out At 10 AM
Cloudy & fresh breze & ends

Lat at 12 52 - 26 W

Saturday Sep 16

First part Cloudy & fresh breze from the E S E Steering & all Sail out
At 3 PM wind light At 4 PM pumped Ship & cleand up Decks At 7 fresh breze
took Sail in Double reefs furled Main Sail & fore Sail gibs At 10 PM wore Ship
to the S W - - - Middle part fresh breze At 2 o'clock wore Ship Eastard
Latter part Moderate At 7 in the Morning Made Sail At 9 AM wind E, S E
Wore Ship to the Eastard

No Observation

Remarks On board Ship A. Morgan of N. B. Capt. Jno Wheaton

1865

Sunday Sept 17th

First part of this 24 hours moderate & cloudy weather light breze from the E & E
heading to the South. At 1 P.M. cleared up Decks & pumped Ship
middle part fresh breze & little raing — Latter part thick weather & moderate
working. Ship to the Southward No Observation

Monday Sept 18th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with moderate weather & foggy light breze from
the Southward Eastward working to the Southward At 4 P.M. pumped Ship at 5 P.M. calm
Middle part fresh breze from the S.W. W. heading to the Westward
Latter part wind the same fine clear weather at Day light Made all Sail & Kept off Ship
East & P.M. plenty fin Bucks in sight At 10 it veered Round to the Westward & Said
Island in sight bearing S.E. 70 miles East at 12 at noon Kept to the mast heading S.W.
Lat at 12 52 06 N
Long at 2 P.M. 15 1 = 12 E

Tuesday Sept 19th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fine pleasant weather with
light breze from the Westward Steering to the Southward at 2 P.M. tacked to the
N.W. plenty of fin Bucks in sight at 4 P.M. pumped Ship
Middle part fresh breze Latter part fresh breze At Day light one Mile Island
in sight at 7 1/2 A.M. Round 2 Boats at 9 A.M. Wind Boat fastened wind
S.W. 20 miles No Observations

Wednesday Sept 20th

First part fresh breze from the Southward at 4 P.M. ~~Fresh~~ took the Whale alongside got stripes from Ship & got all ready for cutting at 11 5 Rocked as
Middle part all hands employed in cutting — Latter part wind S.E. & fresh
breze At 4 o'clock in the morning finished cutting Set Fore Sail & main topsail
heading to the Westward at 8 A.M. got the Decks cleared up & kept the waste
At 10 A.M. it Thick rainy Stormy Steering W. under the Fore Sail at 12 Hove in
the Fore Sail 30 miles No Observation

Thursday Sept 21st

First part of this 24 hours blowing a gale from the S.E. Thick & raing
At 3 P.M. wind S. Kept to the wind to the Westward at 6 P.M. more moderate
set the Main Top Sail Double reef Middle part blowing fresh & raing
Latter part moderate & thick At 4 in the Morning Started the Water
At 4 A.M. wind S.W. At 10 A.M. wind N.N.W. fresh breze Employed in Coiling
No Observations

Friday Sept 22d

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze from the N.N.W. & thick
At 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Westward Employed in Coiling At 4 P.M.
blowing a gale At 6 P.M. could down. Middle part more Moderate
Latter part fine weather At 6 A.M. Started the Water heading to
the Westward wind N.N.W. Employed in Coiling Lat 52 - 20 S
Long 151 - 12 E

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N. B.

1845

Saturday Sept 23d

First part off the 24 hours fine pleasant weather light breze from the N W heading to the W & W under light Sail Employed in boiling Middle part a bout calm
Latter part ruggid At 1 o clock in morning Cloudy & fresh breze from the Southard all hands Employed in Stowing down oil & bailing decks this 24 hours
Bo Patterson

Sunday 24th

First part fresh breze & cloudy from the S E all hands Employed in boiling & Stowing down oil &c At 3 P.M wind Shifted Steadingly to the S W blowing fresh & raing at 6 P.M finished Stowing oil Stowed 100 barrels At 6 o clock close to ruggid & bad weather to boil Ship heading to the S & W Middle part more moderate Latter part fresh breze Squalls from the westward At 5 o clock in the morning Started the works Ship heading to the S W hands Employed in boiling &c

Monday 25th

First part off this 24 hours fresh breze from the Westard & squally heading to the S W under light Sail at 5 P.M finished boiling & pumped Ship at 6 P.M all cleared up & set the Courtains for the night
Middle part squally Latter part little moderate at Day light got all ready for Stowing down oil At 11½ A.M all down 80 Barrels all hands Employed in Stowing oil &c the Whole Stowed down 178 Barrels & 7 gall Bo Patterson

Tuesday Sept 26th

First part Moderate breze from the Westard all hands employed in Stowing off the Hole & clearing up Decks &c Sent down the cutting Blocks & took in the cutting Stage & pumped Ship &c at ½ 5 P.M Made Sail & Run off S E
Middle part the same Latter part fine Clear with a light breze at Day light Made all Sail Course E S E Sent a mate from the gallant Sail Yards
Lat at noon 51-19 W

Sent down the Mizen & Fore Top gallant Sail

Emily Morgan Bound out the Sea

Wednesday Sept 27th

First part off this 24 hours Commenced with fine pleasant weather light breze from the Westard Steering E S E, ½ E all Sail out At 8 P.M pumped Ship & cleared up Decks — Middle part wind to the Southard Steering E S E At 1 o clock took in gallant Sails Latter part wind S. at Day light Land in sight a head Made all Sail Steering in Shore At 9 A.M we took Ship off Shore Ship to Leward of the Passage at 11 P.M fresh breze took in Flyers & Main gallant Sails sent up the Mizen top Sail
Lat at noon 51-23 N
Long 153-39 E

Ship Emily Morgan Bound out the Sea

1865

Thursday Sept 28th

First part fresh breze from the South & saw sail at 2 P.M. Double reef the Top Sails Ship heading West at 4 P.M. pumped Ship took in the Main Sail Cloudy & Rain at 6 P.M. took three Reefs Main Top Sail gib & cleet sail the Main at 9 P.M. wind shifted to the N.W. wore Ship to the S.W.

Middle part fine clear weather at 1 o'clock Rec the Ship off S.E. by S. Made all Sail

Latter part fine weather & clear at Day light the Islands in sight a head Ship bound through the 50 Passage at 8 Steering S.E. by E. all Sail out

Lat at 9 P.M. 30 o'clock
Long 15 h = 35 East

Emily Morgan in the 50 Passage Bound through

Friday 29th Sept

First part off this 24 hours commences with fine clear weather with fresh breze from the N.W. Steering E.S.E. all Sail out At 2 P.M. pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fine moderate weather Steering E. by S. all Sail At Day light in the Running Mark in the Bore Boat & sent hir on the Fire works sounds with fine weather

Lat at 12 M 29-52 N
Long at 1. 156-22 E

Saturday Sept 30th

First part fine & clear weather light breze from the S.W. Steering E. by S. all Sail at 2 P.M. pumped Ship & cleand Decks Course E & S. Middle part light breze & cloudy Latter part the same At 11-½ A.M. light breze from the Southward Steering E.S.E. all Sail At 12. about Calm

No Observation

Sunday Octo. 1st 1865

First part of this 24 hours commences with cloudy weather with light airs from the Southard Steering E & S. all Sail out at 2 P.M. pumped Ship & cleand up Decks Middle part the same Latter part fresh breze heading E all Sail out wind S.S.E. 4 Knots

Lat at 8 P.M. 29-30 N
Long 162-18 E

Monday Octo 2d

First part off this 24 hours cloudy & fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading E all Sail out at 2 P.M. wind S.E. heading E.N.E. pumped Ship at 6 P.M. took in Fore & Mizzen Gallant Sails at 7 P.M. Double reef Fore & Mizzen Top Sail & furld Flight fresh breze Middle part fresh breze heading E by N. Latter part Cloudy & fresh breze heading E.N.E. at 8 P.M. Double reef the Main Top Sail At 10 P.M. took in Main Sail & got wind breze at 30 Knots

No Observation

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1865

Sunday Oct 3d

Last part of this 24 hours commences with a gale from the S.E. heading to the N.E. 1 PM took in double reefed top sails at 3 PM Ship under close reefed main top sail & fore top mast stay sail & main spencer Pitch & rainy 4 PM pumped Ship Middle part more moderate wind little more to the South Latter part fresh breeze & rainy At Day light little better weather set fore sail & gib heading E by S at 8 AM set fore top sail reef shrouds & reef out the main top sail Ship heading his course E by S. at 12 at noon clear weather wind S W 8 knots

Lat at 12 39-45

Wednesday Oct 4th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh breeze from the S W steering E by S with main sail out at 2 PM foggy at 4 PM pumped Ship at 7 PM clear weather at 9 PM course E Middle part wind more to the West & fresh breeze At 2 o'clock foggy Latter part fresh breeze from W.S.W steering E all sail out at 7 A.M clear weather watch employed in ripping up the Old Fore top gallant Sail

Lat at 12-h 9-00 N
Long. at 9 = 170-09 E

Thursday Oct 5th

First part fresh breezes from the S W steering E all sail out with cloudy weather At 4 PM pumped Ship At 7 clear weather at 9 PM wind W. Middle part the same — Latter part pleasant weather & moderate wind S W. steering E all sail out Second this 24 hours —

Lat at 12-37 8-37 N
Long 173-57 E

Friday Oct 6th

First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather with light breezes from the Southward & Westward steering E all sail out at 2 PM wind W. At 4 PM cleared up deck & pumped Ship At 6 PM wind W.N.W & light steering E by S. Middle part weather continues the same course E by S Latter part wind West & fine pleasant weather course E by S all sail employed in repairing the Old Main Sail & flight Second

Lat 18-28 N
Long 176-26 E

Saturday Oct 7th

First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather light breeze from the West steering E by S. all sail at 2 PM cleared up deck & pumped Ship at 10 PM wind S W. Middle part wind South Latter part fine pleasant weather light breezes from the Southward steering E by S Employed in repairing the old Main top gallant Sail & flight at 12 o'clock wind S E. heading E.S.E Lat 18-24 N

Long 180 = 14 W

Bound South Capt Geo Allen 1865

1865

Sunday Oct 8th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breze from the SE heading to the Northd & Eastard all Sail and at 2 PM finished the Main Top gallant Sail & Flying jumped Ship & cleard up Decks at 3 PM took in Main Sail & Fore top gallant Sail Middle part heading NE fresh breze at 2 O.clock Cloudy & down rain took in Main Top Gallant Sail & reefd the Mizzin Top Sail Furled Flying Latter part raing at 8 O.clock in the Morning Dobbl the Fore top Sail at 1 oclock wore Ship to the South at 8 PM Dobbl reef the Main top Sail furled the Main Sail & gib fresh breze & rain Moore Ship heading S by E at 11 PM wore Ship to the NE So ends this 24 hours

No Observation

Monday Oct 9th

First part of this 24 hours commences with weather the same at 3 PM little better weather wind E.N.E wore Ship to the S E. at 4 PM. pumped Ship at 7 PM wind NE. heading S by E at 11 PM wind NW Steering E. Middle part fine weather wind NW Steering E at 1 oclock made all Sail - Latter part fine weather & fresh breze from the NW. Steering E by S all Sail set At 12 at noon wind W. So ends

Lat at 12 PM 8° 09 N
Long at 9 175 - 56 W

Tuesday Oct. 9th

First part fresh breze from the west Steering E by S all Sail out Employed in Mending the old gib Carpenter Mending the Bow Boat at 2 PM cleard out Deck & pumped Ship Middle Latter part fresh breze & cloudy Steering E by S all Sail out So ends

No Observation

Tuesday Oct 10th

First part of this 24 hours fresh breze from the S W with some rain Steering E by S all Sail out at 2 PM pumped Ship at 5 PM Moderate & raing at 7 PM light breze from the SE. with rain at 8 PM wind Shifted to the NE at 9 PM fresh breze with rain squalls Took in Sail for Dobbe reefs Top Sail & furled the Main Sail Steering E by E at 11 O clock wind NNE Middle part fresh breze took in Mizzin Top Sail. Latter part fresh breze at Day light wind NE Steering E by S at 7 O clock wind NW at the Main Sail at 11 PM all Sail out Steering E by S

Lat 25 - 17 S
Long 169 - 35 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of C. S.

1865

Wednesday 11th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with fresh breze from the S W Steering E by S all sail set employed in repairing fore & Main top mast Stay sail at 8 PM Cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fresh breze from the W to S W Steering E by S & E & E all sail employed in bending sails finished the top mast Stay sail Sounds

Lat at 13-30 N
Long 165-28 W

Thursday Oct 12

First part fresh breze Steering E & E & E all sail set finished the fore sail at 2 PM cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Middle part fresh breze Latter part more moderate & cloudy Steering E & E & E all sail set employed in rigging up the Old Fore top sail at 12 o'Clock Found No Ground Sounds

Lat at 8 PM 11-25 N
Long - - 162-55 W

Friday Oct 13th

First part off this 24 hours fine weather fresh breze from the W S W Steering E. S. E. all sail set watch employed repairing Main Spencer at 4 PM cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle part moderate & cloudy wind S W. & Latter part wind S S W Steering E. by E. E fresh breze & Cloudy at 8 A.M. took in fore & Mizzen-gallant sails employed in mending Main Spencer at 12 finished it Sounds

Lat at 12-10-19 N

Saturday Oct 14th

First part of this 24 hours commenced with cloudy & fresh breze from the S S W heading E. E. E Latter squally at 4 PM took in Main top gallant sail & flight & pumped Ship at 6 PM Double reefs the top sails. Middle part fresh breze steering S E by E Latter part fresh breze & cloudy Steering E S E at 11 took in Main sail & gib Sounds this 24 hours

No Observation

Sunday Oct 15

Hoave sail from the S S W

First part blowing fresh from the S S W Steering E S E at 2 PM took in fore top sail at 3 PM blowing a gail took in fore sail & close reefed the Main top sail Split to the wind S E by E at 6 PM took in fore top mast stay sail at 8 PM pumped Ship Middle part wind S W & blowing very heavy Latter part More moderate 7 o'Clock in the Morning of S E wind W. at Double reef fore & Main top sail & fore sail at 10 A.M all sail set at 12 at noon wind S W again

Lat at 12-37-27 N
Long . 156-51 W

Bound to the Sandwich Island Capt Geo. H Bean

1865

Monday Octo 16th

First part off this 24 hours Cloudy weather & breeze from the S W. Steering S E all hand at at 8 A.M Little Rainy at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle part rainy & fresh breze Latter part fresh breze & steadily at 3 Oclock in the morning took in gallant Sails at 7 A.M Ship under clost reef main top Sail & main Spencer blowing a gail from the S W. 9 A.M began to moderate wind shifted more to the Westard at 12 at noon wind N W Steering S by E ½ E all hand out sounds

No Observation

Tuesday Octo 17th

First part Moderate & light breze from the N W Steering S by E ½ E all hand out Cloudy with some rain Employed in gitting out fresh water & Bread at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 8 oclock wind North at 10 clear weather Middle part fine weather Latter part the same at Day light one Sail in Sight on the Lee bow gained Steering to the Southard watch Employed in repairing the Old Fore Sail &c

Lat at 3 P.M 9 ½ = 50 L

Long 154 - 39 W

Wednesday Octo 18th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather light breze from the Northard Steering S by E all hand out watch employed on the Fore Sail At 2 P.M cleand up Decks & pumped Ship Middle part wind N E Latter part wind E & fresh breze at Day light past the Bow Boat out & got up the Bow to Scrape watch Employed in Scraping Bow &c one Sail in Sight

No Observations

Thursday Octo 19th

First part fresh breze from the E N E Steering S by E all hand out finished Scraping the Bow & washed it at 4 P.M wash Decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part the same at Day light Spread the Bow awand Deck to dry course S by E Set the Fore Sail & got a Reef taken in the Main Top Mast cross Tree Brake down put on Lashings to make it do until we get in Port Sounds the Sail in Sight

Lat at 12 29 = 36 L

Long at 9 155 = 25 W

Friday Octo 20th

First part fine weather light breze from the Northard & Eastard Steering S by E all hand made new Mizzen Reef riggin & Set it a Loft at 4 P.M cleand up Deck & pumped Ship past the Bow in the Fore Hold was not dry to Sounding Middle part wind more to the Eastard Latter part wind the same Steering S by E ½ E all hand at Day light got the Bow up to Dry Set up Mizzen Reef yard &c

Sounds

Lat at 12 26 = 40 L

Long at 2 = 155 - 40 W

Ship E. Smith Morgan of Honolulu

1865

Saturday Oct 22d

First part off this 24 hours commences with fine weather light breeze from the Eastward Steering S.by.E ½ E all Sail at 2 P.M saw one Sail to windward at 4 P.M cleared up decks & pumped Ship sent the Boat in the 2nd Hole sent the 2nd Stay Sail at 10 wind E. S.E Ship heading S Middle part the same Latter part light variables winds working to the Southward all Sail set one Sail in sight Employed in washing Ship in said Bounds

Lat at 12 24.31 N
Long at 12 PM 155.27 W

Sunday Oct 23d

First part light light winds & Variables from the N.E to S.S.W work to the South on Sail in sight employed in washing Ship sent Side at 4 P.M cleared up Decks & pumped Ship at 5 P.M finished sent Side the Ship at 6 P.M light breeze from the South heading E.S.E Middle & Latter part the same Lat at 12 PM — — N

Long at 12 — — W

Monday Oct 24th

First part off this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather Light breeze from the Southward heading to the E.S.E all Sail set 2 Sails in sight at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 10 P.M took Ship to the S.E wind S.S.W Middle part wind S.W heading E.S.E Latter part begins with a calm & little rainy at 10 A.M. took light breeze from the N.E Steering S.S.W all Sail set Employed in keeping down the Manila Washing them at 6 A.M pumped Ship 80 Bends

Lat at 12 P.M 28-16 N
Long at 12 151.-51 W

Tuesday Oct 25

First part off this 24 hours fine weather light breeze from the North Steering S.S.W all Sail at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 6 P.M wind S.E. Middle part wind E. Latter part fine weather wind to the Eastward Steering S.S.W Employed in drying Bends &c

Wednesday Oct 26th

First part off this 24 hours commences with light weather with rain squalls from the Eastward at 2 P.M Land in sight E side of Diamond Rocks one Sail in sight at 7 P.M got to the Anchor off the Bar & sent the Chains at 5 P.M pumped Ship at 7 P.M spoke the Emma Rosa off Edgartown from the Northward Capt Atherton went aboard at 11 P.M came aboard South Ships bound to Honolulu Middle part thick & rainy at 10 o'clock took in gaff sail & Sails Steering W.S.W

Ship Emily Morgan at Honolulu

1865

Thursday, Oct. 27th

This 24 hours commenced with a light breze from the N.E. At 6:15 A.M. sighted Molokai & Oahu. took a pilot 9 A.M. and anchnd in Honolulu harbor at 10 Oclock. 4 Oclock pumped ship.

Friday. Oct. 28th.

These 24 hours have been cloudy, with occasional rain. Commenced breaking out oil from the rising tier and stowing in the ground tier. Pumped Ship at 4 Oclock. Recd. on board this P.M. 1 Barrel Tar. & plank to repair main top-mast cross tree.

Saturday, Oct 29th.

These 24 hours had fine weather. Called all hands at 5½ A.M. Employed breaking out and stowing off the Starboard side. Carpenter Repairing main-top-mast cross trees.

Sunday, Oct. 30th.

Have had fine weather during these 24 hours. Called all hands at 5½ Oclock. A All hands employed in stowing the lower hold with empty casks. 4½ Oclock P.M. Washed decks.

Monday, Oct 31st

These 24 hours had fine weather. All hands on shore, on liberty.

Wednesday Nov. 1st

These 24 hours have had pleasant weather. Employed in getting casks ready for rafting water. This PM got off 1 raft of water 4½ Oclock pumped ship.

Ship Edwin Morgan at Honolulu

1865

Wednesday Nov. 2nd.

This 24 hours have fine weather & employed in rafting water and stowing it in the Fore hold.

Thursday Nov. 3rd.

These 24 hours commenced with cloudy and rainy weather. Cleared at 9 A.M. & employed in breaking out the after hold and stowing off again. Got 1 raft of water off from shore this A.M. 4½ o'clock P.M. cleared decks.

Friday Nov. 4th.

These 24 hours have had pleasant weather. finished getting off water having got off 350 bbls. Got 9 bbls Molasses from shore this A.M. 4 P.M. sent down Main Royal and top-gallant yards.

Saturday Nov. 5th.

This 24 hours we have had fine weather. Call all hands at 5½ o'clock A.M. This A.M. employed sending down Main-topsail-yard & top gallant and topmast &c. Carpenter repairing topmast & top-gallant crosstrees.

Sunday, November. 6th.

These 24 hours have had pleasant weather. Called all hands at 5½ o'clock. Employed in send up main top sail-yard & top mast. 4 o'clock washed decks & pumped ship.

Monday Nov 7th.

These 24 hours had pleasant weather All hands on shore on Liberty.

Ship Chas Morgan at Honolulu

1865

Tuesday Nov 8th

These 24 hours have had fine weather. Call all hands at 5½ o'clock. Pumped ship at 6. Employed in send up top gallant mast & top gallant & royal yards & bundleing bone sent ashore to the Ceylon. discharge Charles Gourley one of the Boat Steers

Wednesday. Nov. 9th.

These 24 hours have been favored with fine weather. This A.M. the starboard watch went on shore for liberty. Rec'd on board this day, one Bread, Potatoes, Sugar, Butter & Beans.

Thursday. Nov. 10th.

These 24 hours had fine weather. Called all hands at 5½ O'clock and pumped ship. 8 O'clock Larboard went for Liberty on shore.

Friday Nov. 11th.

This 24 hours have had pleasant weather. Called all hands at 5½ o'clock and pumped ship. At 12½ M. Pilot came on board when we hove up our anchor and came outside in tow of the tug Pele. Pilot left at 2. 45 P.M. continued on the Larboard tack with courses. topsails and main top gallant sails. 4 O'clock tacked ship. all hands on board except Capt & 4 men. Curly & Cook. 2 men Dublin & 9 men deserters

Saturday. Nov. 12th.

Started Mr Hatches These 24 hours have had fine weather. Still laying off and on at Oahu. 2 o'clock P.M. Steamer Pele came along side and inquired after an English schooner in sight. 4 O'clock washed off deck. Molokai & Oahu 2 sails and tug in sights.

Sunday, Nov. 13th.

These 24 hours had pleasant weather with light trade winds. 4½ O'clock Capt Atheam came board in a shore boat. Kept the ship N steering S.S.E. All sail out.
Middle & Latter part the Same

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B

1865

Monday Nov 13th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light breze from the Northward Attempt to all Sail and at 2 P.M pumped Ship at 7 P.M fresh trades Took in Main Sail & Mizen gallant Sail Middle & Latter part much the same at 9 A.M. fresh fresh breze Double reef the Top Sail & Courses the Flight Employed about various things

No Observation

Tuesday Nov 14th

First part fresh trades steering to the S.S.E under Double reefs At 2 P.M cleard the Decks pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fresh trades steering from S.S.E to S.E.E Ship under Double reef Sail & Mizen Top Sail & Singel reef Main Employed about various Kinds of Ships Duty

No Observation

Wednesday Nov 15th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh trades steering to the Southward & Eastward at 2 P.M Ran Muster Check the reef out the Top Sails & Set the Main gallant Sail Sent in the Flight & Sent the Old one At 4 P.M cleard up Decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part much the same Lat at 2 P.M 14-55 S

Long 156-22 W

Thursday Nov 16th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fresh trades steering to the S.S.E At 2 P.M cleard up Deck & pumped Ship Middle part fresh breze Latter part Squalls Carried the Flight & Sent it in for repairing Ends with fresh breze

Lat at 8 13-12 S

Long at 8-155-20 W

Friday Nov 17th

First part of this 24 hours fresh trades steering from the S.S.E to S.E.E at 2 P.M. pumped Ship & cleard up Decks Middle part the same Latter part fresh breze steering S.E. Employed in repairing the Flight &c

Lat 11-45 S

Long 151-31 W

Bound South Capt Geo Allen

1865

Saturday Nov 19th

First part off this 24 hours commences with fresh trades heading S.E. under Top Sails Courses Jibs Dobble reef at 2 P.M. put one reef in the Main Top Sail Finished the flight at 4 P.M. pumped Ship Middle & Latter part about the same Lat at 12 - 10 [illegible]
Long at 2 = 151 - [illegible]

Sunday Nov 20th

First part off this 24 hours commences with fine weather & fresh trades heading to the S.E. Dobble reef Jibs & Mizzen Top Sail & jigger reef Main turned up the Watch Boat Carpenter to work putting on a Jacks Reef at 2 PM Cleared up Deck & pumped Ship Middle part Little More Moderate shook the reef out the Main Top Sail & set the Main top gallant Sail Latter part fresh breze at 8 to M took in Main gallant Sail & flight
Ship heading S.E. Sounds
Lat at 4 P.M 8 = 36 [illegible]
Long at 4 153 - 15 P.M

Monday Nov 21st

First part off This 24 hours commenced with fresh trades heading S.E. Dobble reef Jibs & Mizzen Top Sails at 4 PM pumped Ship Middle & Latter Much the same heading from S.E. to S.S.E. At Daylight Rooked on to the Main top Mast Back Stays & set them up & set Top Mast & gallant & 1 gun At 9 A.M. set Flight & Main gallant Sail at 11 A.M. Squally took them in again So ends this 24 hours
No Observation

Tuesday Nov 22d

First part fresh breezes & squally heading from S.E. to S.S.E. at 4 PM pumped Ship Dobble reef the Main Top Sail
Middle part wind light & squally heading S.S.W. & to S.W. Latter part squally wind to the S.E. at 7 A.M. Hailed Ship to the N.E. at Daylight Made all Sail at 9 A.M. saw Ship to the S.W. took in Flight & Main gallant Sail Employed in bathing the Anchors & on the Bows cut bent the Stream Chain & Moored it below & So ends with rain & Squalls
No Observation

Wednesday Nov 23d

First part off this 24 hours commences with Cloudy & rain Stormy Light breze from the E.S.E. heading to the S.W. Ship under Top Sails & Courses at 4 P.M. wash off Decks & pumped Ship At 5 P.M. Squally Dobble reef the top Sails at 7 P.M. took in Main Sail & Mizzen Top Sail Middle part fresh breze
Latter part both with at Daylight Made Sail heading S.S.W. at 10 A.M. all Sail set saw the Other heading from S.S.E. to S.W. the Schooner Alice in sight 11 days from Honolulu Bound to Otaheite Capt Allen went on board So ends at 7 in the morning pumped Ship
Lat at 12 6 = 03 S
Long at 4 151 - 13 W

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.O.

1852

Thursday Nov 24th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with light winds from the SE heading to the S.S.W. all Sail out At 2 PM Cleard up Decks & pumped Ship At 6 P.M. Capt A Theriot came a board Middle & Latter part a bout calm Schooner in sight At 9 A.M. Capt A Theriot went a board Employed in setting up the Head Stays & Braces

Lat at 24. 5 = 14 NS
Long 151 - 51 W

Friday Nov 25th

First part of this 24 hours commences with a calm At 4 P.M. Cleard up Decks & pumped Ship At 11 P.M Capt A Theriot came a board Middle part calm Latter part Cloudy with some rain At Day light light breze from the SE heading to the S.W. Schooner in sight At 8 A.M. Clear weather Employed a bout various things

No Observation

Saturday Nov 25th

First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather light breze from the SE heading to the Southard & Westard all Sail out nothing in sight At 4 P.M. Cleard up Decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part Much the same Employed in repairing the old Fore Sail & c At Daylight pumped Ship

Lat at 3. 24 = 0 8 SP
Long at 3 152 = 48 W

Sunday Nov 26th

First part of this 24 hours commences with fine pleasant weather with the wind more to the South At 2 P.M. Tacked Ship to the Eastard all Sail out At 3 P.M. finished the Fore Sail Bent the old jib & Fore top Mast Stay Sail & Main Boat At 4 P.M. pumped Ship & Cleared up Decks Middle part Moderate Latter part the same At 8 o'clock in the morning tack Ship to the Southard at 10 A.M. Tack to the Eastard Light airs from E to E.S.E Soundings At Day light pumped Ship

Lat at 3 24 = 36 S
Long 154 - 55 W

Monday Nov 27th

First part of this 24 hours commences with light breze from the Eastard to E.S.E at 4 P.M. wore Ship to the Southard pumped Ship — Middle part heading S. Latter part light breze from the E & E heading to the Southard all Sail out At Day light pumped Ship Employed in repairing the old Fore top Sail

Lat at 3 4 = 00 NS
Long at 3 151 - 01 W

Tuesday Nov 28th

First part pleasant weather light breze from the E.S.E. heading to the Southard all Sail out At 4 P.M. bent the old Fore Sail pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fresh breze heading S.E & S by E all Sail out at Day light pumped Ship. Employed in repairing the old Main top Sail

Lat at 2 - 16 = W

Bound South. Capt George Wheeler Master

1865

Wednesday Nov 29th

First part fresh breeze from the E.S.E. heading to the Southward all sail out employed in mending the Main Top Sail at 4 PM cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part much the same at Day light pumped Ship Employed on the Main Top Sail & got out a Fore top Sail to bend & at 8 sounds

Lat at 8 PM 60 39 N
Long — 15 — 21 W

Thursday Nov 30th

First part of this 24 hours commenc with fine weather wind more to the Eastward heading S.by.E & SSE all sail out finished the Main Top Sail & bent it & bent Fore top Sail cleard up decks & pumped ship Middle & Latter part weather about the same heading from S. to S.S.E all sail out at Day light pumped Ship & bent new Mizzen Top gallant Sail Employed in repairing the Old Main Sail

Lat at 1 = 15 = South

Friday Nov December 1st 1865

First part of this 24 hours commenc with fine pleasant weather, hole sail breze from the Eastward heading SE.by.E all sail out employed on the Main sail at 4 PM cleard up decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part much the same heading from SE to S.by.E all sail out at Day light, pumped Ship Employed on the Main sail so ends

Lat at 4, 4 = 25, 0
Long at 2. 15 = 15

Saturday Dec 2d

First part fine pleasant weather fresh breze from the Eastward heading to the SE all sail out at 4 PM finished the Main sail & bent it at 5 cleard up Decks & pumped Ship the same heading & the S.E Middle & Latter part weather much the same Employed about various things all sail out at Day light pumped Ship Employed about various things

Lat at 3 PM 7-16 S
Long at 8 151-51 W

Sunday Dec 3d

First part fine weather fresh breze from the Eastward heading & the SE all sail out at 4 PM cleard up decks & pumped Ship Middle part wind light Latter part moderate heading from SE. & S.S.E took Fore & Mizzen gallant sails At 11 PM fine weather heading S.E by S, Sounds

Lat at 8 9-19 S
Long 150-52 W

Monday Dec 4th

First part fine pleasant weather fresh breze from the Eastward heading SSE At 4 PM pumped Ship at 7 PM took Ship to the Northward with Main Topgallant sail & Flying Jibb Middle part & weather the same at 12 tacked Ship to the SE Latter part fresh breze heading SE & at Day light set the Main gallant sail Flying Jibb & pumped Ship Employed about various things so ends

Lat at 3 10-49 S
Long at 3150-45 W

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1865

Tuesday Dec 5th

Fair part fine weather & fresh breeze Heading from S.E. by S. & S.S.E at 2 P.M took in Main top gallant Sail & Flight at 4 P.M pumped Ship & Double reef the Fore & Main Top Sail fresh breeze Middle part the same Latter part Blow Moderate at Day Light shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail & set Main gallant Sail Heading from S.E. by S. S.S.E pumped Ship Employed at various Kinds of Ship's Sails

Lat at 8 P.M 12-32 S
Long 154-12 W

Wednesday Dec 6th

Fast part fine weather. Light breeze Heading S.E. at 2 P.M Shook the reefs out the Fore top Sail at 4 P.M Cleared up Deck & pumped Ship at 6 P.M Double reef the Fore top Sail at 7 took in Flight & Main gallant Sail & Double reef the Main top Sail & Gradly Middle part fresh breeze Latter part fresh breeze at Day light Shook the reefs out the Main Top Sail & set the Main gallant Sail pumped Ship & Employed at the cutting Stage Employed in repairing the Fore top Gallant Day Sail &c

Lat at 8 P.M 16-16 S
Long at 8 151-22 W

Thursday Dec 7th

First part of this 24 hours Commenced with fine wet weather fresh breeze from the Eastard Heading to the S.E at 2 P.M took a Squall from the Eastard Took in Flight & Main gallant Sail & Double reef the Main top Sail at 3 fine weather at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle part fine weather Set Flight & Main gallant Sail Latter part fresh breeze Heading S.S.E finished the Fore top Mast Stay Sail & Rove off at up the Boom Spencer to work on Decks

Lat at 8 P.M 15-10 S
Long at 8 149-24 W

Friday Dec 8th

First part Fine weather & Fresh breeze Heading S by E & S.S.E Finished the Main Spencer at 12 P.M pumped Ship & cleared up Decks painted the after House at 6 P.M Took in the Flight & Double reef the Main Top Sail at 7 P.M wore Ship to the Northard & Eastard Middle part fine weather At 1 o'clock wore Ship to the Southard Latter part fine weather At Day Light wore Ship to the N.E Made Sail & pumped Ship Employed on the Decks &c

Lat at 8 P.M 15-02 S
Long at 8 149-05 W

Round South Capt. George. A Thearn

1865

Saturday Dec 9th

First part fine weather Standing to the E.N.E. fresh breeze Double reef Fore & Mizzen Top Sails. Finished the Job at 6 P.M. Cleared up Decks & hoisted Ship at 8 P.M. Legard in sight 2 Points on the Starboard Bow 8 Miles distant

Sunday Dec 10th

First part fine Weather Latter part the Same at 8 o'Clock in the Morning Took Ship in Shore at Daylight Land in sight pumped Ship &c at 8 o.m Took Ship off Shore Legard Island 2 Miles off Hands Employed in Sail Making at 12 Took Ship

Lat at 8 A.M. [illegible]
Long at 8 A.M. 1 d. [illegible]

Monday Dec 11th

Started Anchors First part of this 24 hours fine Weather. at 2 P.M. saw the Island in sight off Heavy at 4 P.M. Took Ship to the Northward pumped Ship & cleared up Decks Middle part the Same Latter part fine Weather at 2 o'clock Took Ship to the E.N.E. at Day light Set Royals all Sail at 7 Land in Sight a head at 11 A.M. Tacked off Island to Eastward one Mile off Hands

No Observation

Tuesday Dec 12th

First part of this 24 hours Fine Weather Standing to the Northward all Sail at 2 P.M. pumped Ship at 5 P.M. Squally Double reef the Top Sails & furled the Main Sail & Flying Middle part fresh breze at 7 o'clock saw ship to the S.E. Latter part Squally & raining at Day light Set & took Main Sail & Main Gallant Sail & Flying Jib at 9 A.M. fresh breze Double reef the Top Sails Saw Ship to the North Sounds

No Observation

Wednesday Dec 13th

First part raining & Squally at 4 P.M. fine Weather Made Sail pumped Ship at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to the E.S.E. Middle part Squally at 2 saw Ship to the Northward Latter part Squally at Day light Double reefed the Main Top Sail Standing to the Eastward at 9 A.M. saw to the North Ship bound to the Northward at Day light pumped Ship

No Observation

Thursday Dec 14th

First part raining & Squally Ship under Double reefs at 10 o'clock saw Ship to the Eastward at 4 P.M. saw Ship to the W.N.W. pumped Ship Middle part fine Weather Latter part fine weather at 8 o'clock saw Ship to the E.S.E. Wind N.E. at Day light Made Sail & pumped Ship at 9 A.M. Saw Island in sight Employed in Sail Repairing

Lat at 8 A.M. 14-43
Long at 8 A.M. 145-06

Friday Dec 15th

First part of this 24 hours fine & Moderate weather at 4 Little Squally Double reef the Top Sails Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship saw Ship off Shore Middle & Latter part fine weather at Day light Made Sail & pumped Ship at 4 A.M. Saw Island in sight at 11 A.M. Capt Athern went a board a little Schooner from Ship Employed in Sail Making &c

No Observation

2 Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1864

Friday Dec 15th

First part fine weather at 1 P.M Capt & Mate came aboard at 3 P.M went a shore a fishing at 6 came a board Kept off S.by.E down the Land at 12 P.M pumped Ship at 7 P.M Double reef the Top Sails at 9 P.M Kept to the wind Middle part fine weather at 2 o'Clock were Ship in shore Latter part fine weather at Day light Made all Sail & pumped Ship wind from the N.West & Eastward off the Land working Ship in shore & mend carpenters Working Implements no Observation

Saturday Dec 16th

First part fine weather Light breze off the Land working to the N.West & Eastward Island in sight at 2 P.M pumped Ship Carpenter work on the Top Mast at 6 P.M Squally Double reef the Top Sails Middle part calm Latter part light breze from the N.West at Day light Made Sail & pumped Ship the Island in sight Working to the N.West Sounds

Sunday 17th

First part fine pleasant weather working to the N.West all Sail set Employed about various things Carpenter finished the Top Mast at 2 P.M Capt & Mate went on shore. at 4 pumping Ship &c at 7 P.M came a board did not get but few fish Middle part fine weather Lying a back at 2 o'Clock were Ship in shore Latter part Moderate at Day light Made all Sail & pumped Ship working to the South along shore Sounds

Monday 18

First part fine weather Light breze from the N.West working Ship to windward at 6 pumped Ship Middle part fine weather heading off shore at 2 o'clock were Ship in shore Latter part fine weather at Day light pumped Ship & Made all Sail Heading in shore at 9 to be Tacked off at 12 Tacked in shore Land in from 3 to 10 Miles Last Employed in Making Spunyarn &c

Tuesday Dec 19th

First part of this 24 hours fine pleasant weather Heading in shore at 4 P.M raised Severn Whales going South to the windward Board Watch & Gaboard Boats at 7 P.M came aboard with net Success & were Ship off shore Middle the same at 2 were Ship in shore at Day light pumped Ship at 9 to.m were Ship off shore Sounds Employed in Making Spunyarn &c Land from 6 to 15 Miles dist

Wednesday Dec 20th

First part fresh breze from the N.W. at 2 P.M were Ship in shore at 4 P.M Hard up Locks & pumped Ship at 7 were Ship off shore Double reef the Top Sails Middle part fresh breze at 10 o'clock were Ship in shore Latter part fresh breze at Day light pumped Ship at 9 to.m were Ship off shore at 11 to.m raised Severn Whales 6 Miles off. Breaching ~~Double~~ 6 points on the Lee Bow Made all Sail & Headed for them Land 15 Miles dist

Cruising Off Desolate Island for Sperm Whales

1865

Thursday Dec 1st

First part fresh breze from the N.E. Ship under all Sail working to the Windward Whales going quick to the N.E at 4 P.M. pumped Ship at 5. P.M Whales out off sight to Leeward Took in Sail Ship heading off shore Middle part fine weather 1 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part fine weather at Daylight Made Sail & pumped Ship at 9 A.M wore Ship off shore Employed in repairing riggine &c

Saild 6 to 10 miles

Friday Dec 2d

First part fine weather Wind to the Eastward & light at 2 P.M wore Ship in shore at 4 cleared up Decks & pumped Ship at 7 Took in Sail & wore Ship off shore Middle part fresh breze at 12 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part fresh breze at Daylight pumped Ship & set the Fore Sail & Main Sail Land in sight at 8 A.M wore Ship off shore Employed in Make shifts & repairing riggine &c

Saild 7½ miles to S

Saturday Dec 3d

First part fresh breze from the Eastd Ship unde double reefs at 2 P.M wore Ship in shore at 4 P.M cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle part the same at 12 o'Clock wore Ship in shore Latter part fine weather At Daylight pumped Ship at 7 A.M raised a School of Sperm whale at 9 A.M Saild 3 Boats at 12 came a board with out seeing any

Saild 8 miles S.W

Sunday Dec 4th

First part fine weather fresh breze from the Northward & Eastd at 7 P.M Capt Atheam & Boats crew went a shore wore Ship off shore at 4½ wore Ship in pumped Ship at 7 wore Ship off & Latter part the Fore Sail Middle part the same at 12 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part fine weather & fresh breze Came off a Canoe Capt Atheam a shore at 11 A.M Spoke the Eng Yacht Themis from Honolulu Bound to Otaheite

Monday Dec 5th

First part fresh breze Canoe off the Town Capt Atheam a shore at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 7 Headed off shore & took in Sail for the Night Middle part squalls at 12 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part fine weather fresh breze at 7 A.M Ship in shore off the Town at 8 A.M Capt Atheam came a board brought off 2 Kanakas Kanakas at 9½ A.M raised a School of Sperm whales Saild 3 Boats Larboard & Waist Struck Larboard Struck & saved on Past the others &c the irons slacking at 12 had them a long side & all ready for cutting Ship standing off shore

Saild 3 Miles West

Remarks On board Ship C. Morgan of N. B

1865

Whales raised by Lt Dusty. Watch

Sunday Dec 26th

First part fine weather with some squalls wind S. the Eastern at 2 P.M commenced to cut at 5 P.M finished at 7. all cleared up & set the watches Middle part squally Latter part squally at Day light pumped Ship all hands Employed in clearing away the Decks & boiling Scraps —

Wednesday Dec 27th

First part squally all hands Employed in clearing up Decks & boiling at 6 P.M. pumped Ship at 1/2 P.M raised a School off North Whales Loud Waist & Larboard Boats Forth Steerage Loud Bow Boat got on & got 2 Whales & killed 2 & 8 More at 8 P.M had them a long side At 9 P.M Set the watches for the Night Middle & Latter part squally at Day light called all hands ready for cutting at 12 had them all cut in Scraps

Thursday Dec 28th

First part squally & rainy Employed in clearing away the Decks & boiling cleared away 2 Heads at 7 Set the watches Middle part rainy Had to coot down the works Latter part squally at Day light Started the works at 7 all hands Employed in boiling & clearing away the the Heads & Scraps

Friday Dec 29th

First part squally with some rain wind light from the Northward & Eastern Employed in boiling at 5 P.M got the Decks cleared up & pumped Ship at 7 Set the watches Middle part fine weather Latter the same at Day light Set Gib & Fore Sail Latter part work to the S.E — Employed in boiling Scraps & Heads Scraps Lobland got sight to windward

Saturday Dec 30th

First part fine weather light breeze from the Eastward Ship working to the windward under Double reefs at 6 pumped Ship Middle part fine weather heading to the Northward Latter part fine weather at Day light finished boiling Made Sail wore Ship to the S.E. Employed in cleaning up & washing off Decks &c

Sunday Dec 31

First part fine weather light breeze from the Eastward working up to windward at 6 PM pumped Ship Sent down the Jigger gallant Sail Middle & Latter part weather the same At 3 o'clock wore Ship to the S.E At 10 ditto wore to the N.W Day light pumped Ship

Cruising off Deans Island for Sperm Whales

V.6

Monday January 1st 1866

First part fine weather Fresh breze from the Eastward working to windward at 2 P.M Deans Island in sight bore S.E. at 7 took in Main gallant Sail & Double reef the Main Top Sail Standing off Shore Latter part fine weather at Day light got all ready for Stowing sail at 8 to in wore Ship off Shore all hands Employed in Stowing sail hands

Tuesday Jan 2d

First part fine weather Employed in Stowing sail at 2 P.M wore Ship in Shore & set the Fore Sail & Main Sail at 4 P.M finished Stowing down & washed off Decks Stood down 95 Leagues Middle & Latter part fine weather working Ship to windward Employed in setting up Shrouds & Clearing the Windlass &c

Wednesday Jan 3d

First part fine weather Breze from the S.W. working to windward all Sail set at 4 P.M Took off Shore Deans Island 12 miles Dist pumped Ship at 7 P.M took in Sail Middle & Latter part fine weather at 10 A.M Tack Ship off Shore at 11 A.M. Spied a Shoal off Seven whales in Shore at Leagues 5 Miles Dist

Mr Dexter said the Whales

Thursday Jan 4th

First part fine weather at 1 P.M Lowered 3 Boats for the Whales Larboard Boat struck & lowered 1 Waist & Bow Boat got on at 6 had them a long side Ran 6 Miles Middle & Latter part fine weather at Day light all hands for cutting Got on from 3 long side Flyer Chain Pulley Block & Tackle to work along side Decks all hands Employed in cutting

Friday Jan 5th

First part fine weather all hands Employed in cutting at 2 P.M Finished & got Dinner wore Ship off Shore Land in Sight all hands Employed in clearing away the Heads & Tackling at 8 P.M Set the Watches Middle & Latter part fine weather at Day light wore Ship to S.E. all hands Employed in clearing away the Heads at 12 Finished Sounds

Saturday Jan 6th

Started Potatoes

First part fine weather. Employed in boiling at 4 P.M Decks all cleared up & pumped Ship at 6 P.M Set the watches & wore Ship off Shore Middle part fine weather 2 o'clock wore Ship in Shore at 4 o'clock finished boiling at 5 o'clock in the Morning while getting a Cask away from the Cooler Mr. Phelps our Third Mate got his leg fouled in Gams Tackle fall it was broken at Day light Made all Sail & Push off for Offshore Sounds

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan on A. C. S. B

1866

Sunday Jan 7th

First part fine weather Steering S by W all hand at Divr. Phelps very comfortable at 4 P.M got the Lubbd Anchor off the Bow & bent the chain got up 15 fathoms Middle part fine weather Steering S by W & W. Latter part fine weather at Day light the Land in sight bear off S & W. Divr Phelps about the same hands

Monday Jan 8th

First part fine weather At 2 P.M took a Pilot a board at 3 P.M come to Anchor in 11 fathoms off water at 4 P.M sent Divr. Phelps a shore at 5 P.M pumped Ship & cleared up decks Middle & Latter part fine weather At Day light called all hands got ready for stowing Oil all hands employed in stowing Oil. Seamen.

Tuesday Jan 9th

First part fine weather at 2 P.M finished stowing oil & washed off decks. Aired down 65 barrell

Wednesday Janu. 10th

This 24 hours have had pleasant weather.
Employed in setting up fore rigging. 4 O'clock P.M. Cleaned decks.

Thursday Janu 11th

This 24 hours have had good weather. Employed in repairing old rigging and tarring down. 2 deserters this 2d hours

Friday. Jan. 12th

This 24 hours had fine weather.
Got 3 boat loads of wood from the shore
P.M getting casks ready to take water.
4 deserters during these 24 hours.

Saturday Janu. 13th

The first part of the 24 hours had good weather without wind this A.M got 12 casks of water from shore. 10 O'clock a fresh breeze sprung up.
This P.M. employed in stowing down water in the fore hold. Set up rigging forward &c

Bound to Tahaite

1866 X Cruising at Anchor at Otaheite

Sunday Jan'y 14th

First part of these 24 hours had a calm & pleasant weather. 12 O'clock M. came in squalls accompanied by rain 5 O'clock fine weather.

Monday Jan 15

This 24 hours have fine light weather.
All hands gone for a run on shore.

Tuesday Jan 16th

This 24 hours have had cloudy weather with rain at intervals. This A.M. sent pipe shooks on shore &c. &c. Brought 21 off the Men a board that run away & put them in irons at 10 O'c. P.M. the Pilot & Capt Patterson came a board & got under way & went to Sea Ship 2 more Men in the place of those that went away

Shipped Our Insider for 3 Mate in Mr Phelps place

Wednesday Jan 17th

First part fine weather heading off shore to the Southward all hands employed in stowing the Anchors chain Middle & Latter part weather the same at 12 at noon were Ship'd. the S.E.

Lat 16-12 S
Long. 149-47 W.

Sea Sperm Whales last night did not pass for them

Thursday Jan 18th

First part. fine weather Ship heading to the S.E. all hands employed Coopers repairing shooks At 4 P.M. cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part light Airs from the N.W. & W heading S.E. all hands at Day light wash off decks & pumped Ship employed in Making Spunyarn & setting up the Rigging Coopers setting up Shooks &c

Lat at 12-16-25 S
Long at 12. 147-06 W

Friday Jan 19th

First part fine weather light Airs from the N.W. & W. steering S.E. all hands at 4 P.M. cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fine weather heading S.E. & at Day Light pumped Ship the Island Maatea in sight. sent down the Shooks for repairing Coopers setting up Shooks &c

Lat at 12 15-54 W

Saturday Jan 20th

First part fine weather heading S.E. by E. all hands at 3 P.M. Deans Island in sight to windward at 4 P.M. cleared up decks & pumped Ship At 11 P.M. were Ship off shore 7. P.M. took in sail & double reef top sail Middle part weather the same at 2 O'clock were Ship in shore. Latter part fine weather at Day light made sail at 7 A.M. Kept off & run down to Tetiaroa at 10 A.M. kept off shore saw nothing

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan off C. V. I.

1866

Sunday Jan 21st

First part fresh breze Ship under Double reefs at 1 P.M. wore Ship in Shore at 3 P.M Capt Altham & Boats crew went a Shore at 4 P.M cleared up Decks & pumped Ship at 6 P.M Captain came from Shore Ship heading So the N.W. Middle part the same Latter part wind E & heading to the Northard & Westard Day light Deans fast and in sight Aground Lat Observation

Monday Jan 22d

First part fine weather & fresh breze from the N E Ship working to the Northard at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 5 P.M Worked at the Main gallant Sail Middle part fine weather working to the Northard & Eastard 2 oclock wore Ship in Shore Latter part fresh breze at 8 P.M Double reef Main top Sail & furled Fore at 9 P.M wore Ship off Shore a Sail 10 Miles from where we took our Whale the 21 Instant. Decks cleaning in am Stopped Work to Wash

Tuesday Jan 23d

First part fresh breze from the Northard Ship working to the N E. Land in sight at 3 P.M wore Ship in Shore at 4 P.M cleared up Decks & pumped Ship at 6 P.M wore Ship to the N. N E wind N N W & squally with rain Middle & Latter part fine weather heading to the N E at Day Light washed Decks & pumped Ship. & Made Sail Set up the Main Tops riggin Caper finished the Decks & the 1st Mate Employed in Cleaning the Cabin Work Lat at 8. P.M 15-15 S

Wednesday Jan 24th Long = 139-09 W

First part fine with light breze from the Northard Heading to the N E all Sail out at 4 Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship at 7. Took in Sail to Double reefs. Middle part fresh breze at 1 oclock wore Ship to the S W Latter part fresh breze & squally at 3 oclock wore Ship to the N E at 7 P.M hove to at 8 P.M Oak & Island in sight Employed about various things at 12 at Noon the Island 2 Miles Dist

Thursday Jan 25th

First part squally & variable wind light &c at 1 P.M Capt Altham & Boats crew went a Shore a fishing at 4 P.M cleared up Decks & pumped Ship at 5 P.M Capt Cann off had a few fish Ship heading off Shore Middle part fresh breze from the S W at 2 wore Ship in Shore Latter part weather the same at 8 P.M wore Ship off Shore fresh breze Ship under Double reefs Carpenter at work on one of the Spare Boats re nailing the Crew employed in Turning down riggin &c

Cruising off the Islands for Storm

1866

Friday Jan 26th

First part fine weather & fresh breeze from the NW Steering to the W & N under Double reefs At 4 PM cleared decks & pumped Ship At 7 PM wore Ship in Shore & Took in 2nd Reef & Main Sail Middle part Weather the same fresh breeze At 1 o'clock wore Ship off Shore Latter part fresh breeze & Squally At 7 A.M wore Ship in Shore At 10 A.M the Island in sight Ship under Double reefs Employed in Tarring rigging &c. Carpenter work on the Boat &c

Saturday Jan 27th

At Portland Harbour

First part fresh breeze Ship on the NW Steering for the Island Ship under Double reefs At 6 PM Cleared ship Decks & pumped Ship & wore Ship off Shore Middle part Weather the same At 2 o'clock wore Ship in Shore Latter part fresh breeze Steering in Shore under Double reefs the Island in Sight Employed in Tarring rigging &c Carpenter on the Boat Decks At 12 wore Ship off Shore

Sunday Jan 28

First part fresh breeze Steering off Shore under Double reefs At 4 PM Clear ship Decks & pumped Ship At 6 PM Thick rain Storm wind light Middle part wind N E Steering W. Shore rain Latter part Shore rain wind N N E Steering N W by W At 2 A.M Set Main Sail & Flying Jib

Decks Lat at 12 14 - 44

Monday Jan 29th

First part fine weather Light breeze from the Northward Steering W N W by W At 1 PM See White water & Rocks Set at 2 P.M See it again 6 Miles Past Made Sail At 4 PM pumped Ship did not see the white water again At 7 Took in Sail to Double reefs Middle part fine weather Steering N W Latter part wind N E & E at 2 A.M light Rain Set off E N E made all Sail At 9 A.M Saw Island in sight At 12 wore Ship off Shore Land 8 Miles Set Employed in Tarring rigging &c Carpenter on the Boat Decks

Tuesday Jan 29th

First part fine weather wind N N E Steering off Shore all Sail set At 3 PM Squally took in Sail to Double reefs. wind shifted more to the North At 4 Cleared Decks & pumped Ship at 6 wore Ship to the Eastward Middle part fine weather At 2 P.M wore Ship in Shore Latter part fine weather wind N E At 9 A.M wore Ship off Shore Employed in Tarring rigging &c At 12 wore Ship in Shore

Wednesday 30th

First part fine weather light airs from the Northward & Eastward Ship Steering in Shore At 4 PM cleared ship Decks & pumped Ship At 6 PM wore Ship off Shore Middle part fine weather At 2 o'clock wore Ship in Shore Latter part Weather the same At 9 A.M wore Ship off Shore Employed in Tarring the rigging &c Decks At 11 A.M wore Ship in Shore

Remarks on board Ship E. Morgan of N. B.

1866

Thursday Jan 31st

First part fine weather. Light breze from the N & E Ship heading in Shore all Sail out at 2 P.M. Capt in & the men went a Shore came Ship off Shore at 5 P.M. Came Ship in Shore & Dan Chadwick & Jas Nash pumped Ship at sundown Took in Sail & came Ship off Shore Middle part Some Squally Latter part Squally at 12 o'clock Came Ship in Shore At 8 A.M. fine weather Made all Sail at 10 A.M. Capt & the men came off brought off an Instrument Came Ship off Shore & ends

Tuesday February 1. 1866

First part fine weather at 2 P.M. came Ship in Shore Took in Some gallant Sail & reef the Main Top Sail Fresh breze at 6 P.M. put out the new Starboard Boat & Took in the old one & put over board. Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Middle part Fresh breze at 1 o'clock Came Ship in Shore Latter part Fresh breze at 9 A.M. came Ship off Shore. at 12. came Ship in in Ship under Double reefs Top Sails

Land from 2 to 8 Miles Dist

Saturday Feb 2d

First part fine weather & Fresh breze Off & on off the Passage where we got the Whales Saw nothing at 2 P.M. Cleared up Decks Middle part fresh breze at 1 o'clock Came Ship in Shore Latter part fresh breze heading in Shore under Double reefs at 12 Came Ship off Shore

Sunday Feb 3d

First part fresh breze from the Eastward at 1 P.M. Came Ship in Shore at 2 P.M. Sent a Boat a Shore to carry the Natives that belong a Shore at 5 P.M. the Boat came from Shore Took the Ship North bound for Sandwich Islands Middle part Squally & fresh breze Steering N by E. Latter part Some Squally Heading N & W by E at 9 A.M. Made all Sail &c ends

Lat at 3. 12=55 S
Long at 3 = 167=28

Tuesday Feb 4th

First part fine weather fresh breze from the E & N E Heading North all Sail out at 4 P.M. pumped Ship Middle & Latter part weather much the same Steering N by E all Sail - Employed in Drawing the rigging & Making a Flight out of a Top Mast Studding Sail &c &c ends

Lat at 12 -44=45 S

Tuesday Feb 5th

First part A fresh breze from the E.N.E Heading N by E all Sail finished the Flight & Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fresh breze Steering N by E Main gallant Sail furled at Daylight pumped Ship & washed Decks Employed in Mending old Fore Top Sail

Lat at 3 9-02 S
Long 167-51=E W

Cruiseing off Desa Island for Farm

1866 Ship Morgan bound to Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Feb 6th

First part fine weather & fresh breze from the Eastard Steering N.E.E. gallant sails furled watch to work on the Top Sail at 4 PM cleared up & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part Much the same Steering N.E.E. at Daylight pumped Ship At the Main Top Gallant Sail pumped Ship & Employed on the Top Sail Cooper repairing casks &c ends

Lat at 3 = 7 = 09 S
Long at 8 = 116 = 01 W

Thursday Feb 7th

First part fine weather & fresh breze from the Eastard Steering N by E & E.N.E. watch to work on the Fore Top Sail at 4 PM cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part Much the same. Steering N.N.E & all Sail out Employed on the Top Sail putting on new rope & At Daylight pumped Ship

Lat at 8 PM 5 = 16 S
Long = 8 PM 116 - 26 W

Friday Feb 8th

First part fine weather & Fore Sail breze from the Eastard Steering N.N.E & all Sail Employed the Top Sail at 4 PM pumped Ship Cooper repairing casks Middle & Latter part fine weather, steering N.N.E all Sail out at Daylight pumped Ship Employed on the Top Sail cooper at work on casks &c

Lat 2 = 57 S
Long 116 = 02 W

Saturday Feb 9th

First part fine weather & Fore Sail breze from the Eastard Steering N.N.E & all Sail At 4 PM finished the Top Sail & Stowed it away pumped Ship & cleared Decks &c. Middle part Equally Latter part fine weather Steering N.N.E all Sail out at Daylight pumped Ship Employed in repairing the Old fore Jib finished it & stowed it away the rest always got their watch below given for all the iron work

Lat at 3 = 2 Miles S
Long at 3 115 = 36 W

Sunday Feb 10

First part fine weather Steering N.N.E all Sail filled 6 casks with Salt water & Loaded them on deck at 4 PM pumped Ship Cruise N.E. by E. Middle & Latter part fine weather Steering N by E all Sail out at Daylight pumped Ship

Lat at 3 = 01 = 10 N
Long at 3 115 = 37 W

Monday Feb 11th

First part fine weather breze from the Eastard Steering N by E all Sail at 4 PM pumped Ship Middle & Latter part wind more to the North Steering N by W. Employed about various things Across at Daylight pumped Ship

Lat at 3 03 = 22 N
Long = 3 116 = 17 W

Remarks On board Ship Morgan from N.B.

1866

Tuesday Feb 12th.

First part fine weather wind about N E Employed Ship & Crew as N W all hands Set at 4 P.M. cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part weather the same reading N.E. by N to N.N.E. all hands out at Daylight pumped Ship employed in over hauling Blocks Carpenter repairing a Skeet Boat & coopa Setting up Casks &c

Lat at at 8 5 = 5 8 N
Long: 126 = 52 W

Wednesday Feb 13th

First part fine weather with fresh N E trades heading N.N.W all hands Set at 4 P.M pumped Ship made new Flagit ~~Sheets~~ Sheets Middle & Latter part much the same at Daylight pumped Ship employed about various Kinds of things

Lat at 12 = 8 = 0 N
Long at 3

Thursday Feb 14th

First part fresh breezes & cloudy wind more to the North Ship heading N.W. by W all hands at 4 P.M washed off the Boat & part over head Carpenter finished his Coopa Finished the Casks pumped Ship & cleared up Decks Middle part cloudy Latter part cloudy & raining heading N.N.W all hands Employed in washing Ship — no Observation

Friday Feb 15th

First part cloudy with Squalls rain wind light from the North Leading to the N W finished washing Ship at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 6 P.M furled Fore gallant Sail & Double reef Fore top Sail Middle part weather the same heading N W by N
Latter part fresh breezes Ship heading comes N by W all Sail Set and

Lat at 8 11 8 6 N
Long at 8 / 19 - 12 W

Saturday Feb 16th

First part fresh Trades steering N by W at 4 P.M comes N W by W all hands pumped Ship & Middle & Latter part fine weather steering N W by W all Sail out Employed about various things

Lat at 9 / 4 = 0 7 N
Long at 9. 150 - 53 W

Sunday Feb 17th

First part fine weather Trades light at 8 P.M comes N W all Sail Set at 2 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fine weather steering N W all Sail out

Lat at 9 15 - 61 N
Long at 9 152 28 W

Bound To Honolulu Capt. George Hitchcock

1866

Monday Feb 18th

First part fine weather light trades steering N W all sail out at 9 A.M. pumped Ship middle & latter part the same. At Daylight washed off decks & pumped Ship. Employed in painting painters the Mast to be continued & Flight & gob Boom &c

Lat 17-25 N
Long 154-15 W

Tuesday Feb 19th

First part fine weather light trades steering N W all sail employed in Painting at 1 cleared up decks pumped Ship. Middle & latter part fine weather At Daylight Oyhee in sight pumped Ship. At 7. Rec'd off Pilot & Steered Land 6 Miles off. Employed about various things Ship on the South side off Oyhee steering along the Land One Schooner in sight

Wednesday Feb 21st

First part fine weather under the lee off Oyhee At 8 A.M Calms pumped Ship and the Schooner in sight at Anchor Boat after supper & got a supper. Middle & latter part light variable from the Southward steering N W Employed in Attending Bread out off Short Casks into Pipes &c Lahaina in sight

Thursday Feb 22d

First part calm At 2 P.M pumped Ship. Middle & latter part calm Painted down the Main Mast

Friday Feb 23d

First part fine weather & light breeze from the Southward steering off shore at 2 P.M pumped Ship. At 9 P.M took the trades Comm'd N W fresh trades. Middle part the same. Latter part fresh trades steering N W. At Day light Honolulu in sight Employed in getting off the Anchors & getting up the Chain cables

Saturday Feb 24th

First part fresh trades steering for Honolulu. At 1 P.M took a Pilot At 6 P.M Come to to anchor & pumped Ship & clear'd ship Decks &c. got A Anchor

Ship Emily Morgan at Honolulu

1866

Sunday 25th

First part fresh trades part off the Diamond Shoal Light.
At 4 PM pumped Ship. Fresh trade all day

Monday Feb 26

This 24 hours fine weather light Southerly breze Employed
sending down the Sails & Painting the yards & all hands at work
at 4 PM cleared up decks & pumped Ship

Tuesday Feb 27th

This 24 hours have had fine weather. Wind from N.E.
12 Oclock M hove up anchor and hauled to the wharf.
This P.M. got ready to discharge cargo.

Wednesday Feb. 28th.

This 24 hours have had pleasent weather
At 7 Oclock commenced discharging. Landed
empty casks & part of the Sperm oil on the wharf.
½ 6 clock pumped ship.

Thursday March 1st

This 24 hours fine pleasent weather Employed in discharging
finished the oil 72. casks & fitt all the Boats out
on the Wharff

Friday March 2d

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in discharging fitt all
the Provisions all under cover & Sails rigging &c in the Custom House

Saturday March 3d

This 24 hours fine weather & fresh trades finished discharging
all but the Ballast Send down the gallant yards Discharged
Welch 167 pin. Bill & Tom & Hessel & Jack all remains
as to Day

Preparing

1866

Sunday March 2d

First part fine weather All hands a Shore Middle & Last part the Same

Monday March 3d

This 24 hours fine weather all hands aboard At 11 A M got All ready to haul ahead to take off Anchors & Chains At 2 P.M. finished & Commenced on the Ballast

Tuesday March 6th

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in discharging Ballast Sent down the Top Sail Yards & Gallus to work on the Bulk works Lashed up the ~~Bl~~ Block to the Main mast Head ready for Leaving Town

Wednesday March 7

This 24 hours fine weather finished discharging the Ballast & Coopers to work Stripping off Copper & Sheathing Struck down Fore & Main gallant Masts discharged 8 Men to Day To work on the Port Side Sent the rest to the Sailors Home to Board

Thursday

Thursday March 8th

This 24 hours fresh breze from the Southward & calkers to work at 12 o'clock rain Storm no one to work this afternoon Ends

Friday March 9th

This 24 hours fine weather fresh breze from the N W. & Hands employed on the Port Side

Saturday March 10

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather fresh breze from the N W & Hands to work on the Ships Stripping off Copper & Sheathing &c

Ship Emily Morgan at Norfolk Repairing

1866

Sunday March 11th

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather nothing going on to Day

Monday March 12th

This 24 hours fine weather carpenters employed on the Ship Stripping & calking

Tuesday March 13th

This 24 hours fine pleasant weather. 6 carpenters employed on the Ship Love the Ship Keel out found several places where she leaked worm

Wednesday March 14th

All of this 24 hours fine weather & fresh breaks & hands to work finished calking & commenced putting on copper got the Keel copped have not found much of any leak yet

Thursday March 15th

All off this 24 hours fine weather 5 hands to work putting sheathing the crew employed in coppering &c

Friday March 16th

All off this 24 hours fine weather 5 hands Employed putting on copper

Saturday March 17th

All off this 24 hours fine weather 5 hands employed putting on copper

March 18th

All off this 24 hours fine pleasant weather

Ship Emerged at Dunnbuke # Repairing

1866

Monday March 19th

All day this 24 hours fine pleasant weather & employed to work finishing the Port Side & Windlass Ship around & to work on the Starboard Side got all ready for heaving down

Tuesday March 20th

All day this 24 hours fine weather Carpenters to work Stripping off Copper & Sheathing ready for Calking

Wednesday March 21st

All day this 24 hours fine pleasant weather Carpenters to work Calking & Stripping off Copper &c

Thursday March 22d

This 24 hours fine Weather Fresh Trades Carpenters to work Stripping off Copper & Calking

Friday March 23d

This 24 hours fine Weather & Fresh Trades 7 Hands to work

Saturday March 24th

This 24 hours fine Weather & Fresh Trades Carpenters Employed in Calking &c

Sunday March 25th

This 24 hours fine Weather & Fresh Trades — — —

Monday March 26th

All day this 24 hours fine Weather 10 hands on to work finished Calking & to work putting on Copper & Sheathing

Ship Emily Morgan at Honolulu Repairing

1866

Tuesday March 27

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in putting on Copper & sheathing & righting up Ship —

Wednesday March 28th

This 24 hours fine weather, Employed in Coppering & righting up Ship as Even Keel a bout finished the Starb'd side

Thursday March 29th

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in getting ready to Haul the Hole & Taking in Ballast Carpenter finished the Starboard Side Took in Some Ballast & Moved 26 Ground —

Friday March 30th

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in Stowing off the ground & filling it with fresh water & Taking in Ballast Rec'd & Carpenter to work & one Caulker Caulking around the Water ways on Deck.

Saturday March 31

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in Stowing off the off the Hole took in all the Ballast & Windlass the Ship around Starbod Side to the Wharf Carpenter finished to work on the out Side

Sunday April 1st

This 24 hours fine weather finish tracks — —

Monday April 2d

This 24 hours fine weather employed in Stowing off & filling with fresh water &c

Tuesday April 3d

This 24 hours fine weather fine pleasant weather Employed in Stowing off & filling with water & Taking in water &c

Ship Morgan at Honolulu

1866

Wednesday April 4

This 24 hours fine weather Employed Steaming off the Main & from Hatch way took Shoals & finished Setting in water &c

Thursday April 5

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in Setting the Provisions &c Stops & Small Stores &c

Friday April 6th

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in Setting a board the Ships Stores & the Cables &c At 2 P.M. Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship & washed Decks

Saturday April 7th

This 24 hours Fresh Trades Employed in Setting a board Bread Flour & Small Stores took a board the Ships Stores & Fuel &c &c getting all ready to haul off from the wharf

Sunday April 8

This 24 hours fine weather All a Shore to Day on Liberty

Monday April 9

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in Sending up Spars &c &c

Tuesday April 10

This 24 hours fine weather At 7 ~~PM~~ 7 PM Hauled off from the wharf & Anchored rest part of the Day Employed in Setting up rigging &c &c

Wednesday April 11th

This 24 hours fine weather Fresh trades Employed in Bending Sails & painting Ship &c &c

Thursday April 12

This 24 hours fine weather Fresh trades Employed painting Ship & Bending Sails &c &c

Ship Morgan at Honolulu — —

1866

Friday April 13

This 24 hours fine weather Fresh trades Finished painting Ships out Side & Loading Sails took a board 45 barrels of Irish Potatoes &c

Saturday April 14

This 24 hours fine weather Employed in Painting Some in Side & getting the Ship ready for Sea &

Sunday April 15

This 24 hours fine weather part of the Crew on Liberty

Monday April 16

This 24 hours fine weather at 10 A.M. Hove Short & got all ready for Sea 15 Chiefs Men came from Shore at 11. A.M. Pilot came a board & took the Ship out Sea the Pilot then went a Shore all hands a board but the Captain Employed in clearing up Decks &c Ship Lying off & on

Tuesday April 17th

This 24 hours fine weather Laying off & on at Honolulu at 2 P.M. Captain Matheson came a board & Hoi for Potatoes & Wood &c

Wednesday April 18th

This 24 hours fine weather & fresh trades at Day light Land in sight Steering N.W. at 9 A.M Capt Matheson & a Boats crew went a Shore Kalua at 12 Sent the Boat off again could not anchor on account of Dangerous Sounds Laying off & on

Thursday April 19th Sent a boat for

This 24 hours fine weather & fresh trades at 7 A.M Capt Matheson came off & went in to Anchor Anchored in 12 fathoms off Waikiki & 5 fathoms off Shore got off from Shore 7 Boats loads off Wood & 80 Barrels of Sweet Potatoes &c at 6 P.M Capt Matheson came a board & got under way Steering down the Land around the Lee side of the Island

Ship Emily Morgan Bound South

1866

Friday April 20th

First part fine weather At 6 P.M got under way & kept off & on
around the Lee side at 11 P.M calm
Middle part light breeze & calm Latter part the same
At 2 light steered down the Chain & lashed the Anchors to the
Bowsprit At 4 A.M wash off decks & took in the Bow Boat
to see nail ready for Painting Soundings at 11 A.M light breeze
from the N W

Saturday April 21st

First part fine weather Employed in setting up the Fore Top Mast
Back Stays & Fore top Mast riggin At 8 P.M fresh Trades Ship heading
N W at 2 P.M took in Gallant Sail Flight on reef in the Main Top Sail
at 4 P.M Finished Main & Mizen Sail Middle part the same
Latter part a part Calm heading to the Northward all Sail set Employed in set
ting the fore riggin Cooper to work on the Bow Boat &c

Sunday April 22d

First part fine weather light breeze from the Northward & Eastward
heading to the N W all Sail set watch to work setting up the Main rigging
finished the Bow Boat & Painted her at 2 P.M calm at 4 light
breeze from the North heading to the Eastward Took in the Lowed Boat
Middle part Light breeze heading E N E.
Latter part fresh breeze At 8 A.M took in gallant Sail &
Flight At 10 A.M under Double reefs Wore Ship to the N W. at 12 A.M
Took in Main Sail gibed Mizen Top Sail Sounds

Monday April 23d

This 24 hours fresh Breeze Ship under Double reef Fore & Main Top Sail
& Fore Sail heading to the N W
Middle part Latter more moderate set gibed Mizen Top Sail
Latter part fresh breeze At Daylight Shook the reefs out the Main Top
Sail & set Flight heading N N W. Employed in repairing the old
Main Sail Cooper repairing the Lowed Boat Sounded
Lat at 12 25 - 1 S.

Tuesday April 24th

This 24 first Breeze from the N E. heading to the N W watch
to work on the Main Sail At 6 P.M put out the Bow Boat &
Took in the Mizen Lowed Boat all ready for Painting Cleared
up Decks & pumped Ship
Middle & Latter part much the same finished the Main Sail
& Set it Turned up the Lowed Boat & put on a Tuck & round a Tuck
Painted the Lowed Boat Cooper working the Mizen Boat &c

Remarks on board Ship E. Morgan of Cork

1866

Wednesday Apl 25th

First part Fresh breze & Cloudy Heading N by W all Sail Set Coopers making the mast Boat rest Employed about various Things at 4 P.M. cleared up Deck Middle & Latter part Much the same Employed about various kinds of Things Ditto

Lat at 3 P.M 28°-37 N
Long 162-51 W

Thursday Apl 26th

First part Fresh breze & Cloudy & Fresh breze from the N.E Heading N.N.W all Sail was set Employed in Lashing up the Cutting Pendants & Bending the Main Spencer at 4 P.M pumped Ship Dry Ship under Double reef Top Sails Middle part Fresh breze Latter part the same Heading N.N.W Unrestd the gale Sent w for repairing Coopers to work on the mast Boat

Lat at 1230-51, do

Friday April 27th

First part ruggid & Fresh breze from the N.E. Heading N.N.W under Double reefs Sent the gale a— At 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part fine weather Heading N all Sail set Set the Courses Boat Mast Boat all ready for Painting

Lat at 12 32-30 do

Saturday Apl 28th

First part Fine weather Heading N all Sail at 4 P.M Cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Latter part fine weather Heading N all Sail set Carpenter dealing out Slops to the Crew Painted the Mast Boat &c

Sounds

Sunday Apl 29th

First part Fine weather Heading N all Sail set wind & the W.S.W Employed about various things Painted the Spare Boat over Hoisted at 1 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part Moderate Heading N all Sail Latter part Cloudy do ends

No Observation

Monday Apl 30th

First part Cloudy wind light from the N.E. Heading at 9 P.M. saw 3 large Spream Whales. N.N.W & N.W by W all Sail set Middle part Heading N.E by N Latter part the same at Day light put out the Mast Boat watch employed about various things

Lat at 12-28-12 do

Journal of Voyage Capt. Jas. A. Thom

1866

Tuesday May 1st 1866

First part Cloudy & fresh breze from the Eastard heading N E by E all Sail ant watch employed about various things more new Fore top Sail bunt lins & reef tackels at 4 PM cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle & Latter part much the same heading N E all Sail ant employed about various kinds of things

Lat at 12 39-50 N

Wednesday May 2d

First part fine weather & Cloudy breze from the Eastard heading N E all Sail ant watch Employed in getting ant the Cutting Stage Middle part rainy Furled the Main Sail Furled it Latter part Cloudy heading N N E employed about various things

Lat at 12 41-20 N

Thursday May 3d

First part cloudy with Some fog & fresh breze at 2 PM Dobbed reef Fore top Sail & singed reefed the Main Furled flight & Main gallant Sail at 4 PM pumped Ship Ship heading N N E Middle part thick weather Ship under Dobbed reefs Latter part Some fog at 11 Set up Brace Sail heading N Do ends

No observation

Friday May 4th

First part Cloudy & moderate heading N E all Sail ant at 2 PM pumped Ship at 9 PM Tack in flight & Main gallant Sail Thick weather Middle part Cloudy with Some rain heading N E by N Latter part fresh breze at Day light fogg Dobbed reef the top Sail heading N E at 4 & 8 PM Furled flight & Mizen top Sail at 8 PM Furled Fore top Sail at 10 to 8 Furled Fore

No Observation

Saturday May 5th

Ships 24 hours commenced with a moderate gail from the N E heading to the N W Ship under Dobbed reef Main top Sail & Main Spencer & Fore top Mast Stay Sail at 2 PM pumped Ship At 6 PM very Ship to the Eastard wind North Middle part more Moderate At Fore Sail & Fore top Sail dobbed reefs wind N W heading N E. at 3 o clock in the morning Squally Latter part Snow Squalls heading N E fresh breze

no observation

Remarks On Board Ship C. Morgan of N.B.

1 # 866

Sunday May 6th

First part fresh breze with some snow squalls from the W.W. Steering N.E. under Double reefs employed in getting up the Cables Stow at 2 P.M. pumped Ship At 10 P.M. Took Main Top Sail & Main gallant Sail Took 2 reefs in Top Sail Middle part fresh breze Steering N.E. Latter part fresh breze & squally all Sail out Steering N.E. 4 knots

Lat at 12 d 15m 19. N
Long at 2 P.M. 15 W = 21 W

Monday May 7th

First part fresh breze & squally from the Westward Steering N.E. at 2 P.M. double reefd the Top Sail pumped Ship At 4 P.M. Course N.E. by N. Middle part the same squally Latter part more moderate at 8 in the Morning Course N.E at Day light made Sail single reefs Main Top Sail Main gallant Sail Main Sail course N.E. Cloudy with some rain at 9 A.M. wind S.W.

no Observation

Tuesday May 8th

First part Cloudy & fresh breze from the S.W. Steering N.E. with Main Sail out At 2 P.M. pumped Ship Middle part wind S.E. Latter part the same Steering N.E. all Sail out cloudy with some rain At 12 at noon clearer weather

Lat at 8 d 28 - 36 N
Long at 8 1 27 = 31 W

Wednesday May 9th

First part Cloudy wind S.E. Steering N.E. all Sail out at 4 P.M. pumped Ship Middle part Moderate & foggy wind more to the E. Latter part foggy Steering N.E. all Sail out at 11 A.M. Lit up Arm At 12 fresh breze

Lat at 12 50 = 39. N

Thursday May 10th

First part fresh breze heading N.E. Cloudy weather at 1 P.M. took in gallant Sail & flight At 3 P.M. Ship made Double reef Top Sails At 4 P.M. saw one South Whale Sound & Boats at 6 P.M. came a board with out success to engaged At 7 P.M. Took in Sail to a Close reef Main Top Sail & fore Top Mast Stay Sail Middle part blowing fresh & thick at 8 o'clock wore Ship to the Southward Latter rainy & blowing at 11 A.M. Moderate & Lit up Arm wind shifted to the S.W. & made Sail & Reef of N.E.

no Observation

1864

Bound South with Whaling Barque Athens Master

Tuesday May 11th

First part clear weather & Moderate breze from the S W Steering N E by E under light Sail Saw Sperm Whale from the Eastward at 4 P.M pumped Ship at 6 P.M wind down to the South Middle & Latter part Smoth the same

No Observation

Saturday May 12

First part fresh breze from the Southward & Eastward Steering N E by E. under light Sail Middle & Latter part fresh breze Course the same at ½ A.M Sent down the Fore Sail for repairing. Saw ships

Lat at 12 51-38 N
Long

Sunday May 13th

First part fresh breze & clear weather Steering N E. under Double reef Finished the Fore Sail & bent it at 4 P.M cleared up decks & pumped Ship Middle part Cloudy at 12 o'clock wore Ship to the Southward at 3 o'clock wore back to the N E — Latter part fresh breze & raining Steering N E by E wind S E. at 10 A.M took in Fore top Sail & gib thick & raining Hauling fresh At 12 Set reef the Main top Sail &c. ends

No Observation

Monday May 14th

Struck at Malaccas First part light gail from the S E & thick & raining heading to the N E under Set reef Main top Sail at 2 P.M wore Ship to the S W at 6 P.M made at 11 o'clock wore Ship to the Eastward Middle part Moderate & clear weather Latter part wind S E at Day light Reef'd S E by E made Sail at 9 A.M raining & thick fresh breze took in Sail to Double reefs At 12 thick & rainy

No Observation

Tuesday May 15th

First part fresh breze & thick rain Storm wind S E heading to the Eastward under Double reef Fore & Main top Sails at 2 P.M saw on reef at Whale weather to bad to Lower at 4 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part smoth the same At Day light little better weather at 9 A.M saw the Land gain Charlotte Island at 11 A.M wind S W. Heading to the Northward Charlotte

Wednesday May 16th

Ship 24 hours fine weather light breze from the S W heading to the N W all Sail part Land in sight Middle & Latter part the same At Day light Reef'd S E by W made all Sail at 9 A.M Mast Head Sent down the Fore top Sail to mend At 12 at noon Saw on Sail to windward

Ship E Morgan of Queen Charlotte Island

1866

Thursday May 17th

First part fine weather Light breze from the Southward & Westerd
Heading to the N.W. all Sail and Land in sight at 1 P.M
finished the 3rd top Sail & bent it at 5 P.M. Gamed with the Williams
Gifford Ship. Latter cumm a board to Sea at 10 P.M. went a board
Middle part wind light at 10 clock were Ship off shore
Latter part fine pleasent weather at Day light were Ship off shore
Land 12 Miles Dist at 8 A.M were Ship to the N.W. Williams
Gifford in sight

No Observation

Friday May 18th

First part fine weather Light breze from the N.E.W. Heading to the
N.W. all Sail and Land in sight Middle & Latter part Much as
Heading to the S.E.W. Land 25 Miles Dist plenty of Whale Backs in sight
Williams Gifford in sight

Gamed with the Williams Gifford Ship to them went a board & Stunt this Evening

Lat at 12 55 = 35 North

Saturday May 19th

First part fine weather Light airs from the Westerd heading to
the Southerd & Westerd all Sail and at 1 P.M pumped Ship
at 9 P.M Light breze from the S.E. at 11 Left to heading off shore
with Head yards a back Middle part the same Latter part begins
with little raining at Day Light heading in shore at 7 A.M saw
a White Whale Lowed 4 Boats while Lower Do saved whales
at 11 A.M cumm a board with out Success Gifford in sight
at 12 oclock wind to N.N.E & Eastward Land 21 Miles Dist

Lat 55 = 21 N.

Sunday May 20th

First part fine weather Light breze from the N.E. & White Whale in sight
Lowed 4 Boats at 5 P.M Cumm a board with out Success Whale sailed
Middle & Latter First fine weather wind to the S.E. & Southward & Westerd at 7 A.M
Lowed 2 Boats for 2 Whales Struck one at 12 at noon had them alongside
& got all ready for cutting bill gifford in sight Whaling

No Observation

Monday May 21st

First part fine weather Light breze from the N.W. all hands
Employed in cutting at 9 P.M finished were Ship off shore
Latter part the Top Sails & Set the watches for the night
Middle part fine weather at 2 oclock were Ship in shore
Latter part fine weather & Moderate Heading in shore all Sail out
at 9 A.M. calm 2 Whales in sight Lowed 4 Boats at 11 Cumm
a board at 12 Lowed a gun with out Success Williams gifford in
sight

Land 20 Miles Dist

Tuesday May 22d

First part fine weather & calm at 2 P.M Light breze
from the Westerd & White Whales in sight Lowed 3 Boats at 5 cumm
a board with out Success at 6 P.M Set the watches
Middle part thick with Light rain Ship laying a back
Latter part Cloudy with with some fog at 9 A.M. Lowed 2 Boats,
William gifford in sight one Whale at 11 cumm a board with out Success

C. Morgan off Sitka

1866

Wednesday May 23d.

First part cloudy & some fog wind from the Northward & westward Standing in Shore at 4 P.M. Started the Works at 6 P.M. Set the watches & wore Ship off shore Middle part cloudy at 12 o'clock wore Ship in shore Latter part cloudy & some fog at 6 A.M. wind shifted to the Southward & Eastward at 8 A.M. Kept off to the Northward 2 Sail in sight Ao ends at 11 A.M. the Land in sight Employed in Boiling

Thursday May 24th

First part cloudy light breeze from the S.E. Steering to the Northward 2 Sails in sight Land about 12 miles off at 4 P.M. saw the Millard Gifford Took a Whale alongside pumped Ship at 6 P.M. Set the watches Middle part weather the same Latter part fine weather at 7 A.M. saw two Whales found 3 Boats at 9 A.M. came a board Kept off to the Northward 2 Sails in sight at 12 o'clock calm Employed in boiling

Friday May 25th.

First part fine weather at 2 P.M. took light breeze from the Northward & Westward Standing to the Southward at 4 P.M. Spoke the ship Pike of New Bedford Capt Russell came a board at 8 P.M. went board
Middle part Moderate at 12 finished boiling
Latter part begins with a calm at 11 A.M. took light breeze from the N.W. Steering E.S.E. at 12 at noon thick fog Ao ends

Saturday May 26th.

First part light breeze from the N.W. Steering E.S.E. all sail set with thick fog. Started the oil in the tank at 2 P.M. pumped Ship at 6 P.M. Double reefed the Top Sails & hauled to the wind heading to the S.W. Middle & Latter part thick fog Ao ends

Sunday May 27th.

First part. begins with fogg & fresh breeze from the N.W. at 12 wore Ship in shore Ship under Double reefs at 2 P.M. Set up stove Land in sight at 5 P.M. saw plenty Sperm Backs at 7 saw one with Whale going quick to windward Ship heading off shore
Middle part cloudy at 12 wore Ship in shore at 2 o'clock saw the Millard Gifford Bulling.
Latter part fresh breeze with some fog at 5 wore Ship off shore at 9 A.M. saw 3 sperm Whales all going to windward but one board 2 Boats whale Ahead no chance at 11 came a board at 12 wore Ship in shore Ao ends

Ship Morgan off Mount Edgecumbe

1866.

Monday May 28th

First part fresh breze from the N W with show fog Ship under Double reefs at 3 P.M wore Ship off Shore at 8 P.M pumped Ship plenty Whin Blacks in sight At 10 P.M saw 2 White whales going to the windward at 11 wore Ship in shore Middle part moderate & cloudy at 2 o'clock wore Ship off Latter part cloudy with show fog at 10 wore Ship in shore fog lift up much all but nothing in sight

Tuesday May 29th

First part moderate weather with show fog wind N W heading in shore all Sail set one Sail in sight At 2 P.M wore Ship off from it At 6 P.M pumped Ship At 7 P.M lowed 2 Boats for a white Whale which kept west on the started did not fasten First part 7. came a breeze Middle part cloudy at 12 wore Ship in shore Latter part cloudy wind more to the westward at 4 P.M wore Ship off shore Lowed 7 Mls Dist At 10 P.M lowed 3 Boats for 3 White Whales Bow boat first a good Chance at 12 came a breeze turned the Boat Astern and he took a Man from forward in his place Lat at 12 56 N

From George Lucas Part of the Boat for Missing Whales put a white Man in his place

Wednesday May 30th

First part fine weather light breze from the Westward heading to the Southward all Sail set on White which going quick to leward At 2 P.M pumped Ship Middle & Latter part calm Lowed 12 Miles Dist. Employed in breaking out for Shooks to set up & Making a Bone pen down in the After Hold &c

Thursday May 31st

First part fine weather, light airs from the Northward Westward heading off shore all Sail set at 2 P.M pumped Ship Cooper set up 5 Pipes Middle & Latter part calm Cooper setting up Pipes Land in sight

Friday June 1st.

First part calm at 2 P.M cleared up Decks & pumped Ship Middle part calm Latter part fine weather at 5 o'clock in the Morning took light breze from the Eastward steering W by S all Sail out one Sail in sight Heading in shore At 10 P.M first breze & Cloudy At 12 at noon out sight of the Land

Saturday June 2d.

First part Cloudy & fresh breze from the Eastward steering W by S all Sail set At 2 P.M pumped Ship & cleared up Decks Cooper setting up Pipes At 10 P.M took in Fore Sail Main Sail & Main gallant Sail Middle part fresh breze at 12 o'clock kept to with the Head yards a back Heading to the Northward Latter part blowing a gale from E S E at 7 A M Ship under close reef Main top Sail & Main Stayer wore Ship to the Westward at 12 at noon gale moderate Lat at 12 57-31 N

Ship E. Morgan off Cross Sound

1866

Sunday June 3d

First part fresh breze from the Eastard at 1 P.M. Rund off to the Northard Set Top Sail Double reft Double reef Main at 3 P.M. comes E.S.E. at 6 P.M. pumped Ship at 7 Left to the wind to the Eastard Middle part wind light Latter part the same at Day light Saw all Sail heading in Shore Land in Sight at 12 at noon Ship off Cross Sound Sounds

Monday June 4th

First part fine weather light breze from the Southard at 1 P.M. Run off to the Northard & Westard along the Land at 9 P.M. Took in the light Sails & Gave Sail & Left off Shore Middle & Latter part a boat comes at 3 oclock in the Morning saw 2 White Whales found 2 Boats for them at 3 came aboard with out success at 11 saw 3 More found 3 Boats for them At anchor

Found 15 Miles Drift

Tuesday June 5th

First part calm weather at 1 P.M. Boats came aboard with out success at 2½ P.M. found 2 Boats for the Sperm whales Starboard & Larboad Boats Struck at 6 P.M. Shot them along Side & all ready for cutting Middle & Latter part light breze from the Northard employed in cutting at 6 P.M. finished cutting & Set the watches &c

Wednesday June 6th

First part light breze from the Northard Heading in Shore at 2 P.M. were Ship off Shore at 10 were Ship in Shore one Sail in Sight Latter part fine weather wind from the Westard at 3 oclock in the Morning Started the works Ship Heading off Shore

Thursday June 7th

First part fine weather & light wind from the Westard at 1 P.M. were Ship in Shore all Sail out one Sail in Sight at 9 P.M. Spoke the Roman Hamblin of N.B. came aboard & Spent the Evening one Whale this season Middle & Latter part calm Employed in boiling

Friday June 8th

First part Calm Roman in Sight at 5 P.M. pumped Ship Employed in boiling Middle part light breze from the S.E. heading to the South

Latter part fresh breze at 7 A.M. Run off P.W.S.W. at 10 A.M. Left to the wind heading N at 12 at noon Double reef the Top Sails wind more to the Eastard & fresh breze Employed in boiling

Ship C Morgan off Cape Fairweather

1848

Saturday June 9th

First part fresh breze from the Eastard heading to the Northard under Double reefs at 6 P.M finished boiling at 5 P.M all cleared up decks washed off & wore Ship to the Eastard At 10 P.M wore Ship & the North Middle part heading to the North
Latter part fine weather at 3 O.Clock in the Morning wore Ship & got all ready for Stowing down oil At 6 A.M Hauled in Boats At 12 At noon finished Stowing the Boiler in Sight

Sunday June 10th

First part fine weather Light breze from the Eastard heading in Shore at 2 P.M raised 3 Boats for Sperm Whales at 9 P.M came a board & got Supper At the watches for the night Middle part Calm Latter part Light breze from the Southard at 10 P.M raised 2 Boats for Whales 2 Whales in Sight Saw the boats off after Whales

Monday June 11th

Started for Galapagos First part fine Weather Light breze from the South West Boat went on to a Whale & got Stove at 1 P.M went a board with the Steven Boat took his in on Deck & put out a nother one & took the Steven one up Stove to bad to mend At 2 P.M Raised 2 Boats for Whales Bow boat fastened At 4 P.M we had the Whale a long side all ready for cutting got Supper & hauled on
Middle part Fresh breze & Rainy all hands cutting in the Whale
Latter part Moderate with Rain At 6 P.M finished cutting got Breakfast & Turned in At 12 at noon Calm & fine weather

Tuesday June 12th

First part fine weather & calm At 1 P.M called all hands got dinner then cleared away the Head & got ready for boiling At 5 P.M started the works At 6 P.M set the watches
Middle & Latter part calm At 6 A.M all hands employed in scraping Bone boiling we At 11 A.M finished the Bone

Wednesday June 13th

First part calm Employed in boiling Middle part the same Latter part Light breze from the Southard heading to the Eastard Employed in boiling 30 Barrels this 24 hours

Ship E. Morgan off Mount St Elias

Thursday June 14th

First part fine weather Light breez from the Southest heading to the Eastard all Sail ant at 10 P.M calm Middle part calm
Latter part light breez from the Westard heading to the South all Sail ant Employed in Sailing 80 Leads

Friday June 15th

First part fin weather Light breez from the Westard steering to the South all Sail ant at 2 P.M finished Sailing & Steered up Heades at 9 P.M. Joined with the Seaman Capt & them went on board & Spent the Eve 3 Whales this Season At 10 P.M cum a board Middle part heading to the Southard at 2 wore Ship to the Northard Latter part fine weather at 3 o'clock in the Morning got all ready for Stowing at 6 A.M all hands at 12 at noon all about all Solomon Islands

Saturday June 16th

First part fin weather at 3 P.M all down wore Ship to the N.E Made all Sail at 5 A.M had the Decks all cleand up & washt off Stowed down 178 Barrels Middle part fresh breez & little raney took in the gallant Sails & flying jib reft Fore & Main top Sail at 3 o'clock wind ant to the Southard & Latter part Moderate at 9 to In wind ant to the Eastard wore Ship to the Southard all Sail Set 80 Leads nothing in Sight

Sunday June 17th

First part fin weather Light breez from the E.S.E heading to the Southard all Sail ant at 8 P.M wore Ship to the N.E. Middle part fresh breez at 12 wore Ship to the S.E at 1 o'clock wore to the N.E
Latter part Fresh breez from the E.S.E at 4 o'clock in the Morning saw one right Whale Aboard & Boats at 6 A.M came a board at 10 A.M wore Ship to the Southard 80 Leads

Monday June 18th

First part fresh breez from the E.S.E at 1 P.M Double reft the Fore top Sail & hit one reef in the Main at 2 P.M saw a White Whale Aboard 3 Boats at 3 came a board blowing fresh breez unrold the Main Sail Shipping E wind S.E Middle part ranny
Latter part fresh breez & Equally working Ship to the Southard & Eastard Nothing in Sight at 12 Calm weather Lat at 12 = 56. 51. S

Tuesday June 19th

First part fin weather Made all Sail heading to the N.E saw saw Whales Backs Middle part Moderate heading to the S.E
Latter part fresh breez heading SE at 12 at noon blowing a Gale Ship under Double reef Main top Sail & fore Sail Lat at 12 57-52 S

Ship Morgan of Mount Fairweather —

1866

Wednesday June 20th

Mount Fairweather in sight

First part Blowing & Gail from the E.S.E Ship under Double reef Main Top Sail & Fore Sail at 3 PM took in Fore Sail & Close reef the Main Top Sail Ship bearing by compass S.E Middle & Latter part Blowing a Gail Ship bearing to the Southward under close reef Main Top Sail & Main Spencer at 12 at noon little more Moderate

Thursday June 21st 1 PM

First part began to Moderate At Noon Sail at 2 P.M. Noon Ship to the S.E at 4 P.M quite Good weather & Sent all Sail out At 8 P.M Noon Ship to the S.E

Middle & Latter part Slowly & fresh breze bearing to the S.E all Sail out

Lat at 12 56=30. N

Friday June 22d

First part fresh breze & Cloudy bearing to the S.E all Sail out Noon E.S.E Middle & Latter part Much the same at 10 to M Noon Ship to the Northward

Lat at 2 P.M 55=18 N

Saturday June 23d

First part fresh breze from the Eastward bearing to the N.N.E all Sail set At 4 P.M jumped Ship Middle & Latter part Much the same At 9 to M wind chide away & breze up from the Southward & Westerd Steering E.N.E all Sail out

Lat at 2 P.M 55=55 N

Sunday June 24th

First part light breze from the N.N.W Steering N.E all Sail out Middle part Cloudy & fresh breze Steering N.E Latter part Cloudy with Rain rain at 4 to M. Keep off to the S.E Nothing in Sight So much

M. Observations

Monday June 25th

First part begins with Cloudy weather & light breze from the Northward & Westerd Steering to the Southward & Easterd all Sail out at 2 PM clear weather on the South part off Sitka Island

Middle part light breze Steering S.E

Latter part light breze from the Easterd bearing to the Southward at 12 at noon calm

Lat at 12 55=15 N

Tuesday June 26th

First part calm & raining At 11 P.M took light breze from the Northward & Easterd Steering S.S.E Latter part wind from to the South bearing S.E. Spread the Boom about Dark to Dry Coops Setting up Pipes &c

Lat at 12 54=17 N

Brig Morgan bound to the Southward

1866

Wednesday June 27th.

First part fine weather Courses from to NW; Steering E by E all sail out at 4 P.M. filled the Brace up & cleared ship decks Middle part thick & raining took in gallant sails Slight & Course Latter part thick Fog Heading E by E at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the NW Set the Courses & Main Gallant sail at 9 P.M. Lit up Lamp Made all sail Employed Setting up Pipe Stocks

Thursday June 28th.

First part thick & foggy Heading to the Southward all sail Set at 1 P.M. Lit up Lamp at 3 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward at 1 P.M. pumped Ship

Brig Morgan off Gran Charlotte Island

Friday. June. 29th.

First part of these 24 hours had fine weather 4 o'clock A.M. raised the Barque Jeanette of San Francisco. Capt Stream went on board " Saw right whales at 2 P.M. Lowered and got 2 whales " 6 o'clock P.M. Standing off shore all sail out " Land on our lee quarter and astern " Heading W by N.

Saturday June 30th

First part fine weather but cloudy with some fog at 5 P.M. had the Whales a long side Made all sail to Northward Left sight of Land 6 Miles Set Middle part some rain at 2 o'clock called all hands & went to cutting Latter part wind S.E. & raining At 11 P.M. blowing a gail sounded all hands employed in cutting the Whales The Bark in sight cutting a Whale

Sunday July 1st

First part raining & blowing from the S.E. heading off shore At 4 P.M. finished cutting the Whales all Clear ship At 6½ P.M. Set the watches for the night Middle part blowing a gail Latter part light gail & thick fog At 9 P.M. Made some Made sail Double reef Top sails & wore Ship to the Eastward sounds this 24 hours

Monday July 2d

First part Fresh Breezes from the S.E. Heading to the Eastward under Double reef Top sails thick fog Middle part thick fog at 12 o'clock wore Ship Westerd Latter part beginning with fog at 3 o'clock in the morning Started the Works at 9 A.M. wind to the Westward fine weather Steering E.S.E. all sail out

Sounds

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan off N.B.

1866

Tuesday July 3d

First part fine pleasant weather light breze from the S.W. Steering to the Eastward all sail set at 3 P.M. cloudy wind S.E. & Land in sight abft the Lee beam Employed in boiling Middle part the same at 11 oclock wore Ship off shore
Latter part fine weather At 3 oclock wore Ship in shore at Daylight See the Land wind to the Westward Employed in boiling

Wednesday July 4th

First part fine weather fresh breze from the W.S.W at 3 P.M wore Ship off shore Land in sight At 5 P.M double reefed the top sails Employed in boiling Middle part clear & fresh breze At 1 oclock wore Ship in shore
Latter part fresh breze At 7 A.M took in two reefs & Hoisted Jib wore Ship off shore Employed in boiling

Thursday July 5th

First part fresh breze & cloudy from the S.W Heading off shore under Fore Sail & Double reef Main top Sail at 4 P.M wore Ship in shore Employed in boiling Middle part the same
Latter part Moderate at 11 A.M set Fore top sail & Double reefed Employed in boiling Do as do

Friday July 6th

First part light breze from the S.W Heading to the Northd under light sail Employed in boiling & Stowing down oil Stowed 20 Barrels At 4 P.M Land in sight At 5 wore Ship off shore At 6 P.M finished boiling At 9 P.M all sewed up Middle part weather the same at 2 oclock wore Ship in shore Latter part cloudy one Schooner in sight Employed in securing Bone & Stowing oil At 11 A.M. Found 3 Boats for [illegible] Whale Bow Boat Struck Sounds Land about 10 mile dist

Saturday July 7th

First part breeze from the W.S.W & cloudy weather the Whale sunk took the lines to the Ship while heaving the Whale up Line parted about 10 fathoms under water & lost the whale finished Stowing down oil [illegible] Whales Stowed down 127 barrels the Island 10 to 15 miles dist at 6 P.M wore Ship off shore the Schooner in sight Whaleing Middle part cloudy At 2 oclock wore Ship in shore
Latter part South & fresh breze heading in shore. 8 A.M. Spoke the Schooner Caroline E. Foote Hayward from Fanning 2 Whales this season Capt Hayward came aboard & Spent the day wore Ship off shore: Ship off the North end of the Island

Whaling off Queen Charlotte Island Cruise Log & Journal

1866

Sunday July 8th

First part fine with the wind from the N. W. Steering in shore all sail
At 1 P.M. Capt Haywood went down with ship off shore
to look for Whales Middle part Cloudy & foggy Signals At 2 o'clock
were ship in shore
Latter part wind more to the Westward light with some fog Steering to the Southward
all sail out Land in sight Sounds

Monday July 9th

Started for Ladies First part Moderate with light breezes from the Westward with some fog Signals
Steering to the Southward all sail out At 9 P.M wind shifted to the S.W.
were ship to the S.W. - Middle part steering S.W. Latter part fresh breeze & foggy
Signals wind South Steering S.W. all sail out the Island in sight South end
W.S.W. to N.W. raised Spouting Whales Lowered 3 Boats Grant Boat Struck & got fowl
Line cut & Struck the same Whale again Ran 15 or 20 Miles to Day Sounds
Land 7 Miles East

Tuesday July 10th

First part Fresh breeze from the S.E. with fog Signals At 1 P.M Killed
the Whale a long side & at Dinner & went to cutting At 2 P.M Hooked on
& were Ship off Shore At 5 P.M finished cutting At 6 all cleared
up & got finished Middle part weather the same At 2 o'clock were
Ship in Shore
Latter part wind S.E. Steering in shore all sail out with some fog At 11 P.M
the Land in sight Sounds

Wednesday July 11th

First part light breeze from the S.E. with some fog Steering in shore all
sail out At 2 P.M were Ship off Shore Land 6 Miles East At 3 P.M saw White
Whales Lowered 3 Boats Mayst Boat Struck Larboard Boat got Alongside
& Commenced at 5 P.M had the Whale a long side got Finished At 7 o'clock
Hooked on Calm weather Middle part light Breeze from the S.E. At 12 Finished cutting
& all Hands went to Dinner & Sleep Latter part Cloudy with some fog At
8 o'clock called all hands got Breakfast & went to work Cleaning & Stowing the Head
& cutting up the Whale At 3 were Ship in Shore Sounds

Thursday July 12th

First part Fresh breeze & Cloudy from the Southward At 1 P.M were Ship off
Shore all Hands Employed in Scraping Boats &c At 6 P.M finished
& cleared up Decks At 6 P.M set the Watches for the night
Middle & Latter part Much the same Heading in Shore at Day light
3 Sails in sight the Schooner & two Barks. Sounds

Friday July 13th

First part light breeze from the Southward Cloudy with some rain 3 Sails
in sight At 1 P.M passed Ship At 6 P.M Captain & Steward went a Board
the Queen Pike They was cutting in a Whale At 8 P.M he came back
Middle part Calm Latter part light breeze from the Southward
Heading in Shore at 10 P.M Started the Whale for Cutting 3 Sail
in Sight
The Land 12 Miles East

Remarks On board Ship Emily Morgan of N.B.

1866

Saturday July 12th

First part fine pleasant Weather with light airs from the South Reaching & the P.E all Sail Set Employed in boiling & Sails in sight
At 12 P.M wind Shifted to the Eastward Reaching to the Southward. Middle part the same Latter part fine weather light breeze from the E.S.E Laying to the Southward all Sail set the Schooner in sight. Employed in Boiling &c Land in sight

Sunday July 15th

Latter part fine weather light breeze from the E.S.E heading to the South all Sail set sighting in sight Employed in boiling at 2 P.M pumped Ship At 4 P.M wore Ship to the N.E. took in Main Mizen & Gallant Sails Latter part fresh breeze & rainy heading N.E. saw the Schooner heading off shore at 12 o'clock wore Ship off shore Employed in Boiling Started the Oil down the Tank &c

Monday July 16th

First part fresh breeze from the S.E heading off shore under Double reefs & Stormsail rainy Stormy Employed in Boiling &c At 9 PM took in Fore & Mizen Top Sail
Middle part the same
Latter part foggy at 7 A.M finished boiling at 8 A.M. wore Ship in shore & set Fore & Mizen Top Sail At 11 A.M fog let up some

So ends the 24 hours

Tuesday July 17th

First part Cloudy with some fog Ship under Double reefs heading in shore with the wind from the South at 1 P.M Saw Land in sight at 3 P.M wore Ship off shore Middle & Latter part cloudy with some fog & rainy at 7 Day light made all Sail heading to the S.E & Land in Sight all hands Employed in Stowing down Oil stowed off the Main Hatch Way Casks Stowed down &c Casks At 12 at noon finished Stowing down

Wednesday July 18th

First part light breeze from the Westward Steering to the N.E all Sail out thick with some rainy Land in sight at 7 P.M Capt Stream went a board the Schooner Caroline E. Foote At 11 o'clock came a board
Middle part Ship laying with the Head yards a back Latter part Cloudy & fresh breeze at 5 o'clock in the morning wore Ship to the North at 6 A.M Reefs off E.N.E at 7 saw the Land one Point in sight at 11 A.M fresh breeze Double reef the Top Sails & wore Ship off shore and W.N.W

So ends this 24 hours

1766

Green Charlotts Island Route Whaling

Thursday July 19th

First part fresh breze down the N W heading to the S W under Dobble reefs Top Sails & Jib Sail at 2 P.M. first the Barge gave the cutting in a whale At 6 P.M. pumped Ship at 7 P.M. took in Jib & Main Top Sail Middle & Latter part weather much the same At Day light in the Morning Set Jib Top Sail & gib at 7 A.M. Kept of S.E. by E. at 10 A.M. E.N.E. Sounds Watch Employed in repairing the Flights &c

Friday July 20th

First part Fish breze from the N W at 8 P.M. more Ship to the S W Took in Jib Main Sail & gib At 8 P.M. took in Jib Top Sail Middle part weather the same Latter part fresh breze at Day light Set Jib Top Sail Double reef Main Sail in Steering Off shore Sounds

Saturday July 21st

First part fresh breze from the N W at 1 P.M. more Ship to the South the Barge gave Pike in sight heading to the North Ship under Double reef Jib & Main Top Sail at 8 P.M. a whale in sight off the Lee Bow

Middle part Moderate with Rain Fog

Latter part fresh breze with Fog Squalls At Day light Set the courses & gib At 7 A.M. Kept off S.E. the gen-Pike in sight Coopers cutting up Blank -

Lat at 8 P.M. 52=16 N
Long at 8. 132=00 W

Sunday July 22d

First part fresh breze from the Westward Steering to the N.N.E. under Double reefs with Fog Squalls at 1 P.M. saw one Right Whale going to the windward at 3 P.M. saw 3 more Lowed 2 Boats at 5 P.M. came aboard without success at 8 P.M. more Ship off shore took in courses Middle part fresh breze took in Main Top Sail & gib Latter part fresh breze at 12 o'Clock more Ship in Shore at 7 A.M. saw the Lowed at 9 A.M. Lowed 3 Boat for 2 Whales At 10 A.M. came aboard without success

Monday July 23d

First part fresh breze from the Westward Ship under Double reefs at 2 P.M. Lowed 3 Boats for the same Whales at 5 came aboard at 7 P.M. Lowed again without success At 9 P.M. Spoke the William Gifford 750 this season Captain Fisher came aboard a Letter write at 11 P.M. wind S W heading to the W.N.W Middle part the same Latter part fresh breze heading to the S W. - Sounds

Tuesday July 24th

First part Moderate at 3 P.M. Made all sail more Ship to the S.E. 2 Sails in sight at 3 P.M. Lowed 3 Boats for Right Whale Went Boat struck Boat got Stove at 10 P.M. took the Whale a long side at 11 P.M. had all Hands in & set the watches for the night Latter part good weather at Day light Called all hands ready for cutting at 6 all ready at 12 at noon finished the Land in sight S & S Sails

Remarks on board Ship E. Morgan off N. B.

1866

Wednesday July 25th

First part off the Heads Strong breeze from the Westward all hands employed in clearing away the Head & clearing up decks At 2 P.M. finished & made all sail E & Sailed in sight at 10 P.M. wind shifted to the Southward & fresh breeze double reefed the Top Sail Ship heading West Middle part fresh breeze took in reefs & hoisted Top Sail Latter part Strong gale heading to the Westward At 10 A.M. Made out two Ships & the GE made some sail At 12 Ship under double reefs 3 Sail in sight Lat at 12 51-27, 68

Thursday July 26th

First part fresh breeze & clear weather from the Southward heading to the GE made double reefs 4 Sail in sight Middle part the same & latter part fine weather fresh breeze from the Westward heading to the Northward all hands employed in clearing Boom At 10 A.M. lowered the Boats for whale found boat struck & got Stove & lost the Whale Second boat went on Sail one with 3 Sail in sight found boat Stove so bad that could not mend this 8 o'clock went on board

Friday July 27

First part fine weather & a bout calm at 6 P.M. Gammed with the Norman Captain Hamblin came on board At 11 P.M. went a board At 11 P.M. light breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward Middle part the same Latter part Slowly fresh breeze from the Southward At 9 A.M. found 3 Boats for a whale found Boat got Stove & cut from the Whale 3 Sail in sight

Saturday July 28th

First part Cloudy & fresh breeze from the SE & E Boats off Whaling Larboard Boat struck the Waist Boats Whale Waist Boat went a board got a new Boat out At 4 P.M. had the Whale along side got Supper & went to cutting Middle part Calm at 10 o'clock finished cutting all hands went below to sleep Latter part a bout calm at 6 A.M. called all hands Employed in clearing away the Head & starting the works 3 Sail in sight

Sunday July 29th

First part calm Employed in boiling Middle part light breeze from the SE heading to the Westward Latter part fine weather At Daylight made Sail at 7 A.M. found 3 Boats for Whale Larboard Boat got a Whale At 11 A.M. had the whale to the Ship cooled down the works & got ready to cut 2 Sail in sight Whaling

Monday July 30th

First part fine weather light breeze from the Northward all hands Employed in cutting at 6 P.M. all through & all cleared up & started the works At 7 set the watches for the night William Gifford in sight cutting Middle part Cloudy & fresh breeze Latter part the the same At Daylight Moderate At 12 at noon a bout calm Employed in boiling

Off Queen Charlotte Island

Tuesday July 31

First part fine weather & a calm Employed in boiling Middle & Latter part the same one Ship in sight

Wednesday August 1st

First part calm Employed in boiling one Sail in sight
Middle part light breze from the Eastard Latter part thick with some rain
Ship heading to the Northard all hands Employed in stowing down Oil in the
Iron Hoop & boiling &c At 12 at noon thick rain Storm

Thursday Aug 2d

First part commences with breze from the Eastard Standing to the Northard
little past Noon Tack & saw Sail thick & raining Stowed down 150 barrels of oil
& boiling at 6 P.M. clear off 2 Sails in sight Middle part calm
Latter part light breze from the SE At Day light Made all Sail one Sail
in sight Employed in boiling &c

Friday Aug 3d

First part fine weather light breze from the Westard Steering E S E 4
Sails in sight employed in boiling at 7 P.M. left to the wind to the Northard
Middle part the same Latter part Cloudy light breze from the N W at Day light
Kept off to the Eastard At 8 A.M. finished boiling 3 Sails in sight At 6 A.M.
got all ready for stowing down all hands Employed in stowing oil

Saturday Aug 4th

First part Cloudy with some rain Standing to the Eastard all Sail out
At 5 P.M finished Stowing down & Decks all cleared up Stowed down
160 Barrels At 6 P.M Capt. Stevens went on board the Caroline & took
after Boat Boards to mend a Boat At 10 P.M came back got 2 Boards
Middle part fine weather Ship lying a back
Latter part fine weather wind N W at Daylight Kept off to Eastard all Sail
out the Schooner in sight At 12 o'clock Kept to the wind Standing in Shore

Sunday Aug 5th

First part fine weather light breze from the W.S.W Standing in Shore all Sail out
At 2 P.M saw the Land South end off Queen Charlotte Island 2 Sails in
sight At 6 P.M Tacked Ship off Shore Standing to the E.N.E
Middle & Latter part the same Standing E.N.E & E by South in Sail in
sight

Observations

Remarks on board Ship E. Morgan

1866

Monday Aug. 6th

First part Cloudy & fresh breze from the Westward Leading to the Southward Laid out our Sail in sight at 6 P.M Took Ship to the Eastward Middle part Leading the same Latter part Cloudy light breze from the Westward Leading to the Southward all Sail out at 9 A.M 8 Sails in sight at 11 A.M Spoke with the Caroline E. Foote Capt. Hayward came a board Sailed at 12 o'clock Kept off. E. the Pike & Gifford South gaming & Steering off. E. Cooper employed in repairing a Boat

Tuesday Aug 7th

Started Embassies

First part fine weather Light breze from the Westward Steering East all Sail out 2 P.M Capt Russell & Fisher came a board Did not see any Whales all Steering off to the Eastward at 7 P.M all the Captains went home all 8 Sails being a back for the night Middle part Foggy Latter part foggy & light breze at 10 A.M Set up Sail 3 Sails in sight all Kept off to the Eastward.

Wednesday Aug 8th

First part fine weather Light breze from the S.W Steering E by S 8 Sails in sight Steering off to the Eastward at 7 P.M Capt Tom & Wm went on board the Pike & spent the Eave Capt Fisher was there the Pike is Bound off to California at 10 P.M Capt Fisher came home Middle part foggy Ship being a back wind to the Southward Latter part foggy with Some rain at Day Light Kept off S.W nothing in Sight at 11 A.M Course W.S.W all Sail out Sounds

No Observation

Thursday Aug 9th

First part Thick rain Storm wind S.E Steering W.N.W all Sail out at 4 P.M Fresh breze & rainy Saw in course a Sperm Top Sail & Trigger at 6 P.M Double reef the Main Top Sail & Split to Leading S.W Middle & part the same Latter part Cloudy with Some rain at 11 A.M. Set up Some more Ship to the N.E. Made all Sail - No Ends

No Observation

Friday Aug 10th

First part Cloudy with Some rain wind S.S.E. Leading E.N.E. all Sail out at 2 P.M Thick & rainy Saw in Sight Main Gallant Sail except Trigger Top Sail at 4 P.M Spoke Ship at 6 P.M more Ship to the S.W Middle part Weather much the same Latter part Cloudy with little rain at Day Light more Ship in Shore at 6 A.M saw the Land 7 A.M wore & Ship off Shore all Sail out Sounds

No Observation

Off Green Charlotte Island for Fish Whales

1866

Saturday Aug 11th

First part Cloudy weather breeze from the Southard at 1 P.M wore Ship in Shore at 3 P.M wore Ship off Shore at 8 P.M light & little rain Middle part much the same at 2 o'clock wore Ship to the Eastard Latter part Cloudy & light breeze from the Southard heading to the Eastard all Sail out Land in sight off the Lee beam Sea Sickness

Lat 52 - 20
Long 132 - 12 W

Sunday Aug 12th

First part Cloudy with light breeze from the Southard all Sail out at 4 P.M wore Ship to the S W. Middle part much the same at 1 o'clock wore Ship to Eastard Latter part Cloudy at 7 A.M wore Ship to the Southard wind S.E. at 10 A.M wind E.S.E Light breeze at 12 wind E heading S.E. by S comp[ass] No Observation

Monday Aug 13th

First part Cloud & fresh breeze from the Eastard heading to the S.E. at P.M Ship under Double reefed Sails At 3 P.M took in Main Sail & Mizen Top Sail Steering S by compass At 8 P.M wind More to the Southard at 4 P.M wind S. heading S W. by W. At 8 P.M heading W. S.W.
Middle part the same Latter part wind to the South heading S W fresh breeze under Double reefs Sent a new Main Top Gallant Sail &c

Lat at 12 51 - 15 N

Tuesday Aug 14th

First part fresh breeze & clear weather from the South heading S W. under Double reefs At 4 P.M heading W S W At 10 P.M wore Ship to the S E took in Fore & Mizen Top Sail Middle & Latter part much the same At 11 A.M little more Moderate took in the cutting stage &c Set Fore & Mizen Top Sails No Observation

Wednesday Aug 15

First part Clear weather wind S W heading to the S E under Double reefs At 2 P.M Set Main Sail & gib At 6 P.M all Sail out heading S S E. Middle part the same Latter part fine weather & clear At 6 A.M. Took Ship to the Westard at 7 tacked to the Eastard at 10 tacked to the S W. At Daylight Sent a Main Royal & Set it & Set the Fore Top Gallant Sail. So Ends

Lat at 12 50 - 17 N

Thursday Aug 16th

First part fine weather heading S W wind S S E all Sail out cooper setting up Casks At 5 P.M took in fore gallant Sail Main Royal & Mizen fresh breeze Middle part Double reef Mizen Top Sail & fore sail Light
Latter part regard & fresh breeze heading S W, by S At 3 A.M took in Gib Main Sail Double reef the Main Top Sail At 11 A.M thick with show rain &c

No Observation

Remarks on board Ship Emily Morgan of N. B.

1866

Friday Aug 17th.

First part fresh breeze with some rain wind to the Southard Leading to the S.W. under Double reefs at 4 PM saw a sail at 7 cleared off some & moderated at 10 P.M clear weather made some sail
Middle part clear weather Leading S.W fresh breeze
Latter part fresh breeze Leading S.W. clear weather

Saturday Aug 18th

First part fresh breeze & Leading to the S.W Ship under single reefs at 3 P.M were Ship to the Eastard at 4 P.M cloudy with some squalls
Middle part weather much the same at 2 o'clock were Ship to the S.W. at 3 o'clock Leading S.S.W clear weather & fresh breeze Latter part fresh breeze & cloudy at 7 it is found SE Double reef the top Sail at 10, to M wind E.S.E blowing a Gail Ship under Double reef Main Top Sail & Main Spencer at 12 at noon moderate wind. S.W sounds & clear weather

Sunday Aug 19th

First part clear weather & fresh breeze from the S.W at 7 P.M were Ship to the South Ship under Double reef Main Top Sail & Main Spencer. at 4 P.M had the Fore Sail & Fore Top Gant sail at 10 P.M at Begin Top Gail & Main Sail Middle part weather the same Leading SE at 8 the Main Top Sail & Main Gallant Sail — Latter part begins with cloudy & moderate weather Leading to the S.E. at Daylight all Sail out at 6 thick & raing at 7 A.M calm At 9 A.M cleared off at 11 A.M Dark Light breeze from the Westard Steering S. by compass at 12 at noon wind S.W.

Lat at 9 PM 47-50 N
Long 139-06 W

Monday Aug 20th

First part fine weather and clear Leading to the S.E. all Sail out wind S.W. Middle part the same Latter part wind light at Daylight breeze from the Eastard Steering S by W all Sail out at 9 A.M cloudy & more breeze at 12 at noon thick with some rain

Tuesday Aug 21st

First part breeze from the Eastard Steering S by W all Sail out thick rain Storm. At 4 P.M wind E.N.E at 5 P.M wind E.S.E at 6 P.M took in Mizzen gallant Sail & Top Sail at 8 P.M wind N.W course S½W Middle part wind W Steering S½W all Sail out Latter part the same

Lat at 8 45-09 N
Long — 131-05 W

Journal of the Sandwich Island Co.ps Steamer Geo.e W. Kneeland

1866

Wednesday Aug 22d

First part fine pleasant weather with light breze from the Northward & Eastward by the wind all Sail set At 3 PM wind SW Middle part the same Latter part wind more to the Southward heading to the E & E all Sail set light breze Employed in breaking out the Sail Locker to take the Sails out & put them in the Sail Room &c

Thursday Aug 23d

First part fine pleasant weather light breze from the Southward heading to the E by E all Sail set At 4 PM passed Ship At 8 PM Rec off E. Middle part Moderate steering E all Sail set Latter part wind SE. heading to the E by E Cloudy & fresh breze at Day light Sent down the Fore gallant Sails for repairing finished At & sent it Employed in washing Ship &c

No Observation

Friday Aug 24th

First part Cloudy & fresh breze from the Eastward heading E by S all Sail set Employed in washing Ship At 6 PM took in the gallant Sails & more Ship to the Southward At 8 PM raining At 10 PM Double reft the Top Sails Middle part Cloudy with Rain raining At 1 o'clock more Ship to the Eastward wind Shifted to the Southward

Latter part more Moderate at 2 o'clock in the Morning Made all Sail 24 Heading his course E at 7 fine weather Employed in washing Ship in Side At 12 o'clock finished wind more to the Eastward Heading NE

Lat at 8 22 20 N
Long 182 = 16 W

Saturday Aug 25

First part Cloudy light breze from the NE heading to the W & all Sail set Employed in scraping Bows &c At 5 PM thick fog At 9 PM thick & raining

Middle part with the same heading E by N E all Sail set

Latter part Cloudy wind to the Southward heading to the NE all Sail set Employed in Scraping Bows

No Observations

Sunday Aug 26th

First part Cloudy & fresh breze from the Southward heading to the W & all Sail set At 2 PM finished the Bows & with Decks

Middle & Latter part wind light heading to the E by S all Sail set

Lat at 8 23 = 03 N
Long 180 = 30 W

Remarks On Board Ship Ontario of N. Y.

Aug 27th

First part fine clear weather with breze from the S W steering E by S all sail out At 9 P.M light breze from the S W Middle & Latter part the same employed in washing Ship and Side

steering E by S all sail out
Lat at 3 P.M — — N
Long — — — W

Aug 28th

First part fine clear weather light breze from the S W steering E by S all sail out finished washing Ship & scraped down the Masts & Yards Middle & Latter part the same At 2 P.M light commenced washing Bone. At 7 A.M all hands employed in washing. steering E by S. all sail out

Lat at 8 P.M 41-51 N
Long 127-30 W

Aug 29th

First part fine weather light breze from the S W steering E by S all sail out at 5 P.M finished washing Bone & washed off Decks Middle & Latter part Cloudy wind S W heading E.S.E all sail out Scraped down the Masts &c

No Observation

Aug 30th

First part Cloudy & light breze from the S W heading to the E S E all sail out at 2 P.M passed Ship & cleared up Decks at 10 P.M thick fog wore Ship to the Westward wind S E.
Middle part thick fog at 1 o'clock wind shifted to the S W. & cleared off. Kept off E by compass Latter part fogy at Day light kept off E S E wind light from the Westward

No Observation

Friday Aug 31st

First part fogy & light breze from the Westward steering E S E. all sail out At 2 P.M wind S W course E S E. thick fog At 6 P.M fine clear weather. At 9 P.M kept to heading off shore Land in sight Middle part weather same at 12 P.M. wore Ship in shore Head yards a back.
Latter part fine clear weather At Day light Made all sail Kept off E by compass At 8 A.M thick fog kept to off shore At 11 A.M Clear weather Kept off to the E S E along the Land

Lat at 12-39-42 N

Bound to San Francisco Cap.t Geo. Hilton

Saturday Sept 1st 1866

First part Commences with fine pleasant weather light breeze from the N.W. steering to the S.E along the Land all hands employed in Scraping the Boom & Boats for Schooner working to the South at 11 A.M. Light to the wind off shore Ended first part weather clear with fresh breeze at 1 P.M. Double reefed the Foresail Latter part fine clear weather at 1 P.M. Ready for the Land at 12 at noon took a Pilot for Frisco at 2 P.M. came to Anchor in the Harbour in 9 Fathoms off Yerba Buena

Sunday Sept 2d

This 24 hours fine weather fresh breeze from the N.W. a boat all hands a shore for a time. at 8 P.M. foggy in the Bay

Monday Sept 3d

This 24 hours fresh breeze & clear fog from the N.W. all hands employed in Securing the Boom & boat Derrick for discharging &c

Tuesday Sept 4th

This 24 hours fresh breeze from the N.W. & cloudy Employed in drying Boom Cooper flaging off Pipes all hands aboard

Wednesday Sept 5th

This 24 hours clear fog & fresh breeze from the Westward Employed in Sounding Boom & flaging off Pipes &c &c all hands aboard

Thursday Sept 6th

This 24 hours fresh breeze & clear fog from the Westward Employed in Sounding Boom & flaging off Pipe all hands aboard

Friday Sept 7th

This 24 hours fine Weather with light fog variable Finished Sounding the Boom &c all hands aboard

List Of Provisions, used On Board, Ship Emily Morgan

1863	Beef	Pork	1863	Bread	Casks	Flour	Casks
Thursday July 1st	One of Beef	1 of Pork	July 8th 63	One of	Bread	July 23-63	2 Flours
Thursday July 30th	2 " "	One of Pork	August 1st	One of	Bread	Sept 1st	2 " Flours
Thursday	Aug 13, 2 of "	1 " " Pork	August 17th	1 of	Bread	Oct 27	2½ Flours
Monday	Sept 1= 2 of Beef	1 of Pork	Sept 9th	1 of	Bread	Dec 1st	2 Flours
"	" 6 2 " Beef	1 " Pork	Sept 28th	1 of	Bread		
"	" 21 2 " Beef	1 " Pork	Oct 13th	1	Bread		
"	Oct 31 2 " Beef	1 " Pork	Oct 24th	1	Bread		
"	Oct 16 2 " Beef	1 " Pork	Nov 1st	1	Bread		
"	" 30 2 " Beef	1 " Pork	Dec 8th	1	Bread		
"	Nov 14 2 " Beef	1 " Pork					
"	" 27 2 " Beef	1 " Pork					
"	Dec 11 2 " Beef	1 " Pork					

Cask	Molasses
July 7th 63	one Cask 1/2

Provisions issued on board Ship C. Morgan &c. &c. &c.

Bread. Flour. Molasses

1863
July 8th 1/2 Bread
Aug 1st 1 Bread
Aug 17th 1 Bread
Sept 9th 1 Bread
Sept. 24th 1 Bread
Oct. 19th 1 Bread
Oct. 29th 1 Bread
Nov 12th 1 Bread
Dec. 3d 1 Bread
Dec. 22d 1 Bread

1864
Jan 11th 1 Bread
Jan 23d 1 Bread
Feb. 6th 1 Bread
Feb. 27th 1 Bread
March 19th 1 Bread
May 3d 1 Bread
June 2d 1/2 Bread
June 22d 1 Bread
Oct. 17th 1 Bread
Aug 2d 1 Bread
Sept. 3d 1 Bread
Sept 17th 1 Bread
Oct 4th 1 Bread
Oct 20th 1 Bread
Dec 6th 1 Bread
Dec 31st 1 Bread

1865
Feb 12th 1 Bread
March 2d 1 Bread
March 28th 1 Bread
May 5th 1 Bread
May 24th 1 Bread
June 15th 1 Bread
Aug 3d 1 Bread
July 21st 1 pipe Bread
Aug 15th 1 pipe Bread
Sept 27th 1 pipe Bread
Oct 16th 1 Pipe Bread
June 4th 1 Pipe Bread
June 15th 1 Pipe Bread
Feb 5th 1 Pipe Bread
May 8th 1 Cask Bread
May 21st 1 Cask Bread
June 1st 1 Pipe Bread

1863
July 28th 1/2 Flour
Sept 19th 1 Flour
Oct. 27th 1/4 Flour
Dec. 14th 1 Flour

1864
Jan 23d 1 Flour
March 14th 1/2 Flour
May 15th 1/2 Flour
July 6th 1 Flour
Aug 21st 1/2 Flour
Oct 10th 1/2 Flour
Dec. 6th 1/4 Flour

1865
Jan 26th 1/2 Flour
March 24th 1/2 Flour
May 5th 1 Flour
June 27th 1/2 Flour
Aug 15th 1/2 Bbls
426 1/2 Barrels
Sept 29th 3/4 Barrels
Nov 25th 3/4 Barrels
Jan 17th 1/2 Barrels
Feb 17th 1/4 Barrels
June 5th 1/4 Barrels
Aug 14th 1/4 Barrels

Molasses

1863
July 2d 1/2 gal
Oct 31st 124 gal

1864
March 19th 126 gal
June 29th 128 gal
Oct 8th 105

1865
Feb 17th 1 Cask 104
May 15th 1 Cask 124
Sept 2d 1 Cask 104

Pork. Beef.

1863
July 8th 2 Beef 1 Pork
July 22d 2 Beef 1 Pork
Aug 5th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Aug 19th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Sept 2d 2 Beef 1 Pork
Sept 16th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Oct 7th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Oct 21st 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 4th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 18th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Dec 2d 2 Beef 1 Pork
Dec 16th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Dec 30th 2 Beef 1 Pork

1864
Jan 13th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Jan 27th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Feb 10th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Feb 24th 2 Beef 1 Pork
March 9th 2 Beef 1 Pork
March 23d 2 Beef 1 Pork
April 6th 2 Beef 1 Pork
April 20th 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 4th 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 18th 2 Beef 1 Pork
June 1st 2 Beef 1 Pork
June 15th 2 Beef 1 Pork
June 29th 2 Beef 1 Pork
July 13th 2 Beef 1 Pork
July 27th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Aug 10th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Aug 24th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Sept 7th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Sept 21st 2 Beef 1 Pork
Oct 5th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Oct 19th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 2d 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 16th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 30th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Dec 14th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Dec 28th 2 Beef 1 Pork

1865
Jan 11th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Jan 25th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Feb 8th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Feb 22d 2 Beef 1 Pork
March 8th 2 Beef 1 Pork
March 22d 2 Beef 1 Pork
April 5th 2 Beef 1 Pork
April 19th 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 3d 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 17th 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 31st 2 Beef 1 Pork
June 14th 2 Beef 1 Pork
June 28th 2 Beef 1 Pork
July 12th 2 Beef 1 Pork
July 26th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Aug 9th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Aug 23d 2 Beef 1 Pork
Sept 6th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Sept 20th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Oct 4th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Oct 18th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 1st 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 15th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Nov 29th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Dec 13th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Dec 27th 2 Beef 1 Pork

1866
Jan 10th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Jan 24th 2 Beef 1 Pork
Feb 7th 1 Beef
March 1st 1 Beef
~~March 14th 1 Pork~~
March 14th 2 Beef 1 Pork
April 9th 2 Beef 1 Pork
April 19th 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 3d 2 Beef 1 Pork
May 16th 2 Beef 1 Pork

DT 19/3